# CALENDAR 2016 FACULTY OF HUMANITIES

POSTGRADUATE

Vaal Triangle Campus

Address all correspondence to:

The Campus Registrar North-West University (Vaal Triangle Campus) PO Box 1174 VANDERBIJLPARK 1900

Tel: (016) 910-3290 Fax: (016) 910-3292 Internet: http://www.nwu.ac.za

#### PLEASE MENTION YOUR UNIVERSITY NUMBER IN ALL CORRESPONDENCE

The Academic Rules of the University, to which all students have to subject themselves and which apply to all the qualifications offered by the University, appear in a separate publication and are available on the web page (http://www.nwu.ac.za).

**Please note:** Although the information in this Calendar has been compiled with the utmost care and accuracy, the Senate and the Council of the University accept no responsibility whatsoever for errors that may occur. Before students finally decide on the selection of modules, they must consult the class timetable. If a clash occurs in the planned selection of a student, the relevant module combination is not permitted.

**WARNING AGAINST PLAGIARISM:** Assignments are individual tasks and not group activities (unless explicitly indicated as group activities). For further details see: <u>http://www.nwu.ac.za</u>

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

V.6	INTRODUCTORY FACULTY RULES	. 1
V.6.1	AUTHORITY OF THE A-RULES	1
V.6.2	CAPACITY STIPULATION	1
V.6.3	SCHOOLS IN THE FACULTY OF HUMANITIES	1
V.6.4	QUALIFICATIONS, PROGRAMMES AND CURRICULA	2
V.6.5	MODULES AND CREDITS	8
V.6.6	RECOGNITION OF PREVIOUS LEARNING	8
V.6.7	REGISTRATION	8
V.6.8	TEACHERS' TRAINING	9
V.6.9	EXAMINATION	9
V.6.9.1	HONOURS STUDY	9
V.6.9.2	MASTERS' DEGREES	10
V.6.9.3	DOCTORAL STUDY	11
V.7	RULES FOR HONOURS DEGREES	12
V.7.1	RULES FOR THE DEGREE HONOURS BACHELOR OF ARTS	12
V.7.1.1	Minimum and maximum duration	12
V.7.1.2	Admission	12
V.7.1.3	PROGRAMME: HUMANITIES (LANGUAGES)	12
V.7.1.4	PROGRAMME: HUMANITIES (GENERAL)	22
V.7.1.5	PROGRAMME: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES	24
V.7.2	RULES FOR THE DEGREES HONOURS BACHELOR OF ARTS IN DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT AND HONOURS BACHELOR OF ARTS IN POLITICAL STUDIES	31
V.7.2.1	MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DURATION	
V.7.2.2	ADMISSION	31
V.7.2.3	PROGRAMME: DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT	31
V.7.2.4	PROGRAMME: POLITICAL STUDIES	33
V.7.3	RULES FOR THE DEGREE HONOURS BACHELOR	
V.7.3.1	EDUCATION	
V.7.3.2	PROGRAMME OUTCOMES	36
V.7.3.3	SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES	36
V.7.3.4	DURATION OF THE STUDIES	37
V.7.3.5	ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS	37

V.7.3.6	GENERAL ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS	37
V.7.3.7	LIST OF MODULES	38
V.7.3.8	HONS BED PROGRAMMES	39
V.7.3.9	Programme: 464 140 O603V Curriculum Studies	39
V.7.3.10	Programme: 464 121 O605VEducation Management, Law and Systems	40
V.7.3.11	Programme 464 148 O611V.Learner Support	42
V.7.3.12	EXIT LEVEL OUTCOMES	42
V.7.3.13	CHANGE IN ENROLLMENT FOR A CURRICULUM	43
V.7.3.14	ARTICULATION POSSIBILITIES	43
V.7.3.15	EXAMINATION	43
V.8	RULES FOR THE POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN EDUCATION (PGCE)	45
V.8.1	NATURE AND AIMS OF THE CERTIFICATE	45
V.8.2	PROGRAMME OUTCOMES	45
V.8.3	MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DURATION	45
V.8.4	ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS	45
V.8.5	LIST OF MODULES	46
V.8.6	PROGRAMME: PGCE SENIOR AND FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING PHASE 424 107	48
V.8.6.1	List of Modules	48
V.8.6.2	Compilation of the curriculum	48
V.8.6.3	CURRICULUM: (424 107) O160V PGCE SUBJECT DIDACTICS	49
V.8.7	EXAMINATIONS (ASSESSMENT)	50
V.8.7.1	Admission to examinations	50
V.8.7.2	Module marks	50
V.8.7.3	Progress and pass requirements of the curriculum	50
V.8.8	EXIT AND ASSUMED LEARNING REQUIREMENTS	51
V.8.9	OTHER RULES	51
V.8.9.1	Directed observation	
V.8.9.2	Practical education	
V.8.9.3	Taking further academic modules	
V.8.9.4	Obtaining language endorsements	51
V.9	RULES FOR MASTER'S DEGREES	52
V.9.1	RULES FOR THE DEGREE MASTER OF ARTS (MA)	
V.9.1.1	MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DURATION	52

V.9.1.2	ADMISSION	52
V.9.1.3	PROGRAMMES AND CURRICULA	52
V.9.1.4	PROGRAMME: AFRIKAANS AND DUTCH	52
V.9.1.5	PROGRAMME: LINGUISTICS AND LITERARY THEORY	54
V.9.1.6	PROGRAMME: TOEGEPASTE TAALSTUDIES	55
V.9.1.7	PROGRAMME APPLIED LANGUAGE STUDIES	56
V.9.1.8	PROGRAMME: ENGLISH	57
V.9.1.9	PROGRAMME: SESOTHO	62
V.9.1.10	PROGRAMME: LANGUAGE PRACTICE	63
V.9.1.11	PROGRAMME: HUMANITIES	65
V.9.1.12	PROGRAMME: POLITICAL STUDIES	67
V.9.1.13	PROGRAMME: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES	67
V.9.2	RULES FOR A MASTER DEGREE OF DEVELOPMENT AND	75
V.9.2.1	MANAGEMENT	-
V.9.2.2	ADMISSION	
V.9.2.3	PROGRAMMES AND CURRICULA	
V.9.2.4	ARTICULATION	
V.9.2.5	CURRICULUM: PUBLIC MANAGEMENT AND GOVERNANCE (L800V)	75
V.9.2.6	CURRICULUM: PUBLIC MANAGEMENT AND GOVERNANCE (195 100 - L865V)	
V.9.2.7	CURRICULUM: WATER STUDIES (195 100 – L874V)(phasing out Dec 2014)	76
V.9.2.8	CURRICULUM: WATER STUDIES (195 100 – L881V)(phasing in Jan 2015)	77
V.9.3	RULES FOR THE DEGREE MASTER OF EDUCATION (MED)	78
V.9.3.1	RESEARCH MASTER'S DEGREE	
V.10	RULES FOR THE DEGREE DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (PHD)	81
V.10.1	RULES FOR THE DEGREE DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (PHD)	
V.10.1.1	Minimum and maximum duration	81
V.10.1.2	Admission	81
V.10.2	SCHOOL OF LANGUAGES	81
V.10.2.1	PROGRAMME: AFRIKAANS AND DUTCH	81
V.10.2.2	PROGRAMME: LINGUISTICS AND LITERARY STUDIES	82
V.10.2.3	PROGRAMME: ENGLISH	83
V.10.2.4	PROGRAMME: SESOTHO	84

V.12	MODULE-OUTCOMES OF THE POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN EDUCATION	132
V.11	MODULE-OUTCOMES OF POSTGRADUATE MODULES	. 91
V.10.5.2	PROGRAMMES AND CURRICULA	90
V.10.5.1	Specific admission requirements	90
V.10.5	SCHOOL OF EDUCATIONAL SCIENCES	90
V.10.4.4	PROGRAMME: SOCIAL WORK (G921V) PhD (SW)	88
V.10.4.3	PROGRAMME: INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY (IND PSYC)	88
V.10.4.2	PROGRAMME:LABOUR RELATIONS MANAGEMENT	88
V.10.4.1	Curricula	
V.10.4	SCHOOL OF BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES	87
V.10.3.2	PROGRAMME: POLITICAL STUDIES	87
V.10.3.1	Curricula	
V.10.3	SCHOOL OF BASIC SCIENCES	86
V.10.2.5	PROGRAMME: LANGUAGE PRACTICE	85

#### **OFFICE BEARERS**

Vice-Rector: Academic, Quality and Planning: Prof LA du Plessis

#### FACULTY OF HUMANITIES

**Executive Dean: Prof AMC Theron** 

**RESEARCH DIRECTORS** 

**Research Development** 

Director: Prof Surujlal

Focus area: Understanding and Processing Language in Complex Settings (UPSET)

**Director: Prof AS Coetzee van Rooy** 

Focus area: OPTENTIA

**Director: Prof S Rothmann** 

#### DIRECTORS OF SCHOOLS AND SUBJECT CHAIRPERSONS:

#### SCHOOL OF BASIC SCIENCES

#### Director: Prof TC Rabali

History Subject Chair: Prof ES van Eeden

Law Subject Chair: Prof E Serfontein

Political Studies Subject Chair: Dr HJ van der Elst

Public Management and Administration Subject Chair: Prof SM Madue

Theology & Philosophy Subject Chair: Prof HJM van Deventer

#### SCHOOL OF BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES

Director: Dr E Botha

Industrial Psychology and Human Resource Management Subject Chair: Mr FW Stander

Labour Relations Management Subject Chair: Dr L Moolman

#### Psychology

Subject Chair: Dr HJ Walker-Williams

Social Work Subject Chair: Dr JPD Steytler

Sociology Subject Chair: Mr PJM van Niekerk

#### SCHOOL OF LANGUAGES

Director: Dr HG Butler

Academic Literacy Subject Chair: Ms A Butler

**Communication** Programme Leader: Ms J Kloppers

Language and Literary Studies Programme Leader: Dr R Swanepoel

Language Practice Programme Leader: Ms MA Law

#### SCHOOL OF EDUCATION SCIENCES

Director: Prof JE Fourie

Programme Managers: BEd 1<sup>st</sup> to 4<sup>th</sup> year Dr E Küng

**BEd 1<sup>st</sup> to 4<sup>th</sup> year Foundation Phase** Dr MJ Booysen

Honours BEd Mrs M Moller

Advanced Certificate in Education Prof JE Fourie

Postgraduate Certificate in Education Dr M Kloppers

FACULTY BOARD HUMANITIES	
Theron AMC (Chair)	
Botha E	
Butler HG	
Coetzeevan Rooy AS	
Fourie JE	
Rabali TC	
Rothmann S	
Selepe TJ	
Serfontein E	
Smith A	
Stander MW	
Strydom E	
Tempelhoff JWN	
Van Rooy AJ	
Van Zyl L	
Vermeulen CW	
SRC Academic	

#### V.6 INTRODUCTORY FACULTY RULES

#### V.6.1 AUTHORITY OF THE A-RULES

The Faculty Rules contained in this calendar with respect to the various curricula offered by this Campus are subject to the Academic Rules of the University, as periodically determined by the Council of the University on recommendation of the Senate and should therefore be read in conjunction with those Academic Rules.

The Academic Rules appear on the home page of the University at  $\underline{http://www.nwu.ac.za}$  .

#### V.6.2 CAPACITY STIPULATION

Please take cognisance of the fact that, owing to specific capacity constraints, the University reserves the right to select candidates for placement in certain fields of study. This means that prospective students who comply with the minimum requirements, may not necessarily be admitted to the relevant courses

#### V.6.3 SCHOOLS IN THE FACULTY OF HUMANITIES

The faculty of Humanities consists of four schools which some comprise a number of subject groups. At the head of each school is a Director. The schools are mainly responsible for the teaching of undergraduate and postgraduate curricula. The respective schools and subject groups are as follows:

School	Subject groups
School of Basic Sciences	History (including Geography) Law Philosophy Political Studies Public Management and Governance Theology
School of Behavioural Sciences	Human Resource Management Industrial Psychology Labour Relations Management Psychology Social Work Sociology
School of Languages	Academic Literacy Afrikaans and Dutch Communication Studies English French German Language Practice Sesotho
School of Education Sciences	Postgraduate Certificate in Education (PGCE) Postgraduate Degrees in Education

#### V.6.4 QUALIFICATIONS, PROGRAMMES AND CURRICULA

- a) Various qualifications can be obtained at the Vaal Triangle Campus. A qualification, for example "Hons BA", is presented in more than one programme, for example "Humanities", and in every programme there is one or more than one curriculum(a), for example "History" that is structured in a specific format. Information on the rules for the various qualifications, programmes and curricula on **postgraduate** level are explained in this calendar. Where applicable, reference is made to specific focus areas in which post graduate training and research is conducted.
- b) A prospective student should first decide what qualification he/she would like to obtain, upon which the relevant programme and curriculum is selected. The student registers for a specific curriculum at the start of his/her study. Each curriculum has a curriculum code consisting of 5 characters, for example L621V. Should a student wish to change the curriculum after the start of his/her study, such a request should be directed via the director Administration to the relevant school director. Students may only change curricula with the written permission of the school director.
- c) The formats of the curricula in the different programmes set out below, are composed of modules with a total credit value of **at least** 128 for a postgraduate qualification of which the minimum duration is one year. In case of a postgraduate qualification with a longer duration, the credit values may differ accordingly.
- d) The University is authorised to award the following postgraduate qualifications at the Vaal Triangle Campus:

Method of Delivery	Qualification and Programme code	Curriculum	Curriculum code	HEQF level
	Honours Bach	elor of Arts (Hons BA)		
Full-time and Part-time	102 130	Afrikaans and Dutch	L603V	8
Full-time and Part-time	102 131	English	L606V	8
Full-time and Part-time	102 143	Sesotho (phasing out)	L632V	8
Full-time and Part-time	102 144	Language Practice	L610V	8
Full-time and Part-time	102 144	Language Practice Research	L611V	8
Full-time and Part-time	102 146	Comparative African Languages and Literatures	L601V	8
Full-time and Part-time	102 122	Communication (Journalism)	L611V	8
Full-time and Part-time	102 119	History	L601V	8
Full-time and Part-time	102 145	Theology	T626V	8
Full-time and Part-time	102 163	Medical Sociology	L641V	8
Full-time and Part-time	102 162	Psychology	G638V	8
Full-time and Part-time	102 150	Industrial Psychology	E661V	8
Full-time and Part-time	102 151	Human Resource Management	E663V	8
Full-time and Part-time	102 152	Labour Relations Management	E665V	8
Full-time and Part-time	194 100	Public Management and Governance (phasing out)	L601V	8
Full-time and Part-time	194 100	Public Management and Governance (2015)	L602V	8
Full-time and Part-time	102 180	Political Studies	L601V	8

Master of Arts (MA)				
Method of Delivery	Programme code	Curriculum	Curriculum code	HEQF level
Full-time and Part-time	103 130	Afrikaans and Dutch	L800V	9
Full-time and Part-time	103 165	Linguistics and Literary Theory	L802V L803V	9
Full-time and Part-time	103 166	Toegepaste Taalstudie	L805V	9
Full-time and Part-time	103 168	Applied Language Studies	L812V	9
Full-time and Part-time	103 129	English	L810V	9
Full-time and Part-time	103 196	Comparative African Languages and Literatures	L801V	9
Full-time and Part-time	103 144	Sesotho (lectured)	L801V	9
Full-time and Part-time	103 144	Sesotho (dissertation)	L802V	9
Full-time and Part-time	103 145	Language Practice (dissertation)	L835V	9
Full-time and Part-time	103 164	Biblical Studies/Theology (lectured) (cf. compilation of curricula)	L801V, L810V L811V L812V	9
Full-time and Part-time	103 164	Biblical Studies/Theology (dissertation) (cf. compilation of curricula)	L813V L814V L815V L816V L817V L817V L818V	9
Full-time and Part-time	103 133	History (dissertation)	L801V	9
Full-time and Part-time	103 138	Political Studies	L801V	9
Full-time and Part-time	103 181	Psychology (dissertation)	G801V	9
Full-time and Part-time	103 195	Positive Psychology	G801V	9

Full-time and Part-time	103 177	Medical Sociology (lectured)	L835V	9
Full-time and Part-time	103 177	Medical Sociology (dissertation)	L805V	9
Full-time and Part-time	103 173	Human Resource Management	E853V	9
Full-time and Part-time	103 171	Industrial Psychology	E851V	9
Full-time and Part-time	103 186	Labour Relations Management (dissertation)	E827V	9
Full-time and Part-time	113 104	Social Work (dissertation)	G801V	9

Method of Delivery	Progra mme Curriculum code		Curriculum code	HEQF level	
N	laster in De	evelopment and Managemen	it		
Full-time and Part-time	103 137	Public Management and Governance (dissertation)	L800V	9	
Full-time and Part-time	195 100	Public Management and Governance (lectured)	L865V	9	
Full-time and Part-time	195 100	Water Studies (lectured)(phasing out 2014)	L874V	9	
Full-time and Part-time	195 100	Water Studies (phasing in 2015)	L881V	9	
	Docto	or of Philosophy (PhD)			
Full-time and Part-time	104 114	History	L901V	10	
Full-time and Part-time	104 124	Biblical Studies/Theology	L906V	10	
Full-time and Part-time	104 111	Afrikaans and Dutch	L900V	10	
Full-time and Part-time	104 128	Linguistics and Literary Studies	L901V	10	
Full-time and Part-time	104 138	English	L905V	10	
Full-time and Part-time	104 125	Sesotho	L932V	10	
Full-time and Part-time	104 126	Language Practice	L934V	10	
Full-time and Part-time	506 127	Industrial Psychology	E920V	10	
Full-time and Part-time	506 136	Labour Relations Management	E923V	10	
Full-time and Part-time	805 110	Psychology	G931V	10	
Full-time and Part-time	805 108	Social Work	G921V	10	
Full-time and Part-time	104 121	Sociology	L951V	10	
Full-time and Part-time	104 120	Political Studies	L901V	10	
Full-time and Part-time	104 119	Water Studies	L942V	10	
Full-time and Part-time	104 127	Public Management and Governance	L900V	10	
Postgraduate Certificate in Education (PGCE)					
Full-time and Part-time	424 107	Senior- and continued teaching- and training phase	O160V	6	

Method of Delivery	Programme code	Curriculum	Curriculum code	HEQF level
Hono	ours Bachelor o	f Education (Hons BE	Ed)	
Full-time and Part-time	464 140	Curriculum Studies	O603V	8
Full-time and Part-time	464 121	Education Management, Law and Systems	O605V	8
Full-time and Part-time	464 148	Learner Support	O611V	8
	Master of E	ducation (MEd)		
Full-time and Part-time	403 120	Learning and Teaching	O801V	9
Full-time and Part-time	403 122	Education Management	O803V	9
Full-time and Part-time	403 123	Education Law	O804V	9
Full-time and Part-time	403 124	Educational Psychology	O805V	9
Full-time and Part-time	403 125	Comparative Education	O806V	9
Full-time and Part-time	403 127	Learner Support	O808V	9
Full-time and Part-time	403 128	School Counselling and Guidance	O809V	9
	Doctor of Ph	nilosophy (PhD)		-
Full-time and Part-time	404 110	Learning and Teaching	O901V	10
Full-time and Part-time	404 112	Education Management	O903V	10
Full-time and Part-time	404 113	Education Law	O904V	10
Full-time and Part-time	404 114	Educational Psychology	O905V	10
Full-time and Part-time	404 115	Comparative Education	O906V	10
Full-time and Part-time	404 117	Learner Support	O908V	10
Full-time and Part-time	404 118	School Counselling and Guidance	O909V	10

#### V.6.5 MODULES AND CREDITS

- A postgraduate qualification is obtained after the relevant module(s) within a chosen curriculum have been passed individually. Each of the modules has a credit value of 8 or factors of 8.
- b) Each module has a module code and descriptive name. The module code consists of a four-letter subject abbreviation, followed by 3 digits, for example: BYBL671.

#### V.6.6 RECOGNITION OF PREVIOUS LEARNING

- a) The North-West University accepts the principle underlying outcomes based, source based and life-long learning, in which considerations of articulation and mobility play a significant role and underscore the view that recognition of previous learning, whether in formal teaching curricula at this institution or a different institution, or acquired informally (through experience), forms an indefinable element in the decision on the admission to and allocation of credits in view of placement within an expressly chosen learning curriculum of the university.
- b) The recognition of previous learning concerns provable knowledge and learning acquired by an applicant, whether by following formal instruction curricula, or through experience. At all time the question remains what level of skills, evaluated within the context of the exit level skills required for the intended learning curriculum or modules within, or the status for which the applicant is applying, is necessary. Thus, it is not merely a question of the experience that can be proven by the applicant. Recognition of previous learning is therefore done in terms of the applied competencies demonstrated by the applicant in the application, taking into consideration the exit outcomes that are to be achieved with the chosen learning curriculum.
- c) The North-West University accepts that the recognition of previous learning within the normal, existing policy on the admission of credit allocation to prospective or existing students – whether from this or another institution – can and should take place in a valid, reliable and reasonable way.
- d) For the handling of an application for recognition of previous learning, a non-refundable administrative fee is payable, as determined periodically by the University.

#### V.6.7 REGISTRATION

- Registration for postgraduate qualifications takes place in terms of the following Academic Rules: 3.3 with regard to honours degrees, 4.3 with regard to master's degrees; 5.4 with regard to doctoral degrees; and 2.3 with regard to diplomas.
- b) Registration is the prescribed completed process followed by a student to be registered as a student of the University.
- c) An admitted student registers annually for the duration of the study for a specific study curriculum at the time and place as determined by the University. The process involves payment of the prescribed registration

fees, completion of the registration form and affecting this by means of the required signatures.

d) The registration form is handed in to the registration department by the student, upon which proof of registration is issued.

#### V.6.8 TEACHERS' TRAINING

Curricula that adhere to the required number of credits in recognised learning areas and/or school subjects, allow admission to the one-year Postgraduate Certificate in Education (PGCE). This is an academic professional certificate aimed at the training of teachers for the intermediary and/or senior and further education- and training phase.

#### V.6.9 EXAMINATION

The Academic Rules regarding examination are regulated by Rule 3.4 in the case of the Honours degree, Rule 4.4 in the case of the Masters degree and Rule 5.4 in the Doctoral degree.

#### V.6.9.1 HONOURS STUDY

#### V.6.9.1.1 Participation mark

A participation mark is accumulated through assignments and other forms of evaluation, as set out in the relevant study guide.

#### V.6.9.1.2 Admission to the exam

- Admission to the exam in any module takes place by acquiring proof of participation.
- b) Proof of participation, which allows admission to the exam, will only be issued once the student has adhered to the requirements for the relevant module as specified in the study guide, and this to the satisfaction of the school director, in consultation with the relevant subject group chairperson.

#### V.6.9.1.3 Module mark

The module mark is calculated as a relation between the participation mark and examination mark as indicated in the study guide (Cf. A.1.41).

#### V.6.9.1.4 Requirements for passing a module and curriculum

- a) A curriculum is passed by individually passing all the modules which the curriculum consists of.
- b) The sub minimum for all modules in which an examination is written, is 40
- c) The pass requirement for a module in which (an) exam(s) is/are written, is 50%.
- A module is passed with distinction if a module mark of at least 75% is obtained.
- e) A student who obtained at least 75% in the core modules of a curriculum, obtains the qualification with distinction.

#### V.6.9.1.5 Repeating of modules

A once-off repeating of modules that were not passed takes place in terms of the conditions of Academic Rule 3.4.4.

#### V.6.9.2 MASTERS' DEGREES

#### V.6.9.2.1 Nomination of examiners

- a) For each paper of a module presented within a school on master's level, the school director, in consultation with the relevant research director, appoints at least one internal examiner and one moderator who can be internal or external.
- b) For the evaluation of a mini-dissertation/dissertation, at least two examiners of which at least one should be external are appointed for each student by the school director in consultation with the relevant research director.

#### V.6.9.2.2 Admission to the exam

Admission to any exam is only granted to a student who has proven to the satisfaction of the school director that he/she has adhered to the requirements of the relevant curriculum and/or module.

#### V.6.9.2.3 Examination

The examination for the master's degree consists of:

- a) only a dissertation, or
- b) one or more exams and a mini-dissertation in the relevant field.
- c) In instances where examination papers form part of the curriculum, the papers should be completed during the first year of study.

#### V.6.9.2.4 Requirements in respect of the mini-dissertation/dissertation

Apart from the following requirements that should be adhered to, a minidissertation or dissertation may only be submitted with the consent of the study leader:

- a) A dissertation/mini-dissertation should prove that the student is familiar with the method of research.
- b) With regard to technical requirements, a dissertation/mini-dissertation should adhere to the requirements set in this regard by the Faculty Board (cf. *Manual for Postgraduate Study*). Also refer to Academic Rule 4.4.2.

#### V.6.9.2.5 Participation mark

A participation mark is accumulated through assignments and other forms of evaluation, as set out in the relevant study guide.

#### V.6.9.2.6 Module mark

The module mark is calculated as a relation between the participation mark and the exam mark as indicated in the study guide).

#### V.6.9.2.7 Pass requirements

- a) The pass requirement for a module in which (an) exam(s) is/are written, is 50%.
- A module is passed with distinction if a module mark of at least 75% is obtained.
- c) A student who obtained at least 75% in the core modules of a curriculum, obtains the qualification with distinction.

#### V.6.9.2.8 Repeating of modules

- A dissertation or mini-dissertation can be referred back to the candidate only once and submitted again after re-working, following Academic Rules 4.4.4.7 – 4.4.4.10.
- b) A student may within the maximum study period of three years, once repeat papers that do not exceed 25% of the papers of the relevant program.

#### V.6.9.3 DOCTORAL STUDY

For the evaluation of a thesis, at least three examiners of whom two (5.4) should be external are appointed for each student by the school director in consultation with the relevant research director.

#### V.6.9.3.1 Examination

- a) The examination for a doctoral degree consists at least of a thesis containing the results of the candidate's research.
- b) A thesis may only be submitted with the consent of the promoter.
- c) A thesis should make a definite scientific contribution to the knowledge of and insight in the subject, and testify of originality, either through the discovery of new facts, or through exercising an independent critical capacity.
- d) The Faculty Board may set additional requirements in the form of either a written exam and/or oral exam for the obtaining of a doctoral degree.

#### V.6.9.3.2 Repeating of modules

A thesis can be referred back to the candidate only once and submitted after reworking.

#### V.7 RULES FOR HONOURS DEGREES

This qualification can be obtained in one of the programmes and curricula described in rule V.6.4 (d) and can be taken full-time or part-time.

#### V.7.1 RULES FOR THE DEGREE HONOURS BACHELOR OF ARTS

#### V.7.1.1 Minimum and maximum duration

The minimum duration of the study for this qualification is **one year** for full-time and **two years** for part-time students; the maximum duration is **two years** for full-time and **three years** for part-time students.

#### V.7.1.2 Admission

- a) A student should already be in possession of an applicable bachelor's degree, or equivalent qualification, as approved by the Faculty Board.
- b) The Senate may under specific circumstances give permission to a student who is in possession of a bachelor degree but not from an applicable field of study, to register for the qualification Honours Bachelor of Arts.

#### V.7.1.3 PROGRAMME: HUMANITIES (LANGUAGES)

The curricula compiled in this programme provide advanced training in language and language practice. In the compilation of these curricula, consideration was given to the career opportunities and manpower requirements of our country. These curricula also prepare the student for further postgraduate study in specific specialist curricula.

#### V.7.1.3.1 Specific admissions requirements

See heading "Other rules" at the relevant curriculum.

#### V.7.1.3.2 CURRICULUM: AFRIKAANS AND DUTCH (102 130 – L603V)

# V.7.1.3.2.1 Curriculum outcomes (the same outcomes apply for the following curricula: English, L606V; Sesotho, L632V; as well as Language Practice, L610V; Language Practice Research, L611V)

The honours curricula in the School of Languages have the following broad outcomes:

- The collection of scientific factual knowledge, insight into the connection between related issues by treating the academic offering in an interdisciplinary manner.
- b) The capability to identify and solve problems in a creative manner.
- c) The capabilities to acquire knowledge independently, as well as to master, analyses, integrate and evaluate it in a well-founded manner.
- The capability to be an efficient student who realises the importance of life-long learning.
- e) The ability to verbalise and motivate an own mindset with reference to the Christian and other world views.

- f) The ability to deal with methodologies of different theories critically.
- g) The ability to form and formulate an own judgement, based on content and theoretical knowledge.
- h) The ability to internalise the value of language and literature, as applied in the field of language practice, and apply this in the career of language practitioner in a culturally diverse and multilingual society.

#### V.7.1.3.2.2 Articulation and exit point

On successful completion of the honours degree (128 credits), further study can be pursued on master's and doctoral level. (Consult the applicable rules in this regard.)

#### V.7.1.3.2.3 Other rules

- a) The various modules from which a student can choose, are in all cases limited to that which can be presented by a school and subject group according to specific circumstances in a particular year. Factors such as leave of academic personnel, number restrictions, etc. can play a role.
- b) Under specific circumstances and with the approval of the respective directors of schools, a student may be granted permission to take one or two modules from a related subject as part of the curriculum. Consult the relevant subject chairperson in this regard.
- c) A student can apply in writing to the Faculty Board on the basis of his/her academic merits, to take a maximum of two additional modules to the minimum requirements of the prescribed curriculum without payment of additional class fees.
- d) A student registers for AFLL679 and four other modules.
- e) The compilation of the student's honours curriculum is in all cases subject to final approval by the subject chairperson as well as the director of the School of Languages.
- f) The following categories of students may be expected to take a compulsory module from the following categories and/or sit an entrance exam: (a) students who obtained their first B.-degree at another university; and (b) students who majored in Afrikaans and Dutch, but did not achieve an average of 60% on level 3.

#### V.7.1.3.2.4 Compilation of the curriculum: (102 130 – L603V)

Module code	Descriptive name	
AFLL671	Afrikaanse poësie: Poësie en interteks	24
AFLL672	Afrikaanse verhalende tekste	24
AFLL674	Temas uit die Nederlandse letterkunde	24
CHOICE: One of the following:	ENLG672, ENLG673, ENLG674, ENLG675, ENLG679, ENLG680, ENLL673, ENLL680, ENLL688, ENLL690, ENLL691, ENLL692, SSOL671, SSOL672, SSOL673, SSOL674 LPRA671, LPRA686 LPRA687, LPRA688, LPRA675, LPRA676, LPRA684, LPRA685	24
AFLL679	Navorsingsmetodologie en skripsie	32
AFLG673	Taal en samelewing	24
AFLG674	Teksstudie en tekslinguistiek	24
Credit total	for the curriculum	128

#### V.7.1.3.3 CURRICULUM: ENGLISH (102 131 – L606V)

#### V.7.1.3.3.1 Curriculum outcomes

See the curriculum outcomes under V.7.1.3.2.1.

#### V.7.1.3.3.2 Articulation and exit point

On successful completion of the honours degree (128 credits), further study can be pursued on **master's** and **doctoral** level. (Consult the applicable rules in this regard.)

#### V.7.1.3.3.3 Other rules

- a) The various modules from which a student can choose, are in all cases limited to that which can be presented by a school and subject group according to specific circumstances in a particular year. Factors such as leave of academic personnel, number restrictions, etc. can play a role.
- b) Under specific circumstances and with the approval of the respective directors of schools, a student may be granted permission to take one or two modules from a related subject as part of the curriculum. Consult the relevant subject chairperson in this regard.
- c) A student can apply in writing to the Faculty Board on the basis of his/her academic merits, to take a maximum of two additional modules to the minimum requirements of the prescribed curriculum without payment of additional class fees.

## d) A student registers for ENLL671 or ENLG671 and four other modules.

e) The compilation of the student's honours curriculum is in all cases subject to final approval by the subject chairperson as well as the director of the School of Languages. f) In order to enrol for the honours curriculum in English, a student must have obtained a minimum module mark of 60% for the third level modules in English. Students who did not obtain this minimum can apply to sit an entrance exam.

Module code	Descriptive name			
	LINGUISTIC MODULES			
ENLG671	Research methodology and mini-dissertation: Language	32		
ENLG672	Linguistic theory	24		
ENLG673	The study of language	24		
ENLG674	Linguistic analysis and corpus linguistics	24		
ENLG675	English sociolinguistics	24		
ENLG679	Applied language studies	24		
ENLG680	Academic literacy	24		
	LITERATURE MODULES			
ENLL671	Research methodology and mini-dissertation: Literature	32		
LPRA671	Theory of Language Practice			
ENLL673	South African Postcolonial Literature in English			
ENLL680	Twentieth-Century Literature in English	24		
ENLL688	Topics in English Literature	24		
ENLL690	Six Romantics: Writing and Revolution	24		
ENLL691	Contemporary Literary Theory	24		
ENLL692	From Narratology to Narrativity	24		
CHOICE: One of the following:	AFLL671, AFLL672, AFLL674, AFLG673, AFLG674, SSOL671, SSOL672, SSOL673, SSOL674 LPRA671, LPRA686, LPRA687, LPRA688, LPRA675, LPRA676, LPRA68, LPRA685			
Credit total	for the curriculum	128		

#### V.7.1.3.3.4 Compilation of the curriculum: (102 131 – L606V)

#### V.7.1.3.4 CURRICULUM: SESOTHO (102 143 – L632V)

#### V.7.1.3.4.1 Curriculum outcomes

See the curriculum outcomes under V.7.1.3.2.1.

#### V.7.1.3.4.2 Articulation and exit point

On successful completion of the honours degree (128 credits), further study can be pursued on master's- and doctoral level. (Consult the applicable rules in this regard.)

#### V.7.1.3.4.3 Other rules

- a) The various modules from which a student can choose, are in all cases limited to that which can be presented by a school and subject group according to specific circumstances in a particular year. Factors such as leave of academic personnel, number restriction, etc. can play a role.
- b) Under specific circumstances and with the approval of the respective directors of schools, a student may be granted permission to take one module from a related subject as part of the curriculum. Consult the relevant subject chairperson in this regard.
- c) A student can apply in writing to the Faculty Board on the basis of his/her academic merits, to take a maximum of two additional modules to the minimum requirements of the prescribed curriculum without payment of additional class fees.
- d) A student registers for SSOL679 and four other modules.
- e) The compilation of the student's honours curriculum is in all cases subject to final approval by the subject chairperson as well as the director of the School of Languages.
- f) Students should adhere to the prerequisite of 60% in Sesotho on the third level for selection for honours study in Language Practice within the Sesotho framework.
- g) Any student who reports for the honours study more than six years after completion of the B. degree and who has complied with the prerequisite of 60% in the degree study should sit an additional entrance exam.

Module code	Descriptive name		
SSOL671	SA and African comparative literature	24	
SSOL672	Contemporary Sesotho literary trends	24	
SSOL673	Overview of developments in Sesotho literature	24	
SSOL674	Sesotho linguistics		
CHOICE: One of the following:	AFLL671, AFLL672, AFLL674, AFLG673, AFLG674, ENLG672, ENLG673, ENLG674, ENLG675, ENLG679, ENLG680, ENLL673, ENLL680, ENLL688, ENLL690, ENLL691, ENLL692, LPRA671, LPRA686, LPRA687, , LPRA688, LPRA675, LPRA676, LPRA684, LPRA685	24	
SSOL679	Mini-dissertation		
Credit total for the curriculum			

#### V.7.1.3.4.4 Compilation of the curriculum: (102 143 – L632V)

#### V.7.1.3.5 CURRICULUM: LANGUAGE PRACTICE (102 144 – L610V)

#### V.7.1.3.5.1 Curriculum outcomes

See the curriculum outcomes under V.7.1.3.2.1.

#### V.7.1.3.5.2 Articulation and exit point

On successful completion of the honours degree (136 credits), further study can be pursued on **master's** and **doctoral** level. (Consult the applicable rules in this regard.)

#### V.7.1.3.5.3 Other rules

- a) In order to do a BA Honours in Language Practice a student must have a minimum of 65% for a BA degree with a language, Communication Studies, Language Practice or Translation Studies at third-year level (but subject to availability of expertise).
- Every prospective student will be expected to successfully sit an entrance exam.
- c) A student registers for the following compulsory modules: LPRA671, LPRA672 and LPRA683.
- d) A student further registers for any three of the following modules: LPRA675, LPRA676, LPRA684, LPRA685, LPRA686, LPRA687, and LPRA688.
- e) The compilation of the student's honours curriculum is in all cases subject to the final approval of the subject chairperson as well as the director of the School of Languages.

Module code	Descriptive name			
	(Compulsory modules)			
LPRA 671	Theory of Language Practice	24		
LPRA 672	Mini-dissertation and introduction to research	32		
LPRA 683	Internship	8		
	(Choose any three of the following modules)			
LPRA675	Literary translation	24		
LPRA676	Film studies	24		
LPRA684	Journalism and desktop publishing			
LPRA685	Interpreting			
LPRA 686	Specialised translation: CAT tools and technical translation			
LPRA 687	Text editing	24		
LPRA 688	Audio-visual translation: subtitling and audio description	24		
CHOICE: One of the following:	AFLL671, AFLL672, AFLL674, AFLG673, AFLG674, ENLG672, ENLG673, ENLG674, ENLG675, ENLG679, ENLG680, ENLL673, ENLL680, ENLL688, ENLL690, ENLL691, ENLL692, SSOL671, SSOL672, SSOL673, SSOL674	24		
Credit total	for the curriculum	136		

#### V.7.1.3.5.4 Compilation of the curriculum: (102 144 – L610V)

#### V.7.1.3.6 CURRICULUM: LANGUAGE PRACTICE RESEARCH (102 144 – L611V)

#### V.7.1.3.6.1 Curriculum outcomes

See the curriculum outcomes under V.7.1.3.2.1.

#### V.7.1.3.6.2 Articulation and exit point

On successful completion of the honours degree (136 credits), further study can be pursued on **master's** and **doctoral** level. (Consult the applicable rules in this regard.)

#### V.7.1.3.6.3 Other rules

- a) In order to do a BA Honours in Language Practice a student must have a minimum of 65% for a BA degree with a language, Communication Studies, Language Practice or Translation Studies at third-year level (but subject to availability of expertise).
- Every prospective student will be expected to successfully sit an entrance exam.
- c) A student registers for the following four compulsory modules: LPRA671, LPRA672, LPRA 677 and LPRA678.
- d) A student further registers for any two of the following modules: LPRA675, LPRA676, LPRA685, LPRA686, LPRA687, and LPRA688.
- e) The compilation of the student's honours curriculum is in all cases subject to the final approval of the subject chairperson as well as the director of the School of Languages.

#### V.7.1.3.6.4 Compilation of the curriculum: (102 144 – L611V)

Module code	Descriptive name		
	(Compulsory modules)		
LPRA671	Theory of Language Practice	24	
LPRA672	Mini-dissertation and introduction to research	32	
LPRA677	Product-oriented research methods in language practice	16	
LPRA678	Process-oriented research methods in language practice	16	
	(Choose any two of the following modules)		
LPRA685	Interpreting	24	
LPRA686	Specialised translation: CAT tools and technical translation		
LPRA687	Text editing	24	
LPRA688	Audio-visual translation: subtitling and audio description		
LPRA675	Literary translation	24	
LPRA676	Film studies	24	
CHOICE: One of the following:	AFLL671, AFLL672, AFLL674, AFLG673, AFLG674, ENLG672, ENLG673, ENLG674, ENLG675, ENLG679, ENLG680, ENLL673, ENLL680, SSOL671, SSOL672, SSOL673, SSOL674	24	
Credit total for the curriculum			

#### V.7.1.3.7 CURRICULUM: COMMUNICATION (JOURNALISM) (102 122 – L611V)

#### V.7.1.3.7.1 Curriculum outcomes

On completion of this curriculum students should be able to work as a wellrounded junior journalist in the printed and electronic media.

#### V.7.1.3.7.2 Specific admission requirements for the curriculum.

In addition to General Academic Rule A.3.2 of the University the following apply:

- a) The student needs a three-year degree in Communication Studies with an average pass rate of 60% for each of the journalism related modules (KCOM111, KCOM121, KCOM221/229, KCOM371) to be admitted to the curriculum, or an equivalent qualification with a pass rate of 60% for selected modules.
- b) An average of at least 60% for the third year communication research module, namely KCOM311 or an equivalent module.
- c) All applicants are screened before admission. Students need to follow the official application procedure via the Admission Office of the North-West University's Vaal Triangle Campus. Applications close on 1 September in the year prior of study.

- d) If students comply with all of the above admission requirements, they will be invited to an internal selection process. This will include a written test to assess general knowledge (for example in the fields of history, politics, literature and geography), news instinct and language proficiency. The test will be followed by an interview with lecturers and members of the School of Languages. The test and interview will take place in September/October at the School of Languages.
- e) Students will be informed whether their application was successful or not.

#### V.7.1.3.7.3 Compilation of the curriculum: (102 122 – L611V)

Module code	Descriptive name	Ct
KCMN611	Research methodology	16
KCMN671	Research report	32
KCMJ673	Journalism in practice	72
KCMJ672	KCMJ672 Journalism: media and society	
Credit total for	136	

#### V.7.1.3.7.4 Rules for the compilation of the curriculum:

- a) All the modules are compulsory.
- b) See V.11 for the outcomes of the above modules.
- c) The compilation of the student's honours curriculum is subject to the final approval of the programme leader as well as the director of the School of Languages

# V.7.1.3.8 CURRICULUM: COMPARATIVE AFRICAN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES (102 146 L601V)

#### V.7.1.3.8.1 Curriculum outcomes

The student must demonstrate the ability to:

a) Identify and solve linguistic and/or literary problems in a critical and

creative manner;

- b) Master appropriate linguistic and literary theories;
- Formulate an informed viewpoint based on subject specific and theoretical knowledge;
- d) Understand the nature and content of Comparative African Languages and Literatures;
- e) Acquire, master, apply, analyse, and integrate knowledge independently;

- f) Evaluate knowledge in a principled and well-grounded manner;
- g) Situate the problem and findings of study in a broader societal and cultural contexts and within an articulated worldview; and
- h) Present findings of the study in appropriate academic language.

#### V.7.1.3.8.2 Specific admission requirements

To qualify for admission to a BA Hons programme, a student must be in possession of an applicable bachelors degree in an appropriate field or its equivalent as approved by Senate.

There should be an adherence of all the requirements related to majors for the primary part of the proposed BA HONS in Comparative African Languages and Literatures. An average of 60% for the relevant major in the final year is required.

For access to BA Hons in Comparative African Languages and Literatures, recognition of prior learning (RPL) is also considered

#### V.7.1.3.8.3 Articulation and exit point

On successful completion of the honours degree (128 credits), further study can be pursued on master's- and doctoral level. (Consult the applicable rules in this regard.)

#### V.7.1.3.8.4 Other rules

- a) The various modules from which a student can choose, are in all cases limited to that which can be presented by a school and subject group according to specific circumstances in a particular year. Factors such as leave of academic personnel, number restriction, etc. can play a role.
- b) Under specific circumstances and with the approval of the respective directors of schools, a student may be granted permission to take one module from a related subject as part of the curriculum. Consult the relevant subject chairperson in this regard.
- c) A student can apply in writing to the Faculty Board on the basis of his/her academic merits, to take a maximum of two additional modules to the minimum requirements of the prescribed curriculum without payment of additional class fees.

#### d) A student registers for CALL 679 and four other modules.

- e) The compilation of the student's honours curriculum is in all cases subject to final approval by the subject chairperson as well as the director of the School of Languages.
- f) Students should adhere to the prerequisite of 60% in African Languages on the third level for selection for honours study in Language Practice within the African Languages framework.

g) Any student who reports for the honours study more than six years after completion of the B. degree and who has complied with the prerequisite of 60% in the degree study should sit an additional entrance exam.

Overview of developments in African literatures

AFLL674,

ENLL680.

LPRA674,

AFLG673,

ENLG675.

LPRA671.

LPRA675,

AFLG674.

ENLG679.

LPRA681.

LPRA676,

Ct

24

24

24

24

32

128

# Module code Descriptive name CALL 671 SA and African Comparative literatures CALL 672 Contemporary African literary trends

AFLL672,

ENLG672. ENLG673. ENLG674.

ENLL673.

LPRA673,

#### V.7.1.3.8.5 Compilation of the curriculum: (102 146 L601V)

African Linguistics

AFLL671,

ENLG680,

Mini-dissertation

LPRA682,

LPRA684

V.7.1.4	<b>PROGRAMME:</b>	HUMANITIES (	(GENERAL)

Credit total for the curriculum

The curricula compiled in this programme provide advanced training in the humanities. In the compilation of these curricula, consideration was given to the career opportunities and manpower requirements of our country. These curricula also prepare the student for further postgraduate study in specific specialist curricula.

#### V.7.1.4.1 Specific admissions requirements

See heading "Other rules" at the relevant curriculum.

#### V.7.1.4.2 CURRICULUM: HISTORY (102 119 – L601V)

#### V.7.1.4.2.1 Curriculum outcomes

CALL 673

CALL 674

CHOICE:

following:

CALL679

One of the

On completion of this programme students should be able to:

- a) demonstrate comprehensive and systematic knowledge of historical questions in a chosen theme and period, which are relevant within a contemporary global and African context and use this knowledge in solving a research problem;
- b) formulate an own frame of references regarding the above-mentioned historical questions from the perspectives of a chosen value system;
- motivate appropriate research methods and techniques, and use them in researching, analysing, identifying and evaluating a typical historical question from research literature;
- d) write a report on the above-mentioned research problem that meets the academic and professional requirements set for it; and

e) communicate the report to laymen as well as to an academic audience with the use of appropriate media

#### V.7.1.4.2.2 Articulation and exit point

Successful completion of this curriculum allows access to registration for the qualification Master of Arts. There are no earlier exit points.

#### V.7.1.4.2.3 Other rules

- a) Students in possession of a BA degree or equivalent qualification with History as major or who have obtained at least 120 credits in the subject, can be considered for admission to this degree. In particular circumstances, the Senate may allow a student who is in possession of a first degree but who does not adhere all of the requirements to register for the curriculum, taking into account previous learning.
- b) The curriculum consists of two fixed modules (56 credits in total) and three choice modules (72 credits in total)c) At least three of the choice modules are presented annually or biannually by the Subject Group History at the Vaal Triangle campus, but in alignment with the other NWU-campus History subject groups. d) The selection is made by the student in consultation with the relevant subject chairperson.

Module code	Descriptive name	
	Compulsory modules	
HIST611	Method and Theory	24
HIST612	Historiography	32
	Select Three Choice modules:	
HIST623	South African History: a selected theme	
HIST624	African history: a selected theme	
HIST625	World history: a selected theme	
HIST626	Research Project	
Credit total for the curriculum		

#### V.7.1.4.2.4 Compilation of the curriculum: (102 119 – L601V)

#### V.7.1.4.3 CURRICULUM: THEOLOGY (102 145 – T626V)

#### V.7.1.4.3.1 Curriculum outcomes

On completion of this curriculum the student should:

- a) from a firm foundation and historical orientation possess a well formed, extended and systematic knowledge base in fascets of the following: valid interpretation and explication of the Bible (with aids), church ministry, pastoral ministry, ethical orientation and value establishment, missionary call fulfilment;
- b) analyse and synthesise scientific theories in the various disciplines.

#### V.7.1.4.3.2 Articulation and exit point

- a) Successful completion of this curriculum allows access to registration for the qualification Master of Arts. There are no earlier exit points.
- b) Prospective students who do not meet the requirement in a) above, can be admitted to the programme after the person has done preparatory study, to the satisfaction of the relevant School Director.
- c) Selection takes place on the basis of the student's academic performance and insight into the relevant module(s) for the first degree.
- d) A mark of 60% in the relevant module(s) on third level of the first B. degree is required for the honours study.

Module Descriptive name Ct code COMPULSORY MODULES NTES673 New Testament 20 OTES674 Old Testament 20 TEOL671 Mini dissertation (research component) 32 72 **ELECTIVE MODULES** MISS672 Missiology 16 ETIE672 Ethics 16 KDGE672 Church and Dogma history 16 PAST671 General and Specific Counselling 16 HOMV671 Homiletics 8 72 Credit total for the curriculum 144

#### V.7.1.4.3.3 Compilation of the curriculum: (102 145 – T626V)

#### V.7.1.5 PROGRAMME: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES

The curricula compiled in this programme provide advanced training in the behavioural sciences. In the compilation of these curricula, consideration was given to the career opportunities and manpower requirements of our country. These curricula also prepare the student for further postgraduate study in specific specialist curricula.

#### V.7.1.5.1 Specific admissions requirements

See heading "Other rules" at the relevant curriculum.

#### V.7.1.5.2 CURRICULUM: MEDICAL SOCIOLOGY (102 163 – L641V)

#### V.7.1.5.2.1 Curriculum outcomes

On completion of this curriculum, the student should:

- a) demonstrate a comprehensive and systematic knowledge base of Sociology in Medicine and be informed about current developments and debates in this new field of study;
- b) present a comprehensive health care plan based on the relevant theoretical knowledge;
- be able to function supportively as a health care worker and be able to facilitate social health training;
- d) be able to implement health care systems on community and personal level;
- e) be able to undertake a research project related to health care which entails knowledge of research methods, and be able to identify shortcomings in existing research, and be able to gather relevant data accordingly, be able to analyse, evaluate and utilise articles in journals and be able to analyse data and to compile a research report;
  - f) to be able to convey and defend findings orally by way of suitable media.

#### V.7.1.5.2.2 Other rules

- a) For entry into the Honours programme in Medical Sociology a student must have obtained an average of 60% in the BA degree to be considered to be selected for entry into the Honours programme in Medical Sociology
- b) All applicants are subjected to a selection process prior to admission.
- c) The minimum duration of the curriculum is one year.
- d) Should the student not have Sociology as major for the first bachelors degree, knowledge of a related subject and/or job experience and/or related training or in-service training by a recognised institution can be considered as admission criteria after suitable evaluation, and the Subject Head may require the student to acquire the relevant sociological knowledge.

V.7.1.5.2.3	Compliation of the curriculum: (102 163 – L641V)	

. ..

Module code	Descriptive name	Ct
SGVK681	Theory of Medical Sociology	16
SGVK682	Research Methodology and Project	32
SGVK683	Sociological Health Behaviour	16
SGVK684	Sociology in Medicine	16
SGVK685	Ethics in Medical Sociology	16
SGVK686	Sociological Dynamics in Health Care Systems	
SGVK687	Lifestyle Coaching and HIV/AIDS	
Credit total for the curriculum		

.....

#### V.7.1.5.3 CURRICULUM: PSYCHOLOGY (102 162 – G638V)

#### V.7.1.5.3.1 Curriculum outcomes

.. ..

On completion of this curriculum, the student should:

be able to execute advanced functions and skills through which psychological phenomena can be investigated and managed.

#### V.7.1.5.3.2 Articulation of exit points

- a) Successful completion of this curriculum does **not** lead to professional registration as a psychologist. After obtaining this degree you may apply for selection into a registered Masters programme in clinical, counselling or research psychology which after successful selection and completion will lead to registration as a psychologist at the Health Professions Council of South Africa (HPCSA).
- b) Successful completion of this curriculum provides articulation (after successful selection) into a training practicum leading to registration as a Psychological Counsellor. This practicum entails further study of course specific modules as well as an internship of 720 hours.
- c) Successful completion of this curriculum also allows access to application for the qualification Master of Arts on condition of successful selection (this qualification does **not** lead to registration at the HPCSA.

#### V.7.1.5.3.3 Other rules

- Prospective students are subject to a selection process including an academic and- personality screening as arranged by the particular school.
- A minimum average mark of 65% for Psychology as major subject is required.
- c) A student must take all the modules.

#### V.7.1.5.3.4 Compilation of the curriculum: (102 162 – G638V) (phased out Dec 2014)

Module code	Descriptive name	
PSYC671	Psychometrics	8
PSYC672	Psychological Evaluation	16
PSYC673	Applied Positive Psychology	16
PSYC674	Research Methodology	16
PSYC675	Intervention Techniques	16
PSYC676	Theoretical Perspectives on Aid Rendering	
PSYC677	Community Psychology	
PSYC678	Psychopathology	
PSYC679	Ethics and Professional Conduct	
PSYC681	Facilitation of Community Wellness	
STTN111	Descriptive Statistics	
STTN124	Practical Statistics	
Credit total for the curriculum		

First semester		Second semester	
Module name and code	Cr	Module name and code	Cr
PSYH611: Psychological evaluation.	16	PSYH621: Intervention techniques	16
PSYH612: Community psychology: Theory	8	PSYH622: Theoretical perspectives on rendering help	16
PSYH613: Applied positive psychology	16	PSYH623: Child and adolescent psychology	16
PSYH671: Research and ethics: Theory and practice	20	PSYH671: Research and ethics: Theory and practice	20
PSYH672: Psychopathology	8	PSYH672: Psychopathology	8
STTN111: Descriptive statistics	12	STTN124: Practical statistics	12
Total semester 1	80	Total semester 2	88
		Total credits for qualification	168

#### V.7.1.5.4 CURRICULUM: INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY (102 150 – E661V)

#### V.7.1.5.4.1 Curriculum outcomes

On completion of this curriculum, the student should be able to apply advanced functions and skills through which psychological phenomena in the work context can be investigated and managed.

#### V.7.1.5.4.2 Articulation and exit point

Successful completion of this curriculum allows access to registration for the qualification Master of Arts. There are no earlier exit points.

#### V.7.1.5.4.3 Other rules

a) The student should be in possession of a BA degree or have been granted BA status as approved by the Faculty Board. Students should meet all the core module requirements of the primary part of the proposed Honours BA study.

- b) The specific requirements fot the relevant curriculum should also be met.
- c) The student's general ability and academic performance in these core modules must be to the satisfaction of the relevant school director regarding each module included.
- d) Prospective students will be subjected to a selection process as determined by the school director.

## V.7.1.5.4.4 Compilation of the curriculum: (102 150 – E661V)

Module code	Descriptive name			
	First semester			
IOPS611	Psychometrics	8		
IOPS612	Psychological Evaluation and Forensic Psychology	8		
IOPS613	Organisational Behaviour	8		
IOPS614	Research Methodology	8		
IOPS615	Career Psychology	8		
IOPS616	Employee Wellness	16		
IOPS617	Organisational Development	8		
IOPS618	Authentic Helping	8		
	Second semester			
HRMA622	Human Capacity Building	8		
IOPS622	Research Report	16		
HRMA623	Human Resource Management Strategies	16		
IOPS624	Advanced Practical Work	48		
Credit total	for the curriculum	160		

## V.7.1.5.5 CURRICULUM: HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (102 151 – E663V)

## V.7.1.5.5.1 Curriculum outcomes

On completion of this curriculum, the student should be able to apply advanced functions and skills through which sociological phenomena in the work context can be investigated and managed.

## V.7.1.5.5.2 Articulation and exit point

Successful completion of this curriculum allows access to registration for the qualification Master of Arts. There are no earlier exit points.

## V.7.1.5.5.3 Other rules

- a) The student should be in possession of a BA degree or have been granted BA status as approved by the Faculty Board. Students should adhere to all core module requirements of the primary part of the proposed Honours BA study.
- b) The specific requirements for the relevant curriculum should also be met.

- c) The student's general ability and academic performance in each of these core modules must be to the satisfaction of the relevant school director.
- d) Prospective students will be subjected to a selection process as determined by the school director.

# V.7.1.5.5.4 Compilation of the curriculum: (102 151 – E663V)

Module code	Descriptive name			
	First Semester			
IOPS613	Organisational Behaviour	8		
IOPS614	Research Methodology	8		
IOPS615	Career Psychology	8		
IOPS616	Employee Wellness	16		
IOPS617	Organisational Development	8		
IOPS618	Authentic Helping	8		
HRMA612	Psychological Evaluation, Recruitment, Selection and Placement	8		
LARM611	Industrial Sociological Theories			
	Second semester			
IOPS622	Research Report	16		
HRMA621	Practical Work	16		
HRMA622	Human Capacity Building			
HRMA623	Human Resource Management Strategies			
LARM623	Applied Labour Relations			
LARM624	M624 Collective Bargaining and Negotiation			
Credit total	for the curriculum	160		

## V.7.1.5.6 CURRICULUM: LABOUR RELATIONS MANAGEMENT (102 152 – E665V)

## V.7.1.5.6.1 Curriculum outcomes

On completion of this curriculum, the student should be able to apply advanced functions and skills through which sociological phenomena in the work context can be investigated and managed.

#### V.7.1.5.6.2 Articulation and exit point

Successful completion of this curriculum allows access to registration for the qualification Master of Arts. There are no earlier exit points.

## V.7.1.5.6.3 Other rules

- a) The student should be in possession of a BA degree or have been granted BA status as approved by the Faculty Board. Students should adhere to all the core module requirements of the primary part of the proposed Honours BA study.
- b) The specific requirements fot the relevant curriculum should also be met.

- c) The student's general ability and academic performance in each of these core modules must be to the satisfaction of the relevant school director.
- d) Prospective students will be subjected to a selection process as determined by the school director.

Module code	Descriptive name	
	First semester	
IOPS 613	Organisational Behaviour	8
LARM 614	Research Methodology	8
LARM 615	Advanced Labour Relations	16
LARM 616	Labour Market Principles	16
LARM 611	Industrial Sociological Theories and Social Change	8
IOPS 616	Employee Wellness	16
IOPS 617	Organisational Development	
	Second semester	
HRMA 622	Human Capacity Building	8
LARM 621	Group Dynamics	16
LARM 622	Research Report	16
LARM 623	Applied Labour Relations	16
HRMA 623	Human Resource Management Strategies	16
LARM 624	Collective Bargaining and Negotiation	
Credit total for the curriculum		

## V.7.1.5.6.4 Compilation of the curriculum: (102 152 – E665V)

## V.7.2 RULES FOR THE DEGREES HONOURS BACHELOR OF ARTS IN DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT AND HONOURS BACHELOR OF ARTS IN POLITICAL STUDIES

These qualifications can be obtained in the programmes and curriculums described in rule V.6.4 (d) and can be taken full-time or part-time.

#### V.7.2.1 MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DURATION

The minimum duration for the study of these qualifications is **one year** for fulltime and **two years** for part-time students; the maximum duration is **two years**.

#### V.7.2.2 ADMISSION

- a) A student should already be in possession of a bachelors degree, or equivalent qualification, as approved by the Senate.
- b) The Senate may, under specific circumstances, grant admission to register for the qualification Honours Bachelor of Arts in Development and Management to a student who is in possession of a bachelors degree, but not from a relevant field of study.

#### V.7.2.3 PROGRAMME: DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT

The curriculum compiled in this programme provides advanced training in development and management. In the compilation of the curriculum, consideration was given to career opportunities and the manpower requirements of our country. This curriculum also prepares the student for further postgraduate study in this specialist field.

#### V.7.2.3.1 SPECIFIC ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

See heading "Other rules" at the relevant curriculum.

## V.7.2.3.2 CURRICULUM: PUBLIC MANAGEMENT AND GOVERNANCE

(194 100-L601V) (phasing out Dec 2014no new registrations from 2015)

#### V.7.2.3.2.1 Curriculum outcomes

On completion of this curriculum, the student should identify, analyse and solve highly complex, concrete and abstract problems using appropriate scientific research methodologies and conventions: demonstrate an advanced understanding of the world as set of related systems and that public governance occurs within multiple contexts; provide effective strategic leadership to public institutions by accessing appropriate frameworks, theories, models, and indigenous knowledge systems; utilise appropriate methodologies, processes and systems to optimally utilise people capital of public institutions; apply appropriate project management methodology to operationalise strategic objectives of public institutions: apply appropriate performance management methodology for the effective, efficient and economical functioning of public institutions and all its systems and resources; optimally utilise public resources for improved service delivery: apply appropriate statutory stipulations and regulations for public financial management, budgeting and supply chain processes in the public sector; apply appropriate conceptual models and theoretical frameworks to debate issues in local government.

## V.7.2.3.2.2 Articulation and exit point

Successful completion of this curriculum gives admission to registration for the qualification Master of Arts. There are no earlier exit points.

## V.7.2.3.2.3 Other rules

A student should complete seven modules successfully.

## V.7.2.3.2.4 Compilation of the curriculum: (194 100 – L601V)

Module code	Descriptive name	
PUMA611	Research Methodology	32
PUMA612	Public Management and Leadership	16
PUMA613	Public Policy Analysis	
PUMA621	Public Financial Management	
PUMA622	Public Human Resource Management	
PUMA623	Municipal Governance	
PUMA624	Public Performance- and Project Management	
Credit total	for the curriculum	128

## V.7.2.3.3 CURRICULUM: PUBLIC MANAGEMENT AND GOVERNANCE

(194 100- L602V) (replaces 194 100 - L601V as from Jan 2015)

#### V.7.2.3.3.1 Specific admission requirements and rules of the curriculum

- a) A Bachelor's degree in Public Administration or Public Management or an equivalent qualification
- b) Students who wish to commence with an Honours Programme during the first semester in February, must register before 31 January. These students will complete the Programme at the end of the second semester, towards the end of November. Registration during the middle of the year is also permitted. Students who choose to make use of this option, must register before 30 June in order to commence with their Honours studies in the second semester during July. These students will then complete the programme at the end of the first semester, towards the end of July, of the following year.
- c) The modules of the final undergraduate year must have been completed with an average of at least 65%.

## V.7.2.3.3.2 Curriculum outcomes

On completion of this curriculum, the student should identify, analyse and solve highly complex, concrete and abstract problems using appropriate scientific research methodologies and conventions; demonstrate an advanced understanding of the world as set of related systems and that public governance occurs within multiple contexts; provide effective strategic leadership to public institutions by accessing appropriate frameworks, theories, models, and indigenous knowledge systems; utilise appropriate methodologies, processes and systems to optimally utilise people capital of public institutions; apply appropriate project management methodology to operationalise strategic objectives of public institutions; apply appropriate performance management methodology for the effective, efficient and economical functioning of public institutions and all its systems and resources; optimally utilise public resources for improved service delivery; apply appropriate statutory stipulations and regulations for public financial management, budgeting and supply chain processes in the public sector; apply appropriate conceptual models and theoretical frameworks to debate issues in local government.

## V.7.2.3.3.3 Articulation and exit point

Successful completion of this curriculum gives admission to registration for the qualification Master of Arts. There are no earlier exit points.

#### V.7.2.3.3.4 Other rules

A student should complete seven modules successfully.

Module code	Descriptive name			
PUMA 671	Research Project	32		
PUMA 614	Research Methodology	16		
PUMA 615	Public Management Theories			
PUMA 613	Public Policy Analysis			
PUMA 621	Public Financial Management			
PUMA 622	Public Human Resource Management	16		
PUMA 623	Municipal Governance			
Credit total	Credit total for the curriculum			

#### V.7.2.3.3.5 Compliation of the curriculum (194 100-L602V)

## V.7.2.4 PROGRAMME: POLITICAL STUDIES

The curriculum compiled in this programme provides advanced training in Political Studies. In the compilation of the curriculum, consideration was given to career opportunities and the manpower requirements of our country. This curriculum also prepares the student for further postgraduate study in this specialist field.

#### V.7.2.4.1 Specific admission requirements

See heading "Other rules" at the relevant curriculum.

## V.7.2.4.2 CURRICULUM: POLITICAL STUDIES (102 180 – L601V)

## V.7.2.4.2.1 Curriculum outcomes

On completion of this programme students should be able to:

- a) able to motivate and use applicable research methods and techniques to examine, analyse and evaluate typical issues in the field of Political Science and International Politics from relevant research literature;
- b) able to describe, critically evaluate and judge the most important political ideas;
- c) able to describe, critically evaluate and judge important issues in world politics;
- able to understand analytical approaches to the study of politics, apply them within the global context of a developing world, and critically explain and evaluate them;
- able to understand and apply methods of political comparisons and compare and evaluate political systems in the world;
- able to analyse formulated policy (in general but also specific policy outputs in SA) and evaluate it according to specific criteria in order to determine the potential of success;
- g) able to evaluate South Africa's political system and compare it with other democracies in the rest of the world, in order to point out the differences and similarities.

## V.7.2.4.2.2 Articulation and exit point

Successful completion of this curriculum gives admission to registration for the qualification Master of Arts. There are no earlier exit points.

#### V.7.2.4.2.3 Other rules

Additional to Academic Rules 3.2 and 3.3 and V.7.2.2, the following apply:

- a) Registration for Honours studies should not be later than 31 January.
- b) a B-degree in which all the modules of Political Studies were passed at the various undergraduate year levels
- c) the modules passed in Political Studies of the final undergraduate year, barring exceptions, and approved by the School Director, in consultation with the subject chair, must be passed with an average of at least 65%.

# V.7.1.5.6.5 Compilation of the curriculum: (102 180 – L601V)

Module code	Descriptive name	Ct
	Core modules	
POLS611	Methodology	16
POLS612	Policy Studies	16
POLS613	Political Philosophy	16
POLS673	Research Project	32
	Electives	
POLS622	Issues in World Politics	16
POLS625	Politics in Africa	16
POLS626	Governance and Political Transformation	16
	Electives not presented in 2013	
POLS621	Comparative Politics	16
POLS623	Political Dynamics	16
POLS624	Politics in the Developing World	16
POLS627	Political Economy	16
Credit total for the	128	

## V.7.3 RULES FOR THE DEGREE HONOURS BACHELOR OF EDUCATION

This qualification can be obtained in one of the directions and curricula described in V.6.3 (d) and can be enrolled full-time or part-time.

The outcomes of these directions and curricula are negotiated in mainly three programmes, namely Education Management, Law and Systems; Curriculum Studies; and Learner Support

The rules for Hons BEd must be read together with the Academic Rules of the university, which are available on Internet at: http://www.nwu.ac.za

## V.7.3.1 NATURE AND AIMS OF THE QUALIFICATION

This qualification is intended to acknowledge specialised professional studies in education. On completion of the studies candidates will be able to demonstrate an advanced reflexive understanding of and a competency in knowledge, skills, values, principles, methods and procedures relevant to the specific specialisation in education.

## V.7.3.2 PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

- a) Students demonstrate that they have acquired a sound knowledge base and critical understanding of education, in general, and of their area(s) of specialisation in particular.
- b) Students demonstrate the ability to critically analyse and evaluate knowledge in their area(s) of specialisation, and to contribute to systematic and disciplined thinking about educational matters and issues, with particular reference to their area(s) of specialisation.
- c) Students demonstrate the ability to conduct independent inquiry (under supervision) in a specialised field of education, training or development, and to report their findings in academically appropriate ways.
- d) Students exhibit the potential to act as academic leaders and experts in the field of education, training and development.
- e) Students demonstrate the ability to make responsible decisions and solve salient problems in respect of crucial educational matters.
- f) Students demonstrate the ability to work effectively with others as a team, with the staff and the learners of the school as teaching-learning organisation and in other relevant contexts.

#### V.7.3.3 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES

- This qualification prepares students for studies leading to a Master's degree in Education (MEd) at HEQF level 9.
- b) Students will be able to understand the role that research plays in education, make basic evaluations and conduct educational research.
- c) These studies will enable students to play a leadership role in professional educational activities in the different sectors of teaching in South Africa.

## V.7.3.4 DURATION OF THE STUDIES

The minimum duration of the study for this qualification is one year for full-time students and two years for part-time students; the maximum duration of study is two years for full-time students and three years for part-time students.

#### V.7.3.5 ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Admission to this qualification takes place according to the Academic Rules of the university. In particular the following admission requirements are valid for the Hons BEd degree.

## V.7.3.6 GENERAL ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Demonstration of learning outcomes at NQF level 6 or HEQF level 7 (480 credits of which 72 at NQF level 6 or HEQF level 7) comprising the following:

- a) pass in a Bachelor degree (360 credits) plus a Post-graduate Certificate in Education or any other professional education qualification [120 credits, of which 72 at level 6 (7)]; or
- b) pass in a Bachelor of Education degree (480 credits); or
- c) pass in a Bachelor degree (480 credits) that is evaluated as applicable; or
- any other recognised education qualification that adds up to 480 credits (of which 72 at NQF level 6 or HEQF level 7)
- e) A minimum pass of 65% average in the final year of the qualification that permits entry to the Hons BEd.
- f) To complete the qualification full-time the student's general ability and academic performance must be to the satisfaction of the school director.

## V.7.3.7 LIST OF MODULES

The list of modules, of which the curricula are comprised, together with their credit values, are listed in the table below.

MODULE CODE	MODULE NAME	REQUIRE- MENT	CR				
	FUNDAMENTAL MODULES						
FOER611	Foundations of Education Research		32				
RSPR671	Research Project		32				
	CORE MODULES						
APLS 674	Applied Learning Support		32				
CEPS 612	Community Educational Psychology		8				
CLIN 611	Classroom Instruction		16				
CUDE 611	Curriculum Development		16				
FLCE 621	Pacilitation and Lay Counselling for Educators		8				
IELS671	Inclusive Education and Learner Support		32				
EMLO 611	Education Management and Organisations		16				
ONWR 611	Education Law: Theory and Praxis		16				
TLAS 612	Teaching, Learning and Assessment		16				
<b>TSCU 621</b>	The School Curriculum		16				
VGLO 624	Education Systems: Structure and Functions		16				
ELEA 611	E-learning		8				
SLAD 621	Strategic Learning and Development						

	ELECTIVE MODULES				
ONWB 624	Human Resources Management and Development in Education		16		
ONWB 625	Financial School Management		16		
ONWR 624	Labour Law and School Governance		16		
ONWR 625	Human Rights and Democracy in Education		16		
VGLO 622	Modern Education Systems		16		
VGLO 623	Contemporary Education Issues: Comparative Perspectives		16		

#### V.7.3.8 HONS BED PROGRAMMES

#### V.7.3.9 Programme: 464 140 Curriculum Studies

Curriculum: Curriculum Studies (O603V)

## V.7.3.9.1 Curriculum outcomes

After completing this curriculum the students will demonstrate an advanced reflexive competency regarding:

Specialised knowledge, skills, values and principles regarding effective learning, teaching, assessing and developing curricula in a general or specific teaching-learning context in order to effectively plan, design, implement and evaluate appropriate teaching-learning programmes, materials, resources and technologies in the specific teaching-learning context.

#### V.7.3.9.2 Curriculum structure: Curriculum Studies (464 140 – O603V)

1st YEAR					
FIRST SEMESTER			SECOND SEMESTER		
Code	Descriptive name	Ct	Code	Descriptive name	Ct
FOER611	Foundations of Education Research	16	TSCU621	The School Curriculum	16
CUDE611	Curriculum Development	16	SLAD621	Strategic Learning and Development	8
CLIN611	Classroom Instruction	16			
Total cred	its	48	Total credit	s	24
		2 <sup>nd</sup>	YEAR		
	FIRST SEMESTER			SECOND SEMESTER	
Code	Descriptive name	Ct	Code	Descriptive name	Ct
TLAS612	Teaching, Learning and Assessment	16			
RSPR671	Research Project	16	RSPR671	Research Project	16
ELEA611	E-learning	8			
Total credits     40     Total credits			16		

## V.7.3.10 Programme: 464 121 Education Management, Law and Systems

Curriculum: Education Management, Law and Systems (464 121 - O605V)

#### V.7.3.10.1 Curriculum outcomes

After completing this curriculum, students will demonstrate an advanced reflexive competency regarding:

- a) specialised knowledge, skills and values regarding effective education management in order to become involved in effective teaching practices that will eventually result in creating and supporting circumstances that will enable educators and students to accomplish effective learning;
- b) manifesting specialised knowledge of education law and applying it by interpreting the determinants of education law, as well as the roles, duties, rights and responsibilities of different role players involved in education, in order to learn to understand and create amongst others a human rights culture and environment in view of effective and legally healthy teaching and learning;
- c) specialised knowledge, skills and values regarding education systems in order to analyse and compare the determinants of national and international education systems, which will enable them to contribute to developing the South African education system and eventually to creating and supporting circumstances that will make it possible for educators and their students to accomplish effective learning.

1 <sup>st</sup> YEAR					
FIRST SEMESTER				SECOND SEMESTER	
Code	Descriptive name	Ct	Code	Descriptive name	Ct
FOER611	Foundations of Education Research	16	VGLO 624	Education Systems: Structure and Functions	16
EMLO611	Education Management, Leadership and Organisations	16			
ONWR611	Education Law: Theory and Praxis	16			
Total credit	s	48	Total credit	s	16
		2	2 <sup>nd</sup> YEAR		
	FIRST SEMESTER	·		SECOND SEMESTER	1
Code	Descriptive name	Ct	Code	Descriptive name	Ct
RSPR671	Research Project	16	RSPR671	Research Project	16
				two electives from the fol	
			ONWR624	Labour Law & School Governance	16
			ONWR625	Human Rights and Democracy in Education	16
				OR	
			ONWB624	Human Resources, Management and Development in Education	16
			ONWB625	Financial School Management	16
				OR	
			VGLO622	Modern Education Systems	
			VGLO623	Contemporary Education Issues: Comparative Perspectives	
Total credit	S	16	Total credit	S	48

# V.7.3.10.2 Curriculum structure: Education Management, Law and Systems (464 121 – 0605V)

## V.7.3.11 Programme: 464 148 Learner Support

Curriculum: Learner Support (O611V)

### V.7.3.11.1 Curriculum outcomes

After completing this curriculum the students will demonstrate an advanced reflexive competency regarding:

Specialised knowledge, skills, attitudes, values and principles in order to conduct in an eco-systemic paradigm competent and autonomous practices in school and out of school as special needs co-ordinators and as members of an educator support team to make provision for the unique needs of and services to students, families, schools and communities, and to establish, promote and maintain health promoting schools.

## V.7.3.11.2 Curriculum structure: Learner Support (464 148 – 0611V)

1 <sup>st</sup> YEAR					
FIRST SEMESTER				SECOND SEMESTER	
Code	Descriptive name	Ct	Code	Descriptive name	Ct
FOER611	Foundations of Education Research	16	FLCE621	Facilitation and Lay Counselling for Educators	8
IELS671	Inclusive Education and Learner Support	16	IELS671	Inclusive Education and Learner Support	16
Total credit	Total credits		Total credi	ts	24
		2 <sup>nd</sup>	YEAR		
	FIRST SEMESTER			SECOND SEMESTER	
Code	Descriptive name	Ct	Code	Descriptive name	Ct
CEPS612	Community Educational Psychology	8			
RSPR671	Research Project	16	RSPR671	Research Project	16
APLS674	Applied Learning Support	16	APLS674	Applied Learning Support	16
Total credits		40	Total credi	ts	32

## V.7.3.12 EXIT LEVEL OUTCOMES

After completing the qualification students will be able to demonstrate an advanced reflexive competency regarding:

- a) fundamental knowledge, skills, values and principles underlying education as a scientific discipline, and also underlying other sub-disciplines, and the ability to analyse and critically evaluate information in the field;
- b) basic knowledge and skills with regard to the phenomena of learning, teaching, curriculum and educational organisations in view of organising the teaching-learning environment effectively;
- c) the ability to conduct educational research in order to identify and constructively address critical education problems and issues;

- responsible decision-making and solving fundamental problems regarding key education matters;
- e) effective co-operation with others in a team, with personnel and students of the school as teaching-learning organisation and with parents and the community as parties concerned with education.

#### V.7.3.13 CHANGE IN ENROLLMENT FOR A CURRICULUM

During their studies students may change one curriculum for another or make changes in the curriculum for which they are enrolled only with written consent of the school director.

## V.7.3.14 ARTICULATION POSSIBILITIES

The Hons BEd degree grants admission to the Master's Degree of Education provided the student must obtain an average of 70% for the Hons BEd degree/modules.

## V.7.3.15 EXAMINATION

#### V.7.3.15.1 Composition of participation marks

Participation marks for a module are made up from tests, papers, practical work and research assignments.

## V.7.3.15.2 Admission to the examinations

Admission to the examinations in any module in which examinations are taken is obtained by acquisition of a proof of participation which is issued if

- a) a student has complied with the particular/specific requirements as stated in a particular study guide, and
- b) a participation mark of at least 40% has been obtained in a module.

#### V.7.3.15.3 Module mark

The module mark is calculated according to the prescriptions of Academic Rule 3.4.3, regarding the relation between participation marks and examination marks as indicated by the module outcomes.

## V.7.3.15.4 Pass requirements of a curriculum

- a) The sub-minimum for all modules in which examinations are taken is 40%.
- b) The requirement for passing a module in which examinations are taken is a module mark of 50%.

## V.7.3.15.5 Repetition of modules

- a) Within the maximum study period of three years a student may once repeat modules not exceeding 25% of the total curriculum.
- b) A student repeating modules must register again for these modules and obtain participation marks or fulfil other requirements as determined by the school director in order to be granted admission to examinations in these modules.
- If a student that repeats modules does not pass those specific modules in the next examination period, Academic Rule 3.4.6 will apply. (Termination of study.)

## V.7.3.15.6 Termination of studies

Studies of a student can be terminated in terms of 3.4.6 if:

- a) the student fails to comply with the requirements laid down by the Senate and/or faculty; or
- b) exceeds the maximum duration of the study period;
- c) fails more than 25% of the modules of the curriculum concerned (cf. 3.4.4.2)

A student, whose studies have been terminated, may apply to the Dean for readmission to the University. In the event of re-admission, it will be subject to the conditions laid down by the University.

# V.8 RULES FOR THE POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN EDUCATION (PGCE)

This qualification can be taken on a full-time or part time basis on the campus.

## V.8.1 NATURE AND AIMS OF THE CERTIFICATE

- a) The PGCE serves as a professional 'capping' qualification for candidates who have completed an appropriate 360 or 480 credit Bachelor's degree.
- b) The PGCE provides qualifiers with a classroom focus that will enable them to fulfil all the contextual roles and competencies of an effective/efficient educator.

## V.8.2 PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

After completion of the programme students should be able to:

- a) develop and demonstrate a deep knowledge and understanding of education theory and practice
- b) integrate education theory and practice with applied competence
- demonstrate and assess the knowledge base that underpins the planning, development and implementation of learning programmes in the Senior and FET phases and act as assessor and learning facilitator
- d) develop and demonstrate skills, attitudes and values to become responsible, independent and contributing members of the professional educational community in a diverse and changing national and international context.
- e) develop and demonstrate critical, creative and reflective problem solving skills within educational and societal context

## V.8.3 MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DURATION

The minimum duration of study for this qualification is one (1) year of the period necessary to acquire the required number of credits and the maximum duration is two (2) years.

### V.8.4 ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- A first university degree with at least 128 credits in recognised school subjects, or a recognised qualification that amounts to 360 credits at NQF level 6 or HEQF level 7 and includes at least 128 credits in recognised school subjects.
- b) Students must also be able to take two (2) methodologies in order to obtain the qualification. The curriculum of the degree may be structured in one of the following ways:
  - Recognised school subject at level 3 (96 credits) + recognised subject at level 1 (32 credits);

- ii) Recognised school subject at level 2 (64 credits) + recognised school subject at level 2 (64 credits);
- iii) Recognised school subject at level 2 (64 credits) + recognised school subject at level 1(32 credits) + recognised school subject at level 1 (32 credits); in the case of a language, it is recommended that the candidate has at least completed level 2.
- iv) In the case of a choice between subjects didactics for academic subjects already passed for a prior qualification student must take the subject in which he/she obtained the highest qualification.
- c) A student who wants to take Life Sciences as methodology need to present one of Botany, Zoology or Physiology on level three and another on level 2 for admission to the PGCE. Students who only have Physiology or Botany or Zoology as main subject are provisionally admitted to the PGCE until they passed maximally three (3) additional modules, namely LIFE 311, LIFE 121 and/or LIFE 211. (The additional modules will be determined individually by the School of Education Sciences.) Students who only qualify for Life Sciences as school subject will receive full recognition for his degree and the PGCE with Methodology of Life Sciences and Methodology of the Learning Area Natural Sciences. These students must register for LIFD511 and LAND521 as well as LAND411 and ADSD521.
- d) A student who included only Physics and Chemistry (at least one as main subject) and no other school subject in his undergraduate course will receive full recognition for his degree and the PGCE with methodologies of Physical Science and Natural Sciences. These students must register for PHSD 511 and LAND 521 as well as LAND 411 and ADSD 521.
- e) A student who wants to take the methodology of Mathematics must have completed Mathematics on level 2 or otherwise Mathematics on level 1 with one of the following on level 2: Statistics, Mathematical Statistics, Applied Mathematics and Financial Mathematics. A student with only Mathematics as main subject must register for MATD511, MATD521 as well as MATD411 and ADSD521.
- f) A student who wants to take the Methodology of Life Orientation must have two of the following subjects on degree level: Sociology, Psychology, Political Studies, Human Movement Science, Labour- and Industrial Studies, Human Rights and Ethics. The student must already have a second school subject on degree level for the second methodology.
- g) A student who wants to take the Methodology of any language must have completed it on level 3.

## V.8.5 LIST OF MODULES

Remark:

- 1) The PM 40% indicates participation marks of 40% during the semester.
- 2) This list of modules is valid for all programmes of study in this qualification.

MODULE CODE	MODULE NAME	PREREQUISITES	CR
ACCD511	Accounting Methodology		12
ADSD521	Additional Subject Methodology: Creativity for Education		12
AFRD511	Afrikaansmetodiek: Praktykgerigte Fasilitering volgens die NKV (gr 7-12)		12
AFRD521	Afrikaansmetodiek: Voorgesette Fasilitering volgens die NKV (gr 7-12)		12
BSTD511	Business Studies Methodology		12
CATD511	Computer Application Technology Methodology		12
COMF511	Computers in Education		8
ECOD511	Economics Methodology		12
EDCC511	Education Theory		8
EDCC512	Assessment		8
EDCC513	Professional Studies		8
EDCC521	Educational Psychology		12
EDCC522	Education Law, Systems and Administration		12
EDCC523	Professional Studies		8
ENGD511	English Methodology		12
ENGD521	English Methodology		12
GEOD511	Geography Methodology		12
HISD511	History Methodology		12
LABD521	Economic and Management Sciences Methodology		12
LAND521	Natural Sciences Methodology		12
LASD521	Social Sciences Methodology		12
LIFD511	Life Sciences Methodology	Students who only have Physiology, Botany or Zoology as a major subject are provisionally admitted to the PGCE until they can provide proof that the basic knowledge with regard to Botany, Physiology, Ecology and Zoology has been acquired	12

MODULE CODE	MODULE NAME	PREREQUISITES	CR
LLOD511	Life Orientation Methodology		12
LLOD521	Life Orientation Methodology		12
MATD511	Mathematics Methodology		12
MATD521	Mathematics Methodology		12
PHSD511	Physical Sciences methodology		12
SEMD512	Sesotho Methodology (mother tongue)		12
SEMD522	Sesotho Methodology (mother tongue)		12
TECD521	Technology		12
TGNO511	Technology		8
TGNO521	Technology		8
LIFF521	Life Skills		12

## V.8.6 PROGRAMME: PGCE SENIOR AND FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING PHASE 424 107

With this certificate an educator can teach from Grade 7 to Grade 12.

#### V.8.6.1 List of Modules

Consult the list above (V.8.5).

## V.8.6.2 Compilation of the curriculum

A student compiles his/her curriculum from the compulsory modules (see V.8.6.3) and a selection of two methodologies from the list of core modules (methodologies). The selected methodologies must have been passed on degree level in line with the requirements (V.8.4).

# V.8.6.3 CURRICULUM: (424 107) O160V PGCE SUBJECT DIDACTICS

FIRST SEMESTER	
MODULE CODE	CREDITS
Fundamental modules	
COMF511	8
TGNO511	8
Core modules	
EDCC511	8
EDCC512	8
EDCC513	8
TWO of the following	
ACCD511	12
AFRD511	12
BSTD511	12
CATD511	12
ECOD511	12
ENGD511	12
GEOD511	12
HISD511	12
LIFD511	12
LLOD511	12
MATD511	12
PHSD511	12
SEMD512	12
Total 1st semester	64

SECOND SEMESTER		
MODULE CODE	CREDITS	
Fundamental modules		
LIFF521	12	
TGNO521	8	
Core modules		
EDCC521	12	
EDCC522	12	
EDCC523	8	
Select two of the following	l	
AFTB521		
ENTB521	2	
SSTB521		
Continuation of chos didactics	en subject	
LABD521 or	12	
ADSD521		
AFRD521	12	
LABD521 or	12	
ADSD521		
TECD521	12	
LABD521 or	12	
ADSD521		
ENGD521	12	
LASD521	12	
LASD521 or	12	
ADSD521		
LAND521	12	
LLOD521	12	
MATD521	12	
LAND521 or	12	
ADSD521		
SEMD522	12	
Total 2nd semester	78	
Total for the curriculum	142	

## V.8.7 EXAMINATIONS (ASSESSMENT)

## V.8.7.1 Admission to examinations

- a) Admission to examinations in any module in which examinations are written is gained by obtaining proof of participation from the school director after the student complied with the requirements of the curriculum and/or module.
- b) Participation marks for a module depend upon results of tests, assignments and practical work where applicable.
- c) The relation between theory and practical work in calculating the participation marks is explained in the study guides.

#### V.8.7.2 Module marks

Module marks for a module in which examinations are written are calculated according to the prescriptions of 3.4.3 in accordance with the relation between the participation marks and the examination marks.

## V.8.7.3 Progress and pass requirements of the curriculum

- The sub-minimum for all modules in which examinations are written is 40%.
- b) The pass requirement for a module in which examinations are written is 50% (3.4.3).
- c) A curriculum is passed by separately passing each of the modules in the curriculum.
- Formative assessment will take place in the form of compulsory class tests, assignments, microteaching, projects semester examinations or portfolios.
- e) By means of continuous assessment students may complete learning units if the specific formulated outcomes are attained.
- f) Formative and summative assessment directed at attaining the outcomes are integrated into the curriculum and take place during practical lessons and microteaching.
- g) In this curriculum the following assessment methods will be used:
  - i) Criteria tests (to test the mastering of knowledge);
  - ii) Projects (to evaluate problem solving skills);
  - iii) Self-assessment;
  - Designing learning curriculums (to test or assess the acquisition of knowledge and insight into subject content, as well as the skills to design learning curriculum's);
  - Writing research reports (to assess research skills);
  - vi) Micro- and practical education (to gain a holistic view of students' knowledge, insight and skills as prospective educators).

## V.8.8 EXIT AND ASSUMED LEARNING REQUIREMENTS

- a) On completing the prescribed 142 credits successfully the Post-Graduate Certificate in Education at NQF level 6 or HEQF level 7 is awarded.
- b) The certificate grants admission to the Honours Bachelor of Education. The prior training, however, also grants a candidate admission to postgraduate studies in other study programmes.

## V.8.9 OTHER RULES

#### V.8.9.1 Directed observation

- a) Before starting the course a student must attend an approved school for preparatory practical teaching (observation) for at least two (2) weeks.
- b) If there are valid reasons for a student not fulfilling this requirement, it may be undertaken earlier/later with the written consent of the Director.

## V.8.9.2 Practical education

All students must participate in the practical teaching programme.

All students must complete twelve (12) weeks (time of observation included) of practical education before the certificate can be awarded.

Should a student hold a teaching post, proof must be provided in order to receive acknowledgement for the practical component.

## V.8.9.3 Taking further academic modules

A student already in possession of a Baccalaureus or a higher degree may, with the permission of the director of the School of Educational Science, obtain 48 credits at the most in further academic modules in the PGCE study year.

## V.8.9.4 Obtaining language endorsements

All students must obtain two (2) language endorsements. All students (mother tongue speakers) receive an A, E or N automatically due to the fact that they passed matric and completed a first degree. Non-mother tongue speakers wishing to qualify for an A, E or N must report for a language competency test for which an additional payment has to be made. An annual date will be set for the writing of language competency tests as well as for the application for A, E or N.

# V.9 RULES FOR MASTER'S DEGREES

This qualification can be obtained in one of the programmes and curricula listed in V.6.4 (d) and can be taken either part-time or full-time.

## V.9.1 RULES FOR THE DEGREE MASTER OF ARTS (MA)

## V.9.1.1 MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DURATION

The minimum duration of study for the MA -qualification is one (1) year, except in cases where the degree is only presented part-time, in which case the minimum duration is two (2) years. The maximum duration for the completion of the degree is three (3) years, with the understanding that this period can be extended as specified in Academic Rule 4.4.10.

## V.9.1.2 ADMISSION

- a) Admission to the master's study occurs in accordance with Academic Rule 4.2.
- b) Apart from exceptions that may be approved by the Senate, the subject in which the study is undertaken, is the subject in which the student has obtained the Honours Bachelor of Arts or in which status of such a degree has been conferred on him/her, or the subject in which the student has completed a four year degree or in which status of such a degree has been conferred on him/her, or the subject in which the student, on recommendation of the school director and with the approval of Senate had complied with the prerequisites of a three year degree without obtaining a Honours Bachelor degree.

## V.9.1.3 PROGRAMMES AND CURRICULA

#### V.9.1.3.1 Curriculum outcomes

On completion of these curricula:

- a) students will be equipped with expertise and with an advanced and indepth knowledge, as well as a critical orientation, in the selected programme or curriculum thereby equipping them to contribute in an responsible and meaningful way to the development of society on local and national level;
- b) research capability and skills of students will be developed to such an extent that they will be able to undertake independent research resulting in the writing of a dissertation or research article(s).

## V.9.1.4 PROGRAMME: AFRIKAANS AND DUTCH

#### V.9.1.4.1 Specific admission requirements

Bykomend tot Algemene Reël 4.24.2

van die Universiteit geld die volgende:

 a) 'n Student moet in besit wees van 'n Honneurs- BA-graad in Afrikaans en Nederlands of die status hê van sodanige graad soos deur die Senaat goedgekeur. Die studie-inhoud daarvan moet tot die bevrediging van die vakgroepvoorsitter, die direkteur van die navorsingseenheid en, waar nodig, die direkteur van die Skool vir Tale, wees met die oog op die voorgenome MA-studie.

- b) 'n Student moet 'n gemiddelde punt van minstens 65% in die Honneurs-BA-eksamen behaal het. In die geval waar 'n student nie 65% in die Honneurs-BA-eksamen behaal het nie, mag hy/sy aansoek doen om 'n onderhoud te voer met die betrokke vakgroepvoorsitter, die skooldirekteur en die direkteur van die navorsingseenheid.
- c) Die studente moet ook 'n aanvaarbare vlak van akademiese geletterdheid demonstreer.

## V.9.1.4.2 Programme outcomes

Die student moet die vermoë demonstreer om -

- a) literêre of linguistiese probleme op 'n kritiese en kreatiewe manier te kan identifiseer en te kan oplos;
- b) kennis onafhanklik te kan verwerf, te beheers, toe te pas, te ontleed, te integreer en gefundeerd te kan evalueer
- c) die aard en inhoud van die letterkunde of taalkunde in Afrikaans en Nederlands te begryp;
- d) toepaslike literêre of linguistiese teorieë te kan beheers;
- e) toepaslike metodologieë vir die studie te kan identifiseer en te kan toepas;
- f) op grond van inhoudelike en teoretiese kennis 'n ingeligte eie standpunt te kan formuleer;
- g) die probleem en bevindings van die studie in die breër sosiale en kulturele konteks en, waar toepaslik, binne 'n uitgesproke wêreldvisie te kan plaas; en
- h) die bevindings van die studie in toepaslike akademiese taal te kan aanbied.

#### V.9.1.4.3 CURRICULUM: AFRIKAANS AND DUTCH (103 130 – L800V)

## V.9.1.4.3.1 Specific rules

- a) Students only write a dissertation (180 credits) in this curriculum.
- b) The title of the dissertation, after it has been approved by the relevant research director, is finally approved by the Faculty Board on recommendation of the relevant school director.

#### V.9.1.4.3.2 Compilation of the curriculum: (103 130 – L800V)

Module code	Descriptive name	Ct
AFLL871	Dissertation	180
Credit total for the curriculum		180

#### V.9.1.5 PROGRAMME: LINGUISTICS AND LITERARY THEORY

## V.9.1.5.1 Specific admission requirements

Bykomend tot Algemene Reël 4.2 van die Universiteit geld die volgende:

- a) 'n Student moet in besit wees van 'n Honneurs-BA-graad in 'n taal of in Algemene Taal- en Literatuurwetenskap of die status hê van sodanige graad soos deur die Senaat goedgekeur. Die studie-inhoud daarvan moet tot die bevrediging van die vakgroepvoorsitter, die direkteur van die navorsingseenheid en, waar nodig, die direkteur van die Skool vir Tale, wees met die oog op die voorgenome MA-studie.
- b) 'n Student moet 'n gemiddelde punt van minstens 65% in die Honneurs-BA-eksamen behaal het. In die geval waar 'n student nie 65% in die Honneurs-BA-eksamen behaal het nie, mag hy/sy aansoek doen om 'n onderhoud te voer met die betrokke vakgroepvoorsitter, die skooldirekteur en die direkteur van die navorsingseenheid.
- c) Die studente moet ook 'n aanvaarbare vlak van akademiese geletterdheid demonstreer.

#### V.9.1.5.2 Programme outcomes

Die student moet die vermoë demonstreer om

- a) literêre of linguistiese probleme op 'n kritiese en kreatiewe manier te kan identifiseer en te kan oplos;
- b) kennis onafhanklik te kan verwerf, te beheers, toe te pas, te ontleed, te integreer en gefundeerd te kan evalueer
- c) oorspronklike insigte tot die veld by te dra;
- d) die aard en inhoud van die Algemene Taal- of Literatuurwetenskap te begryp;
- e) toepaslike literêre of linguistiese teorieë te kan beheers;
- f) toepaslike metodologieë vir die studie te kan identifiseer en te kan toepas;
- g) op grond van inhoudelike en teoretiese kennis 'n ingeligte eie standpunt te kan formuleer;
- h) die probleem en bevindings van die studie in die breër sosiale en kulturele konteks en, waar toepaslik, binne 'n uitgesproke wêreldvisie te kan plaas; en
- i) die bevindings van die studie in toepaslike akademiese taal te kan aanbied.

#### V.9.1.5.3 CURRICULUM: LINGUISTICS AND LITERARY THEORY (103 165 – L802V)

#### V.9.1.5.3.1 Specific rules

- a) Students only write a dissertation (180 credits) in this curriculum.
- b) The title of the dissertation, after it has been approved by the relevant research director, is finally approved by the Faculty Board on recommendation of the relevant school director.

#### V.9.1.5.3.2 Compilation of the curriculum: (103 165 – L802V)

Module code	Descriptive name	Ct
ATLW871	Dissertation	180
Credit total for the curriculum		180

#### V.9.1.5.4 CURRICULUM: LINGUISTICS AND LITERARY THEORY (103 165 – L803V)

#### V.9.1.5.4.1 Specific rules

Students write a mini-dissertation and two modules

#### V.9.1.5.4.2 Compilation of curriculum: (103 165 – L803V)

Module code	Descriptive name	Ct
ATLW873	Dissertation	90
ATLW874	Advanced Introduction	45
ATLW875	Themes and Trends	45
Credit total for the curriculum		180

## V.9.1.6 PROGRAMME: TOEGEPASTE TAALSTUDIES

#### V.9.1.6.1 Specific admission requirements

In addition to Academic Rule 4.2 of the University the following is also applicable:

- a) A student must have a four-year Bachelor's degree in Language Technology, an Honours degree in a language or in General Linguistics and/or Literary Theory or have the status of such a degree approved by Senate. Its study contents must be to the satisfaction of the Chairperson of the Subject Group, the Director of the Research Unit, and where necessary, the Director of the School of Languages, for the proposed MA study.
- b) A student must have obtained an average mark of at least 65% in the fourth year or Honours examination. In case a student did not obtain 65% in the preceding examination, he/she may apply for an interview with the Chairperson of the particular subject group, the School Director and the Director of the Research Unit.
- c) The student also has to demonstrate an acceptable level of academic literacy.

## V.9.1.6.2 Programme outcomes

The student must demonstrate the ability to

- a) identify and solve applied linguistic problems in a critical and creative manner;
- b) acquire, master, apply, analyse, and integrate knowledge independently, as well as evaluate it in a principled and well-grounded manner;

- c) understand the nature and content of Applied Linguistics;
- d) master appropriate literary or linguistic theories;
- e) identify and apply appropriate methodologies for the study;
- f) formulate an informed viewpoint based on subject specific and theoretical knowledge;
- g) situate the problem and findings of the study in their broader societal and cultural context and within an articulated world view if and where appropriate; and
- h) present the findings of the study in appropriate academic language.

#### V.9.1.6.3 CURRICULUM: TOEGEPASTE TAALSTUDIES (103 166 – L805V)

## V.9.1.6.3.1 Specific rules

- a) Students only write a dissertation (180 credits) in this curriculum.
- b) The title of the dissertation, after it has been approved by the relevant research director, is finally approved by the Faculty Board on recommendation of the relevant school director.

#### V.9.1.6.3.2 Compilation of the curriculum: (103 166 – L805V)

Module code	Descriptive name	Ct
ATLL871	Dissertation	180
Credit total for the curriculum		180

#### V.9.1.7 PROGRAMME APPLIED LANGUAGE STUDIES

#### V.9.1.7.1 Specific admission requirements

In addition to Academic Rule 4.2 of the University the following is also applicable:

- a) A student must have an Honours degree in English or have the status of such a degree approved by Senate. Its study contents must be to the satisfaction of the Chairperson of the Subject Group, the Director of the Research Unit, and where necessary, the Director of the School of Languages, for the proposed MA study.
- b) A student must have obtained an average mark of at least 65% in the Honours examination. In case a student did not obtain 65% in the Honours examination, he/she may apply for an interview with the Chairperson of the particular subject group, the School Director and the Director of the Research Unit.
- c) The student also has to demonstrate an acceptable level of academic literacy.

## V.9.1.7.2 Programme outcomes

The student must demonstrate the ability to

 a) identify and solve applied linguistic problems in a critical and creative manner;

- b) acquire, master, apply, analyse, and integrate knowledge independently, as well as evaluate it in a principled and well-grounded manner;
- c) understand the nature and content of Applied Linguistics;
- d) master appropriate literary or linguistic theories;
- e) identify and apply appropriate methodologies for the study;
- f) formulate an informed viewpoint based on subject specific and theoretical knowledge;
- g) situate the problem and findings of the study in their broader societal and cultural context and within an articulated world view if and where appropriate; and
- h) present the findings of the study in appropriate academic language.

## V.9.1.7.3 CURRICULUM: APPLIED LANGUAGE STUDIES (103 168 – L812V)

#### V.9.1.7.3.1 Specific rules

- a) Students only write a dissertation (180 credits) in this curriculum.
- b) The title of the dissertation, after it has been approved by the relevant research director, is finally approved by the Faculty Board on recommendation of the relevant school director.

#### V.9.1.7.3.2 Compilation of the curriculum: (103 168 – L812V)

Module code	Descriptive name	Ct
ALST871	Dissertation	180
Credit total for th	ne curriculum	180

#### V.9.1.8 PROGRAMME: ENGLISH

#### V.9.1.8.1 Specific admission requirements

In addition to Academic Rule 4.2 of the University the following is also applicable:

- a) A student must have an Honours degree in English or have the status of such a degree approved by Senate. Its study contents must be to the satisfaction of the Chairperson of the Subject Group, the Director of the Research Unit, and where necessary, the Director of the School of Languages, for a proposed MA study.
- b) A student must have obtained an average mark of at least 65% in the honours examination. In case a student did not obtain 65% in the honours examination, he/she may apply for an interview with the Chairperson of the particular subject group, the School Director and the Director of the Research Unit.
- c) The student also has to demonstrate an acceptable level of academic literacy.

## V.9.1.8.2 Programme outcomes

The student must demonstrate the ability to

- a) identify and solve literary or linguistic problems in a critical and creative manner;
- b) acquire, master, apply, analyse, and integrate knowledge independently, as well as evaluate it in a principled and well-grounded manner;
- c) understand the nature and content of English language or literature;
- d) master appropriate literary or linguistic theories;
- e) identify and apply appropriate methodologies for the study;
- f) formulate an informed viewpoint based on subject specific and theoretical knowledge;
- g) situate the problem and findings of the study in their broader societal and cultural context and within an articulated world view if and where appropriate; and
- h) present the findings of the study in appropriate academic language.

## V.9.1.8.3 CURRICULUM: ENGLISH (103 129 – L810V)

#### V.9.1.8.3.1 Specific rules

- a) Students only write a dissertation (180 credits) in this curriculum.
- b) The title of the dissertation, after it has been approved by the relevant research director, is finally approved by the Faculty Board on recommendation of the relevant school director.

## V.9.1.8.3.2 Compilation of the curriculum: (103 129 – L810V)

Module code	Descriptive name	Ct
ENLL871	Dissertation	180
Credit total for th	ne curriculum	180

#### V.9.1.8.4 CURRICULUM: COMPARATIVE AFRICAN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES (103 196 - L801V)

## V.9.1.8.4.1 Specific rules

- a) Students only write a dissertation (180 credits) in this curriculum.
- b) After the proposal for the dissertation has been approved by the relevant research director, the title is finally approved by the Faculty Board on recommendation of the relevant school director or research director.

## V.9.1.8.4.2 Compilation of the curriculum: (103 196 – L801V)

Module code	Descriptive name	Ct
CALL871	Dissertation	180
Credit total for the curriculum		180

## V.9.1.8.4.3 Curriculum outcomes

The overall curriculum outcomes are to enable students to:

- Gain advanced knowledge to enable them to critique current research in Comparative African Languages and Literatures as a field of study.
- b) Develop an in-depth of knowledge and critical understanding of the methodology, theory, literature review, research and intellectual history of Comparative African Languages and Literatures.
- c) Study a range of interventions in the field of Comparative African Languages and literatures, evaluate such interventions and be able to apply such interventions within the professional settings.
- d) Gain an advanced knowledge of research, data collection, data analysis techniques and the skills in communicating the research findings.
- e) Demonstrate a comprehensive knowledge of concepts in the related field of study and also be able to identify the research problem and reflect the correct use of concepts and theories.
- f) Demonstrate a scholarly knowledge and critically question the basic assumptions of relevant linguistic and literary theories and some scholarly positions on such theories
- g) Demonstrate knowledge and comprehension and also provide a substantive contribution to the process of thinking about language as a dimension of diversity and identity.
- Demonstrate the ability to creatively select, design and apply appropriate methods and techniques appropriate to the research project.
- Critically apply knowledge and theory to address scholarly arguments and problems pertaining to theories of languages and literatures.
- Locate research in the South African and African contexts regarding specific problems pertaining to languages and literatures.
- Design and implement methods of enquiry to address challenging problems in the field of Comparative African Languages and

Literatures as the Higher Education Policy on languages acknowledges South Africa's linguistic diversity and ensures the implementation of the imperatives of transformation, namely 'access' and 'redress'.

- Be able to contribute to the promotion of ethical standards in specific contexts and make ethical decisions to promote research groups, communities as well as individuals.
- m) Demonstrate scholarly knowledge and critically question the basic assumptions of the relevant linguistic and literary theories and some scholarly positions on such theories.
- n) Give an account of a scholarly position pertaining to the Language Planning and Language Policy of South Africa
- Demonstrate knowledge and comprehension and also provide a substantive contribution to the process of thinking about language as a dimension of diversity and identity.
- p) Be able to communicate the research report written in a scholarly manner. The communication of findings should involve the development and dissemination of a research report to appropriate readers. It should be organized, and contain enough information to inform, but at the same time it should be succinct. Attention should be given to the writing style, which should be appropriate for prospective readers, whether scientists, linguists or literature scholars. The student should become familiar with the publication policies of journals because the research findings should be publishable.
- q) Be able to communicate ideas from comparative African Languages and Literatures to a wide range of audience and readers that African Languages are capable of functioning in the production of knowledge that can be used in the development of the African continent.
- r) Demonstrate the ability to work independently on an own research project. Be able to take initiative in leading a team to undertake a research project. Take responsibility and accountability of ensuring good resource management as well as governance practices. Interpretations and arguments should be used by students to give an accurate account of scholarly positions, viewpoints and solutions.

#### V.9.1.8.4.4 Admission requirements and registration

#### V.9.1.8.4.4.1 General admission requirements

To qualify for admission to a Masters programme, a student must be in possession of an Honours degree in an appropriate field or its equivalent as approved by Senate, as well comply with any other requirements prescribed in the rules of the faculty offering the master's degree. The Honours degree, which is the prerequisite for admission to this degree, must have been obtained with an average of 60%. Students who did not obtain 60% for their Honours degrees, may apply to be interviewed by the relevant promoter, school director and the research focus area director. For access to Masters of Arts in Comparative African Languages and Literatures, recognition of prior learning (RPL) is considered.

## V.9.1.8.4.4.2 Recognition of prior learning (rpl)

For access to Masters of Arts in Comparative African Languages and Literatures, recognition of prior learning (RPL) is considered.

- a) Under certain circumstances, a student with a four-year undergraduate degree from Education Studies, Humanities studies or related disciplines may be considered for admission to this master's programme. A well written application outlining academic as well as the professional background, career objectives will be required from the student intending to be admitted in the programme.
- b) Individual who have gained valuable work experience and students with previous college credits are strong candidates to have this background converted into credits to be applied towards this qualification.
- c) Students applying for admission in the programme must pass the honours degree in the academic fields as specified above with a minimum of 65% in research paper.
- d) The most commonly form of Prior Learning Assessment, is the research project. The student is expected to submit a written research project featuring a highly developed theme supported with intellectual arguments and evidence. Topics can include any subject relevant to the study within an academic discipline, and should be characterized by strong writing, original thinking and references.
- e) Upon submission of the research project, an assigned academic who is an expert in the student's intended area of study, reviews the application using the Prior Learning Assessment guidelines. The academic then makes a determination of the relative worth of the student's research project.
- f) An interview will be conducted with the applicant by a selection team.
- g) A portfolio containing evidence of prior learning in academic fields, a brief overview of work experience and a brief motivation as to why the student wants to be admitted in the programme. This portfolio will be considered by selection team for admission into the programme.

#### V.9.1.9 PROGRAMME: SESOTHO

#### V.9.1.9.1 Specific admission requirements

In addition to Academic Rule 4.2 of the University the following is also applicable:

- a) A student must have an Honours degree in Sesotho or have the status of such a degree approved by Senate. Its study contents must be to the satisfaction of the Chairperson of the Subject Group, the Director of the Research Unit, and where necessary, the Director of the School of Languages, for a proposed MA study.
- b) A student must have obtained an average mark of at least 65% in the honours examination. In case a student did not obtain 65% in the honours examination, he/she may apply for an interview with the Chairperson of the particular subject group, the School Director and the Director of the Research Unit.
- c) The student also has to demonstrate an acceptable level of academic literacy.

#### V.9.1.9.2 Programme outcomes

#### Lectured MA:

The student must demonstrate the ability to

- a) Identify and solve linguistic and/or literary problems in a critical and creative manner;
- b) Master appropriate linguistic and literary theories;
- Formulate an informed viewpoint based on subject specific and theoretical knowledge;
- d) Understand the nature and content of Sesotho language and literature;
- e) Acquire, master, apply, analyse, and integrate knowledge independently;
- f) Evaluate knowledge in a principled and well-grounded manner;
- g) Situate the problem and findings of study in a broader societal and cultural contexts and within an articulated worldview; and
- h) Present findings of the study in appropriate academic language.

#### Dissertation MA:

The student must demonstrate the ability to

- a) identify and solve literary or linguistic problems in a critical and creative manner;
- b) acquire, master, apply, analyse, and integrate knowledge independently, as well as evaluate it in a principled and well-grounded manner;
- c) understand the nature and content of Sesotho language or literature;
- d) master appropriate literary or linguistic theories;

- e) identify and apply appropriate methodologies for the study;
- f) formulate an informed viewpoint based on subject specific and theoretical knowledge;
- g) situate the problem and findings of the study in their broader societal and cultural context and within an articulated world view if and where appropriate; and
- h) present the findings of the study in appropriate academic language.

## V.9.1.9.3 CURRICULUM: SESOTHO LECTURED (103 144 – L801V)

#### V.9.1.9.3.1 Compilation of the curriculum: (103 144 – L801V)

Module code	Descriptive name	Ct
SSLL873	Dissertation	100
SSLL874	Theory language/literature	40
SSLL875	Application language/literature	40
Credit total for the curriculum		180

## V.9.1.9.4 CURRICULUM: SESOTHO DISSERTATION (103 144 – L802V)

#### V.9.1.9.4.1 Specific rules

- a) Students only write a dissertation (180 credits) in this curriculum.
- b) The title of the dissertation, after it has been approved by the relevant research director, is finally approved by the Faculty Board on recommendation of the relevant school director.

#### V.9.1.9.4.2 Compilation of the curriculum: (103 144 – L802V)

Module code	Descriptive name	Ct
SSLL871	Dissertation	180
Credit total for the curriculum		180

## V.9.1.10 PROGRAMME: LANGUAGE PRACTICE

The curriculum designed in this programme provides highly specialised training in Language Practice.

#### V.9.1.10.1 Specific admission requirements

In addition to Academic Rule 4.2 of the University, the following rules apply:

a) A student must have a recognised Honours degree in any language, language practice, translation studies, or have the status of such a degree approved by Senate. Its study contents must be to the satisfaction of the Chairperson of the Subject Group, the Director of the Research Unit, and where necessary, the Director of the School of Languages, for a proposed MA study.

- b) A student must have obtained an average mark of at least 65% in the BA honours examination. In case a student did not obtain 65% in the BA honours examination, he/she may apply for an interview with the Chairperson of the particular subject group, the School Director and the Director of the Research Unit.
- c) The student also has to demonstrate an acceptable level of academic literacy.

## V.9.1.10.2 Programme outcomes

The student should:

- a) possess a systematic and comprehensive knowledge of historical and current developments in language practice broadly, and sophisticated knowledge of particular areas of specialisation
- possess a coherent and critical understanding of key terms, concepts, principles, theories, debates and current issues in language practice, and be able to evaluate current and advanced research in a particular area of specialisation
- c) be able to reflect epistemologically on theoretical principles and debates in a particular field of language practice
- understand the key research methods, techniques and technologies appropriate to language practice and select and apply these in order to investigate a particular problem
- e) identify, analyse and engage with complex, real-life problems and situations related to a field of specialisation in language practice by means of theoretical and logical argumentation, as well as qualitative and quantitative research where applicable
- f) identify, collect, critically analyse, synthesise and independently evaluate qualitative and quantitative information on a particular topic in language practice effectively and responsibly by using various types of high-level academic and professional sources
- g) communicate academic-professional work coherently by applying the conventions of academic discourse in writing a dissertation, and adapt communication strategies in order to effectively communicate with a variety of audiences in different contexts
- be committed to a process of life-long learning, specifically with reference to social, economic, political, and technological developments in the language professions.

#### V.9.1.10.3 CURRICULUM: LANGUAGE PRACTICE (103 145 – L835V)

# V.9.1.10.3.1 Specific rules

- a) Students who completed a BA Honours in any language (e.g. English, Afrikaans, Sesotho) or Language Practice may be admitted to this curriculum, if admission is recommended by the research and school directors.
- b) Students write only a dissertation (180 credits) in this curriculum.
- c) After the topic of the dissertation has been approved by the relevant focus area director the faculty board finally approves it on the recommendation of the relevant research and school directors.

# V.9.1.10.3.2 Compilation of the curriculum: (103 145 – L835V)

Module code	Descriptive name	Ct
LPRA871	Dissertation	180
Total credits for the curriculum		180

# V.9.1.11 PROGRAMME: HUMANITIES

The curriculum designed in this programme provides highly specialised training in the Humanities.

#### V.9.1.11.1 Specific admission requirements

Cf. V9.1.2.

# V.9.1.11.2 CURRICULA: BIBLICAL STUDIES / THEOLOGY (Lectured)

# V.9.1.11.2.1 Specific rules

- a) Students write a mini-dissertation (64 credits) in one of the four specialist fields. The chosen field of specialisation determines the curriculum code the students register for. The mini-dissertation includes a compulsory course in research methodology.
- b) The rest of the curricula consist of compulsory and choice modules with a total credit value of 64 credits.

# V.9.1.11.2.2 Compilation of the curricula

Qualification code	Curriculum Code	Module code	Descriptive name	Ct
		Mini-disse	rtation in one of the follo	wing:
103 164	L801V	HERV873	Mini-dissertation (Hermeneutics)	116
103 164	L810V	ETIV873	Mini-dissertation (Ethics)	116
103 164	L811V	MISV873	Mini-dissertation (Missiology)	116
103 164	L812V	KDGV873	Mini-dissertation (Church and Dogma history)	116
		C	ompulsory modules:	
		HERV874	Biblical Hermeneutics: theoretical perspectives	16
		ETIV874	Ethical perspectives	16
		MISV874	Missiological perspectives	16
		Choice m	odules (one of the follow	/ing):
		KDGV874	Church and Dogma history	16
		PASV874	Pastoral Perspectives	16
		EXEV874	Biblical Hermeneutics: application	16
	Credit total for	or the curricu	la	180

# V.9.1.11.3 CURRICULA: BIBLICAL STUDIES / THEOLOGY (Dissertation)

#### V.9.1.11.3.1 Specific rules

- Students write a dissertation (96 credits) in one of the six specialist fields. The chosen field of specialisation determines the curriculum code the students register for.
- b) Students choose one of the choice modules (32 credits) that should relate to the field of specialisation in which the dissertation is written.

#### V.9.1.11.3.2 Compilation of the curricula

Qualification Codes	Curriculum Codes	Module codes	Descriptive name	Ct
		Mini-disse	rtation in one of the follo	wing:
103 164	L813V	HERV872	Dissertation (Hermeneutics)	148
103 164	L814V	ETIV872	Dissertation (Ethics)	148
103 164	L815V	MISV872	Dissertation (Missiology)	148
103 164	L816V	OTEV872	Dissertation (Old Testament)	148
103 164	L817V	NTEV872	Dissertation (New Testament)	148
103 164	L818V	KDGV872	Dissertation (Church and Dogma history)	148
		Choice m	odules (one of the follow	/ing):
		HERV875	Hermeneutic perspectives	32
		ETIV875	Ethical perspectives	32
		MISV875	Missiological perspectives	32
		OTEV875	Old Testament	32
		NTEV875	New Testament	32
		KDGV875	Church and Dogma history	32
	Credit total for	or the curricu	la	180

# V.9.1.11.4 CURRICULUM: HISTORY (103 133 – L801V)

#### V.9.1.11.4.1 Specific rules

- a) Students write a dissertation (180 credits) in this curriculum (L801V).
- b) The subject of the dissertation should be approved by the Faculty Board on recommendation of the relevant director.

#### Programme outcome

The student should be able to undertake advanced research on any theme or phenomenon related to human kind and man's past actions, and report on it in a scientific manner. The selection of a theme could also serve as preparation for proceeding to further advanced studies in the theme of choice.

# V.9.1.11.4.2 Compilation of the curriculum: (103 133 – L801V)

Module code	Descriptive name	Ct
HIST871	Dissertation	180
Credit total for	r the curriculum	180

#### V.9.1.12 PROGRAMME: POLITICAL STUDIES

#### V.9.1.12.1 Specific admission requirements of the programme

In addition to Academic Rule 4.2 of the University the following is also applicable:

- a) An Honours degree in Political Studies or an equivalent qualification obtained with an average mark of 60%.
- b) Candidates that do not comply with this minimum requirement, may apply to the Research Director for an interview by an admissions panel. The panel is compiled by the Research Director and may consider admission in light of the interview and other relevant considerations.

# V.9.1.12.2 Programme outcomes

The student should be able to undertake advanced research on phenomena of public governance and report on it in a scientific manner. It will also serve as preparation for proceeding to further advanced studies.

#### V.9.1.12.3 Articulation

On successful completion of the curriculum, learners may be admitted to a PhD degree in Political Studies.

#### V.9.1.12.4 Compilation of the curriculum: (103 138 – L801V)

Module code	Descriptive name	Ct
POLS871	Political Studies	180
Credit total for	the curriculum	180

#### V.9.1.13 PROGRAMME: BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES

The curricula designed in this programme provide highly specialised training in the Behavioural Sciences.

# V.9.1.13.1 Specific admission requirements

Cf. V.9.1.2

# V.9.1.13.2 CURRICULUM: PSYCHOLOGY (103 181 – G801V)

#### V.9.1.13.2.1 Specific rules

- a) Students should write a dissertation (180 credits) in this curriculum.
- b) The subject of the dissertation/mini-dissertation should be approved by the Faculty Board on recommendation of the relevant director.

#### V.9.1.13.2.2 Compilation of the curriculum: (103 181 – G801V)

Module code	Descriptive name	Ct
PSYC871	Dissertation	180
Credit total for the	ne curriculum	180

#### V.9.1.13.3 CURRICULUM: POSITIVE PSYCHOLOGY (103 195 – G801V)

The program, known as the MAPP in short (for MA in Positive Psychology), will be available to graduates not only from/of psychology but also to graduates from other related disciplines.

The program is presented on a part time basis in English. The closing date for applications is 15 October.

The minimum duration for a MA-qualification is one (1) year, and the maximum duration is two (2) years.

#### V.9.1.13.3.1 Admission and selection requirements for the program

- A Honours degree (or equivalent qaulification) in psychology, sociology, health and social welfare, counselling, education studies, human resources, business, social studies, law or other related disciplines will be considered.
- b) Apart from the official application documents, a written application outlining academic and professional background, career objectives and reasons for choosing this programme will be required. Forms in this regard are available from the course coordinator or the Optentia Research Focus Area.
- c) A CV and complete academic record is required.
- d) An interview will be conducted with the applicant by a selection team and other indices may also be applied.

# V.9.13.3.2 Additional requirements and specific faculty rules

- a) Students must pass the honours degree or equivalent qualification in the academic fields as specified above with a minimum of 60 65%.
- b) Students whose academic background is outside of the above mentioned disciplines will be expected to motivate how their professional or life experience has prepared them for studying positive psychology.
- c) Two supporting references, one of which is preferably academic.

# V.9.13.3.3 Curriculum outcomes

The MAPP curriculum consists of course work presented by means of five modules and must be completed during the first year of study. The research project and completion of a research report or mini-dissertation, is completed in the second year of study.

After completion of the curriculum, the student should be able to:

- Demonstrate comprehensive and systematic knowledge of concepts, theories and research in the fields of positive psychology, well-being, positive organisational scholarship, psycho-social health, positive lifespan development and aging and enabling communities;
- Demonstrate critical awareness of current issues, debates, new insights and cutting edge issues within positive psychology to be able to solve identified problems in the field of positive psychology;
- c) Demonstrate competence in positive psychology assessment methods
- d) Demonstrate awareness of meta-theoretical and philosophical perspectives in positive psychology and the role of cultural, social, economic, political, historical aspects in conceptualizations and practices of positive psychology.
- Use principles, concepts and theories from positive psychology to assess and enhance psycho-social health and well-being in various contexts, for facilitation of life-span development, capacity building, prevention and advocacy for more comprehensive public health policies;
- Make interventions at the appropriate level within a system, based on the understanding of the hierarchical relations within the system, and the ability to address the intended and unintended consequences of interventions;
- g) Show an awareness of and understanding of ethical constraints associated with application of positive psychology interventions; contribute to the development of ethical standards in specific contexts; identify, and manage emerging ethical issues and monitor consequences where applicable.
- Develop knowledge, understanding, skills and experience needed to carry out research in positive psychology.
- Demonstrate the ability to creatively select, design and apply appropriate research methods and techniques, appropriate to the specific issue and context.
- j) Communicate ideas from positive psychology to a wide range of audiences with different levels of knowledge or expertise.
- k) Reflect critically on own learning and experience; demonstrate the ability to develop own learning strategies which can sustain independent learning and academic development, and to take responsibility for own work, decisions and use of resources.
- I)

# V.9.13.3.4 Compilation of curriculum: (103 195- G801V)

Module codes	Descriptive names	Ct
PSYP874	Introduction to Positive Psychology	24
PSYP875	Research methods in Positive Psychology	24
PSYP876	Assessment and Basics of Interventions	24
PSYP877	Applications in Positive Psychology	24
PSYP878	Advanced Positive Psychology	24
PSYP872	Research Mini-Dissertation in Positive Psychology	60
Credit total for the c	180	

The MAPP is presented during four compulsory on-campus weeks, spaced throughout the first year, for the course work component. The research component will be done under guidance of an academic research supervisor of the Faculty. The MAPP is presented in collaboration by the NWU: VTC and the NWU: PC and can be attended at either of the campuses.

# V.9.1.13.4 CURRICULA: MEDICAL SOCIOLOGY (L835V or L805V – Dissertation)

# V.9.1.13.4.1 Specific rules

- a) All applicants are subjected to a selection process prior to admission.
- b) Students must have obtained an average mark of 65% in the BA Honours
- c) Students who want to obtain the qualification in Sociology register for curriculum L805V and write a dissertation (180 credits);
- d) Students who want to obtain the qualification in Medical Sociology register for curriculum L835V that requires the student to complete course work and write a mini dissertation (90 credits). For these students the following also apply:
  - i) The minimum duration of the curriculum is two years.
  - Any student who completed a BA Honours in any related field may be admitted to this curriculum if admission is recommended by the SubjectHead.

# V.9.1.13.4.2 Compilation of the curricula

Qualification codes	Curriculum Codes	Module Codes	Descriptive name	Ct
103 177	L805V	SGVK871	Dissertation	180
	or	or	or	
103 177	L835V	SGVK873	Mini-dissertation	90
		SGVK878	Advanced Sociological Theory	45
		SGVK879	Clinical Sociology	45
Credit total for the curricula				180

#### V.9.1.13.5 CURRICULUM: HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (103 173 – E853V)

#### V.9.1.13.5.1 Specific admission requirements

Prospective students in *Human Resource Management* must adhere to the following admission requirements:

- a) A student should be in possession of a BA honours or BCOM honours degree in Industrical Psychology or Human Resource Management. The study content of this degree must be to the satisfaction of the dean and the director of the School for Behavioural Sciences (Vaal Triangle Campus). The degree should include the following subjects: Research methodology and Research report, and Practical Statistics.
- b) The student must have obtained a minimum average of <u>65%</u> in the honours degree in order to qualify to be invited to the selection process.
- c) The research ability of the student must be to the satisfaction of the relevant school director and the director of the research entity. Students whose abilities in research methods (as determined during the selection process) are deemed not to be adequate will only be accepted into the master's programme after successfully completing a research methodology course. (A research methodology course is made available by Optentia Research Focus Area; or any other research methodology course to the satisfaction of the director of the research entity).
- d) Prospective students must also pass a selection process directed at the measurement of the competencies set for Human Resource Practitioners. The selection process includes a competency examination in Scientific Reasoning. Students whose abilities in Scientific Reasoning are deemed not to be adequate will only be accepted into the master's programme after successfully completing the prescribed Scientific Reasoning course.

#### Students from other universities:

a) Any other student will be judged based on the outcomes and content of the programme they studied at the particular university.

- b) Credits for prospective students may be considered on the basis of interviews, portfolios and/or tests that seek to identify experiential learning, skills and motivation.
- c) Students in possession of a NQF level 8 qualification in Human Resource Management (or equivalent) will be considered, based on competence and experience, for admission to the Masters degree.

# V.9.1.13.5.2 Compilation of the curriculum: (103 173 – E853V)

Module code	Descriptive name	Ct
HRMA873	Dissertation	148
HRMA874	Scientific Reasoning	16
HRMA875	People Development/ Strategic Human Resource Management	16
Credit total for th	Credit total for the curriculum	

# V.9.1.13.6 CURRICULUM: INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY (103 171 – E851V)

#### V.9.1.13.6.1 Specific admission requirements

Prospective students in *Industrial Psychology* should adhere to the following admission requirements:

- a) A student should be in possession of a BA honours or BCOM honours degree in Industrial Psychology from an accredited HPCSA university (this implies that the degree will lead to the registration as Psychometrist with the HPCSA after successfully completing the board exam). The study content of this degree must be to the satisfaction of the dean and the director of the School for Behavioural Sciences.
- b) The degree should include the following subjects: Psychometrics, Psychological evaluation (Psychometric testing), Career psychology, Research methodology and research report, Organisational development, Human resource strategies and Practical Statistics.
- c) The student must have obtained a minimum average of <u>65%</u> in the honours degree in order to qualify to be invited to the selection process.
- d) The research ability of the student must be to the satisfaction of the school directors and the director of the research entities. Students whose abilities in research methods (as determined during the selection process) are deemed not to be adequate will only be accepted into the master's programme after successfully completing a research methodology course. (Such a course is made available by Optentia or any other course to the satisfaction of the director of the research entities).
- e) Prospective students should also pass a selection process directed at the measurement of the competencies set for psychologists by the Health Professions Council of South Africa (HPCSA). The selection process includes a competency examination in Statistics. Students whose abilities in Statistics are deemed not to be adequate will only be accepted into the master's programme after successfully completing a Statistics course. (Such a course is made available by the Faculty of Economic and Management Sciences or any other course to the satisfaction of the director of the research entities).

# V.9.1.13.6.2 Students from other universities:

- a) Any other student will be judged based on the outcomes and content of the programme they studied at the particular university.
- b) Credits for prospective students may be considered on the basis of interviews, portfolios and/or tests that seek to identify experiential learning, skills and motivation.
- c) Diplomas or technikon degrees will not be acknowledged.
- d) Any other degree outside Industrial psychology will not be considered for admission to the Masters degree.

#### V.9.1.13.7 Compilation of the curriculum: (103 171 – E851V)

Module code	Descriptive name	Ct
IOPS873	Mini-dissertation	100
IOPS874 V	Scientific Reasoning	16
IOPS875	People Development	16
IOPS876	Professional Industrial Psychology	16
IOPS877	Wellbeing	16
IOPS878	Applied Counselling	16
Credit total for the curriculum		180

# V.9.1.13.8 CURRICULUM: LABOUR RELATIONS MANAGEMENT (103 186 - E827V)

#### V.9.1.13.8.1 Specific admission requirements

- a) A student must be in possession of a relevant and applicable Honours BA degree or have the status of a relevant and applicable Honours BA degree as approved by the Senate. The study content of this degree must be to the satisfaction of the Dean and the director involved with the intended MA studies.
- b) The student must have obtained an average of at least 65% in the relevant Honours BA. The research ability of the student must be to the satisfaction of the School director and the Director of the research area/unit. Students whose ability in research methods are deemed not to be adequate by the school director and research director will only be accepted into a M-programme after successfully completing the faculty's short courses in research methodology. Students with an honours degree in Industrial Psychology who, for whatever reason, may not continue with a master's degree in Industrial Psychology, will when they have completed a preliminary oral examination to the satisfaction of the Subject chair of Labour Relations Management, be allowed to enrol for a master's degree in Labour Relations Management provided the academic requirements of the latter programme are complied with.

#### V.9.1.13.8.2 Specific rule

Students must write a dissertation (180 credits).

# V.9.1.13.8.3 Compilation of the curriculum: (103 186 – E827V)

Module code	Descriptive name	Ct
LARM871	Dissertation	180
Credit total for th	ne curriculum	180

# V.9.1.13.4 RULES FOR THE DEGREE MAGISTER ARTIUM (SOCIAL WORK): SOCIAL WORK (MSW) (G801V)

# V.9.1.13.4.1 Specific admission requirements

- a) A student admitted to this programme should have an honours degree in Social Work or a four-year B degree with Social Work.
- b) Admission will be considered by taking into account the student's previous academic performance.
- c) Students registering for this study programme should supply proof of registration as social workers as required by the Act on Social Work, 1978 (Act 110 of 1978).
- d) Students need to write an admission assessment in which the students need to obtain a minimum of 65%. Information may be obtained from the subject chairperson.

# V.9.1.13.4.2 Curriculum Social Work - dissertation

a) Writing of a dissertation on a topic of the student's choice within the Focus area of the Subject Group Social Work and the School of Behavioural Sciences.

# V.9.1.13.4.3 Curriculum outcomes – Dissertation

The student should be able to

- a) identify a research problem in Social Work that is in line with the Research Focus area of the School of Behavioural Sciences and Subject Group Social Work;
- b) formulate and apply a research topic and procedure;
- c) present the research results in the form of a dissertation of high standard and
- d) collaborate effectively in the research process with co-researchers, research teams, respondents, organisations and communities.

#### V.9.1.13.4.4 Articulation and exit point

The qualification enables the student to be admitted to the programme at doctoral level at all South African universities and possibly to foreign training institutions where Social Work is presented at postgraduate level.

#### V.9.1.13.4.5 Compilation of the curriculum: (113 104 – G801V)

Module code	Descriptive name	Ct
MWKR871	Dissertation	180
Credit total for the	ne curriculum	180

# V.9.2 RULES FOR A MASTER DEGREE OF DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT

#### V.9.2.1 MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM DURATION

The minimum duration of study for the MA -qualification is one year, except in cases where the degree is only presented part-time, in which case the minimum duration is two years. The maximum duration for the completion of the degree is three (3) years, with the understanding that this period can be extended as specified in Academic Rule 4.4.10.

# V.9.2.2 ADMISSION

- a) Admission to the master's study occurs in accordance with Academic Rule 4.2.
- b) An Honours degree Public Management and Development or equivalent qualification.

# V.9.2.3 PROGRAMMES AND CURRICULA

The following programmes are offered on the Vaal Triangle Campus: Programme Master of Development and Management, curriculum Public Management and Governance (dissertation); Programme Master of Development and Management, curriculum Water Studies; and Programme, Master of Development and Management, lectured curriculum in Public Management and Governance.

## V.9.2.4 ARTICULATION

On successful completion of the curriculum students can be admitted to study for the PhD qualification in Public Management and Governance and in Political Studies.

#### V.9.2.5 CURRICULUM: PUBLIC MANAGEMENT AND GOVERNANCE (L800V)

#### V.9.2.5.1 Specific rules

A student writes a dissertation after completion of the registration procedure.

# V.9.2.5.2 Compilation of the curriculum: (103 137 – L800V)

Module code	Descriptive name	Ct
PUMA871	Public Management and Governance (dissertation)	180
Credit total for the curriculum		180

# V.9.2.6 CURRICULUM: PUBLIC MANAGEMENT AND GOVERNANCE (195 100 - L865V)

# V.9.2.6.1 Specific rules

- a) A student should complete all the 16ct. modules.
- b) One of the mini-dissertations (MPGO873 or MPGP873) has to be completed.

# V.9.2.6.2 Compilation of the curriculum: (195 100 – L865V)

Module code	Descriptive name	Ct
MPGA817	Research Methodology	16
DIMA811	Disaster Risk Reduction	16
MPGA815	Applied Project Management	16
MPGA822	Public Financial Management	16
MPGO873	Public Management: (mini-dissertation)	64
Credit total for the curriculum		

#### V.9.2.7 CURRICULUM: WATER STUDIES (195 100 – L874V)(phasing out Dec 2014)

#### V.9.2.7.1 Specific admission requirements for the curriculum

Honours degree (equavalent qualification) in Public Management and Governance. The number of students admitted will depend upon the available capacity and compliance with the minimum requirements does not automatically imply admission

#### V.9.2.7.2 Curriculum outcomes

The knowledge acquired from this curriculum, will equip students with an advanced level of management skills for their respective professions so that the complex South African social environment can be effectively managed. Specific focus will be placed on the following aspects:

- a) to contextualise the concept of sustainable social development in Africa and within the global world;
- b) to analyse, interpret and apply the philosophical tenets for sustainable social development;
- c) to apply suitable, specialised theoretical frameworks and relevant methodological techniques within specific and integrated development environments
- d) to use acquired management skills effectively in the planning and management of his/her own research and projects;
- e) to understand the ethical problematics within the development context, evaluate it critically and take the appropriate action.

#### V.9.2.7.3 Articulation

On successful completion of the curriculum, candidates may be admitted to a PhD degree in Public Administration and Governance.

V.9.2.7.4 Computation of the curriculum: (195 100 – L874V)(phasing out Dec 2014)

Module Code	Description	Credits
	Compulsory modules	
SOCL811	Sustainable Development: Theoretical Orientation	16
MPMA811	Methodology	16
MPMA812	Public Management	16
MPMA814	Applied Project Management	16
DIMA821	Disaster Risk Reduction	16
MPMA826	Performance Management	16
MSDW873	Mini-dissertation: Water Studies	64
Total credits of compulsory modules		
	Water Studies	
MSDW821	Cultural Dynamics of Water	16
MSDW822	Integrated Water Studies	16
MSDW823	Hydro-Politics	16
Total credits for elective modules		
Credit total for the curriculum		

# V.9.2.8 CURRICULUM: WATER STUDIES (195 100 – L881V)(phasing in Jan 2015)

Module Code	Compulsory modules-descriptive name	Credits
MDMA 873	Mini-dissertation	90
MPMB 811	Research Methodology	15
SOCL 812	Sustainable Development: Theoretical Orientation	15
MPMB 812	Public Management	15
MSDW824	Cultural Dynamics of Water	15
MSDW825	Integrated Water Studies	15
MSDW826	Hydro-politics	15
	Total credits	180

# V.9.3 RULES FOR THE DEGREE MASTER OF EDUCATION (MED)

The **research master's degree** can be obtained in one of the curricula in V.9.5.1.7 and can be on a full-time or part-time basis.

All master's programmes fall within the research focus area **Teaching-learning Organisations** and must contribute to the development of the research focus area.

The stipulations for the master's degree must be read together with the Academic Rules of the university, which are available on Internet at: <a href="http://www.nwu.ac.za">http://www.nwu.ac.za</a>

# V.9.3.1 RESEARCH MASTER'S DEGREE

### V.9.3.1.1 NATURE AND AIMS OF THE QUALIFICATION

# V.9.3.1.1.1 General aim

The aim of the master's degree is to equip dedicated education specialists academically and to lead them to academic expertise and excellence to fulfil their vocation and to provide in South Africa's need for high level education researchers and decision makers.

# V.9.3.1.1.2 Specific objectives

The specific objectives of the qualification are:

- a) promoting educational expertise and development of students through an advanced and profound knowledge and a critical attitude in one of the programmes in V.9.5.1.7 to enable them to contribute to the improvement of education at a local and national level by rendering service (middle and high level) in a responsible and meaningful way; and
- b) developing the research abilities and skills of students in such a way that they can conduct original research that will result in writing a dissertation or (a) research article(s).

# V.9.3.1.2 ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS AND REGISTRATION

#### V.9.3.1.2.1 General admission requirements

- A Hons BEd in the direction for which the candidate wishes to register, plus one of the following:
- b) Minimum pass marks of 70%(average) in the Hons BEd and a minimum average of 65% with specific reference to the research modules in the degree Honours Bachelor of Education. Also see Capacity Stipulation (V6.1)

Any other recognised education qualification that adds up to 600 credits (of which at least 72 are at NQF level 7 or HEQF level 8).

- c) Candidates must further,
  - i) have a computer at their disposal
  - ii) be computer literate, and
  - iii) be competent in accessing Internet sources and data bases.
- d) Applicants from universities other than the NWU have to write an admission test based on the research modules in the degree Honours

Bachelor of Education. 70% must be obtained for the test in order to qualify for the MEd degree.

# V.9.3.1.3 Recognition of prior learning

Prior knowledge as recognised by the faculty council.

#### V.9.3.1.4 Study programme

- a) A student for the master's degree must, unless the research director decides otherwise, follow an approved study programme in the research focus area in consultation with the school director (A.7.3).
- b) A student that has been admitted to the master's degree must present a research proposal to the executive committee of the faculty council for approval in consultation with the research director and school director within six months after registration as a student.
- c) If a student fails in presenting the research proposal for approval within six months, the studies are terminated.

# V.9.3.1.5 Duration of the studies

The minimum duration of the studies for this qualification is one (1) year or the acquisition of 240 credits, and the maximum length of time for completing the degree is a period of three (3) years.

#### V.9.3.1.6 Extension of study period

- a) A student that does not complete the studies within the maximum period must apply to the school director for an extension of the study period by one academic year at the end of the third year of the studies.
- b) An application for the extension of the study period must be in the form of a proposal in which the following are indicated:
  - i) that the research topic is still relevant;
  - ii) what progress has already been made;
  - iii) what still has to be done to complete the studies; and
  - iv) whether the study leader is still available.
- c) If the study period is extended, it will be granted at a levy determined by the council from time to time.

#### V.9.3.1.7 LIST OF PROGRAMMES

Programme code	Curriculum code	Descriptive name	Module code	Ct
403 120	O801V	Learning and Teaching	LEON871	240
403 122	O803V	Education Management	ONWB871	240
403 123	O804V	Education Law	ONWR871	240
403 124	O805V	Educational Psychology	OPSK871	240
403 125	O806V	Comparative Education	VGLO871	240
403 127	O808V	Learner Support	OPSL871	240
403 128	O809V	School Counselling and Guidance	OPSS871	240

# V.9.3.1.8 Examinations

The examination for the master's degree consists of a dissertation or (a) published research article(s).

# V.9.3.1.8.1 Appointment of examiners

Appointment of examiners is done in accordance with Academic Rule 4.4.3.

# V.9.3.1.8.2 Requirements to which the dissertation must conform

- a) A dissertation must be a proof that the student is at home in the method of research.
- Regarding the technical requirements a dissertation must comply with the requirements prescribed by the faculty council (4.4.2) and the Manual for Postgraduate studies.
- c) If a dissertation is presented in the form of (a) published research article(s) or (an) unpublished manuscript(s) in article format, and if more than one such article or manuscript is used, the dissertation must still be presented as a unit, supplemented by an overarching problem statement, a focussed literature analysis and integrated, together with a summarised concluding discussion.

# V.9.3.1.8.3 Submission of the dissertation for examination

- a) A dissertation may be submitted for examination only with the permission of the study leader.
- b) A dissertation that has been submitted for examination cannot be withdrawn by the student or study leader(s).

# V.9.3.1.8.4 Requirements for passing

- a) A dissertation passes if the student obtains marks of at least 50%.
- A dissertation passes with distinction if the student obtains marks of at least 75%.
- c) A student failing a dissertation may apply once at the most to be admitted to studies for the master's degree at the university again, in which case new studies must be undertaken (4.4.4.7 – 4.4.4.10).

# V.9.3.1.9 Termination of studies

The studies of a student can be terminated if he/she exceeds the maximum duration of the study period.

# V.10 RULES FOR THE DEGREE DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (PHD)

This qualification can be obtained in one of the programmes and curricula listed in V.6.4 (d) and which are described in more detail below, and can be taken either part-time of full-time.

# V.10.1 RULES FOR THE DEGREE DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (PHD)

# V.10.1.1 Minimum and maximum duration

The minimum duration for the degree study is two academic years and barring exceptions, a maximum of four academic years, with the understanding that this period can be extended as determined in Academic Rule 5.4.10. The study may be terminated by the Senate on the recommendation of the Faculty Board on the basis of unsatisfactory progress.

# V.10.1.2 Admission

- Admission to doctoral studies takes places in accordance with Academic Rule 5.2.
- A candidate should possess a master's degree in the curriculum for which the candidate would like to register for a PhD.

# V.10.2 SCHOOL OF LANGUAGES

# V.10.2.1 PROGRAMME: AFRIKAANS AND DUTCH

# V.10.2.1.1 Specific admission requirements

- a) Benewens die vereistes gestel in Reël 5.2 van die Universiteit moet 'n student oor 'n magistergraad in Afrikaans en Nederlands of in Algemene Taal- en/of Literatuurwetenskap of 'n gelykwaardige kwalifikasie beskik.
- b) Die magistergraad wat toelating tot hierdie kurrikulum bied, moet met 'n gemiddelde punt van minstens 65% verwerf word. Studente wat nie 'n punt van 65% vir die toepaslike magistergraad verwerf het nie, kan aansoek doen om met die betrokke vakgroepvoorsitter, die skooldirekteur en die direkteur van die navorsingseenheid 'n onderhoud te voer.
- c) Voordat 'n student kan registreer vir 'n doktorsgraad, kan die direkteur van die navorsingseenheid in oorleg met die vakgroepvoorsitter van hom/haar verwag om by wyse van 'n tentamen en/of seminare bewys te lewer dat hy/sy tuis is op die hele terrein van die Afrikaanse en Nederlandse letterkunde of taalkunde, sowel as die teorie van die taal of literatuur.

#### V.10.2.1.2 Programme outcomes

Die student moet die vermoë demonstreer om -

- a) literêre of linguistiese probleme op 'n kritiese en kreatiewe manier te kan identifiseer en te kan oplos;
- b) kennis onafhanklik te kan verwerf, te beheers, toe te pas, te ontleed, te integreer en gefundeerd te kan evalueer

- c) oorspronklike insigte tot die veld by te dra;
- d) die aard en inhoud van die letterkunde of taalkunde in Afrikaans en Nederlands te begryp;
- e) toepaslike literêre of linguistiese teorieë te kan beheers;
- f) toepaslike metodologieë vir die studie te kan identifiseer en te kan toepas;
- g) op grond van inhoudelike en teoretiese kennis 'n ingeligte eie standpunt te kan formuleer;
- h) die probleem en bevindings van die studie in die breër sosiale en kulturele konteks en, waar toepaslik, binne 'n uitgesproke wêreldvisie te kan plaas; en
- i) die bevindings van die studie in toepaslike akademiese taal te kan aanbied.

#### V.10.2.1.3 CURRICULUM: AFRIKAANS AND DUTCH (104 111 – L900V)

#### V.10.2.1.3.1 Specific rules

- a) Students only write a thesis (360 credits) in this curriculum.
- b) The title of the thesis, after it has been approved by the relevant research director, is finally approved by the Faculty Board on recommendation of the relevant school director.

# V.10.2.1.3.2 Compilation of the curriculum: (104 111 – L900V)

Module code	Descriptive name	Ct
AFLL971	Thesis	360
Credit total for the curriculum		360

#### V.10.2.2 PROGRAMME: LINGUISTICS AND LITERARY STUDIES

#### V.10.2.2.1 Specific admission requirements

- a) Benewens die vereistes gestel in Reël 5.2 van die Universiteit moet 'n student oor 'n magistergraad in ,n taal of in Algemene Taal- en/of Literatuurwetenskap of 'n gelykwaardige kwalifikasie beskik.
- b) Die magistergraad wat toelating tot hierdie kurrikulum bied, moet met 'n gemiddelde punt van minstens 65% verwerf word. Studente wat nie 'n punt van 65% vir die toepaslike magistergraad verwerf het nie, kan aansoek doen om met die betrokke vakgroepvoorsitter, die skooldirekteur en die direkteur van die navorsingseenheid 'n onderhoud te voer.

# V.10.2.2.2 Programme outcomes

Die student moet die vermoë demonstreer om

- a) literêre of linguistiese probleme op 'n kritiese en kreatiewe manier te kan identifiseer en te kan oplos;
- b) kennis onafhanklik te kan verwerf, te beheers, toe te pas, te ontleed, te integreer en gefundeerd te kan evalueer

- c) oorspronklike insigte tot die veld by te dra deur die gebruik van kwalitatiewe en/of kwantitatiewe navorsings metodologieë;
- d) toepaslike literêre of linguistiese teorieë te kan beheers;
- e) toepaslike metodologieë vir die studie te kan identifiseer en te kan toepas;
- f) op grond van inhoudelike en teoretiese kennis 'n ingeligte eie standpunt te kan formuleer;
- g) die probleem en bevindings van die studie in die breër sosiale en kulturele konteks en, waar toepaslik, binne 'n uitgesproke wêreldvisie te kan plaas;
- h) die bevindings van die studie in toepaslike akademiese taal te kan aanbied en
- i) 'n unieke bydrae te lewer in die uitbouing van die studieterrein.

# V.10.2.2.3 CURRICULUM: LINGUISTICS AND LITERARY STUDIES (104 128 – L901V)

# V.10.2.2.3.1 Specific rules

- a) Students only write a thesis (360 credits) in this curriculum.
- b) The title of the thesis, after it has been approved by the relevant research director, is finally approved by the Faculty Board on recommendation of the relevant school director.

#### V.10.2.2.3.2 Compilation of the curriculum: (104 128 – L901V)

Module code	Descriptive name	Ct
ATLW971	Thesis	360
Credit total for the curriculum		360

#### V.10.2.3 PROGRAMME: ENGLISH

#### V.10.2.3.1 Specific admission requirements

Apart from the requirements stated in Academic Rule 5.2 of the University, only students who obtained 65% or more in the preceding MA study will be considered for admission to PhD study in English. Students who did not obtain this required minimum may arrange for a joint interview with the chairperson of the subject group, and the director of the research unit.

# V.10.2.3.2 Programme outcomes

The student must demonstrate the ability to

- a) identify and solve literary or linguistic problems in a critical and creative manner;
- b) acquire, master, apply, analyse, and integrate knowledge independently, as well as evaluate it in a principled and well-grounded manner;
- c) contribute original insights to the field;
- d) understand the nature and content of English literature or linguistics;
- e) master appropriate literary or linguistic theories;

- f) identify and apply appropriate methodologies for the study;
- g) formulate an informed viewpoint based on subject specific and theoretical knowledge;
- situate the problem and findings of the study in their broader societal and cultural context and within an articulated word view if and where appropriate; and
- i) present the findings of the study in appropriate academic language.

# V.10.2.3.3 CURRICULUM: ENGLISH (104 138 – L905V)

#### V.10.2.3.3.1 Specific rules

- a) Students only write a thesis (360 credits) in this curriculum.
- b) The title of the thesis, after it has been approved by the relevant research director, is finally approved by the Faculty Board on recommendation of the relevant school director.

#### V.10.2.3.3.2 Compilation of the curriculum: (104 138 – L905V)

Module code	Descriptive name	Ct
ENLL971	Thesis	360
Credit total for the curriculum		360

# V.10.2.4 PROGRAMME: SESOTHO

#### V.10.2.4.1 Specific admission requirements

Apart from the requirements stated in Academic Rule 5.2 of the University, only students who obtained 65% or more in the preceding MA study will be considered for admission to PhD study in Sesotho. Students who did not obtain this required minimum may arrange for a joint interview with the chairperson of the subject group, and the director of the research unit.

#### V.10.2.4.2 Programme outcomes

The student must demonstrate the ability to

- a) identify and solve literary or linguistic problems in a critical and creative manner;
- b) acquire, master, apply, analyse, and integrate knowledge independently, as well as evaluate it in a principled and well-grounded manner;
- c) contribute original insights to the field;
- d) understand the nature and content of Sesotho literature or linguistics;
- e) master appropriate literary or linguistic theories;
- f) identify and apply appropriate methodologies for the study;
- g) formulate an informed viewpoint based on subject specific and theoretical knowledge;

- situate the problem and findings of the study in their broader societal and cultural context and within an articulated word view if and where appropriate; and
- i) present the findings of the study in appropriate academic language.

## V.10.2.4.3 CURRICULUM: SESOTHO (104 125 – L932V)

#### V.10.2.4.3.1 Specific rules

- a) Students only write a thesis (360 credits) in this curriculum.
- b) The title of the thesis, after it has been approved by the relevant research director, is finally approved by the Faculty Board on recommendation of the relevant school director.

#### V.10.2.4.3.2 Compilation of the curriculum: (104 125 – L932V)

Module code	Descriptive name	Ct
SSLL971	Thesis	360
Credit total for the curriculum		360

# V.10.2.5 PROGRAMME: LANGUAGE PRACTICE

#### V.10.2.5.1 Specific admission requirements

Apart from the requirements stated in Academic Rule 5.2 of the University, only students who obtained 65% or more in the preceding MA study will be considered for admission to PhD study in Language Practice. Students who did not obtain this required minimum may arrange for a joint interview with the chairperson of the subject group, and the director of the focus area (UPSET).

#### V.10.2.5.2 Programme outcomes

The student must demonstrate the ability to

- a) possess a systematic and comprehensive knowledge of historical and current developments in language practice broadly, and sophisticated and specialised knowledge of a state-of-the-art area within the discipline, a sub discipline, or the language professions
- b) possess a coherent and critical understanding of the theory, research methodologies and techniques applicable to a particular area of specialisation in language practice, and be able to critically evaluate current and advanced research in a particular area of specialisation and participate in current debates
- c) be able to reflect epistemologically on theoretical principles and debates in a particular field of language practice, and to relate theory and practice
- master the research methods, techniques and technologies appropriate to the area of specialisation and select and apply these in order to investigate a particular problem
- e) identify, analyse and engage with complex, real-life problems and situations related to a field of specialisation in language practice by means

of innovative and creative theoretical and logical argumentation, as well as qualitative and quantitative research where applicable

- f) identify, collect, critically analyse, synthesise and independently evaluate qualitative and quantitative information on a particular topic in language practice at a sophisticated level, by using various types of high-level academic and professional sources
- g) communicate academic-professional work coherently by applying the conventions of academic discourse in writing a thesis and adapt communication strategies in order to effectively communicate with a variety of audiences in different contexts
- be committed to a process of life-long learning, specifically with reference to social, economic, political, and technological developments in the language professions.

#### V.10.2.5.3 CURRICULUM: LANGUAGE PRACTICE (104 126 – L934V)

#### V.10.2.5.3.1 Specific rules

- a) Students only write a thesis (360 credits) in this curriculum.
- b) The title of the thesis, after it has been approved by the relevant research director, is finally approved by the Faculty Board on recommendation of the relevant school director.

#### V.10.2.5.3.2 Compilation of the curriculum: (104 126 – L934V)

Module code	Descriptive name	Ct
LPRA971	Thesis	360
Credit total for the curriculum		360

# V.10.3 SCHOOL OF BASIC SCIENCES

#### V.10.3.1 Curricula

The student registers for one of the following in consultation with the school and research directors:

Qualification code	Curriculum Codes	Module Codes	Descriptive name	Ct
104 114	L901V	HIST971	History	360
104 127	L900V	PUMA971	Public Management and Governance	360
104 119	L942V	MSDW971	Water Studies	360
104 124	L906V	BYBL971	Biblical Studies / Theology	256

## V.10.3.2 PROGRAMME: POLITICAL STUDIES

#### V.10.3.2.1 Specific admission requirements of the programme

- a) Apart from the requirements set out in Academic Rule 5.2 of the University, a candidate must have a Master's degree in Political Studies or an equivalent qualification, obtained with an average of mark 60%.
- b) Candidates that do not comply with this minimum requirement may apply to the Research Director for an interview by an admissions panel. The panel is compiled by the Research Director and may consider admission in light of the interview and other relevant considerations.
- c) Only a limited number of candidates will be accepted onto the programme every year. The number of candidates who will be accepted is subject to the School's policy and capacity. All applications are assessed on strict academic merits and requirements.

#### V.10.3.2.2 Programme outcomes

The candidate should be able to undertake advanced research projects and to report on them in a scientific manner. With the knowledge acquired in this curriculum, the candidate will also be better equipped to occupy his career position with confidence and to have a more comprehensive understanding of the complex South African social spectrum.

# V.10.3.2.3 Compilation of the curriculum: (104 120 – L901V)

Module code	Descriptive name	Ct
POLS971	Political Studies (Thesis)	360
Credit total for the curriculum		360

# V.10.4 SCHOOL OF BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES

#### V.10.4.1 Curricula

The student registers for **one** of the following curricula in consultation with the school and research directors:

Qualification code	Curriculum Codes	Module Codes	Descriptive name	Ct
506 127	E920V	IOPS971	Industrial psychology	360
805 108	G921V	MWKN971	Social work	360
805 110	G931V	PSYC971	Psychology	360
104 121	L951V	SOCL971	Sociology	360
506 136	E923V	LARM971	Labour Relations Management	360

# V.10.4.2 PROGRAMME:LABOUR RELATIONS MANAGEMENT

# V.10.4.2.1 Admission requirements:

- a) The research ability of the student must be to the satisfaction of the School director and the director of the research area/unit. Students whose ability in research methods are deemed not to be adequate by the School director and Research director will only be accepted into a PhD-programme after successfully completing the faculty's short courses in research methodology.
- b) Part-time students may register for the PhD degree after a research proposal was accepted by the school and if a promoter is available for the study.
- c) A student must have a relevant and applicable M-degree or the status of a relevant and applicable M-degree as approved by the faculty's board and senate. The study field must be approved by the relevant School director and Research director.
- d) The student must at least passed the above mentioned M-degree with an average of 60%.

# V.10.4.2.2 Compilation of the curriculum: (506 136 – E923V)

Module code	Descriptive name	Ct
LARM971	Labour Relations Management (Thesis)	360
Credit total for the	ne curriculum	360

# V.10.4.3 PROGRAMME: INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY (IND PSYC)

# V.10.4.3.1 Admission requirements:

Prospective students in *Industrial Psychology* should be in possession of Master's degree in Industrial Psychology. An average of 60% in the Master's degree is a prerequisite for PhD selection. All applications are subject to a selection process based on the student's CV and a scheduled interview during which the prospective research study of the student will be discussed.

#### V.10.4.3.2 Compilation of the curriculum: (506 127 – E920V)

Module code	Descriptive name	Ct
IOPS971	Industrial Psychology (Thesis)	360
Credit total for th	ne curriculum	360

#### V.10.4.4 PROGRAMME: SOCIAL WORK (G921V) PhD (SW)

The curriculum composed in this programme is of an academic nature. It gives the opportunity for the development of specialised and advanced knowledge, and should enable the qualified student to distinguish himself/herself as a leader and researcher in the field of Social Work.

# V.10.4.4.1 Specific admission requirements

Admission to this programme/curriculum takes place after obtaining the master's degree in Social Work and with consideration of the student's previous academic performance.

- Students registering for this programme/curriculum should supply proof of registration as a social worker according to the Act on Social Work, 1978 (Act 110 of 1978).
- b) The student chooses a topic in consultation with the subject head and his/her promoter with the reservation that the topic will fall within the approved focus area of both the Subject Group Social Work and the School of Behavioural S ciences.
- c) Students need to write an admission assessment in which the students need to obtain a minimum of 65%. Information may be obtained from the subject chairperson.

# V.10.4.4.2 Compilation of the curriculum: (805 108 – G921V)

Module code	Descriptive name	Ct
MWKN971	Thesis	360
Credit total for	the curriculum	360

#### V.10.4.4.3 Curriculum outcomes

The student will be skilled in:

- The utilisation of the ecosystems approach in the extensions and promotion of Social Work knowledge;
- b) The identification of a research problem of highly complicated nature in the field of Social Work, of which the solution can contribute to the extension of the knowledge base of Social work;
- c) The formulation and application of a suitable research topic and procedure;
- d) The analysis and application, interpretation and critical evaluation of research-related data;
- e) The presentation and report writing of research data in the form of a thesis of high quality; and
- f) The distribution of the newly obtained knowledge to social workers and other relevant role players.

# V.10.4.4.4 Articulation and exit point

The qualification enables the student to possibly be admitted to programmes at postdoctoral level at overseas universities.

# V.10.5 SCHOOL OF EDUCATIONAL SCIENCES

# V.10.5.1 Specific admission requirements

- a) A master's degree in the direction for which the candidate wishes to register for the PhD.
- b) A pass mark of 65% in the research master's degree.
- C) A pass mark of 65% in the structured master's degree. Also see Capacity Stipulation (V6.1)
- d) Candidates must further
  - i) have a computer at their disposal,
  - ii) be computer literate, and
  - iii) be competent in accessing Internet sources and data bases.
- e) Applicants from universities other than the NWU have to write an admission test based on the research modules in the degree Honours Bachelor of Education. 70% must be obtained for the test in order to qualify for the PhD degree.

# V.10.5.2 PROGRAMMES AND CURRICULA

#### V.10.5.2.1 Programme outcomes

The aim of the doctor's degree programme is to provide in South Africa's need for dedicated and highly specialised education researchers, who are empowered to conduct original research, to make a definite scientific contribution to the knowledge and understanding of one of the speciality areas mentioned below, either by discovering new knowledge or exercising critical abilities, and to contribute in a responsible and meaningful way to the improvement of education at a local, national and international level.

#### V.10.5.2.2 List of programmes

Programme code	Curriculum code	Descriptive name	Module code	Ct
404 110	0901V	Learning and Teaching	LEON971	384
404 112	0903V	Education Management	ONWB971	384
404 113	0904V	Education Law	ONWR971	384
404 114	0905V	Educational Psychology	OPSK971	384
404 115	0906V	Comparative Education	VGLO971	384
404 117	0908V	Learner Support	OPSL971	384
404 118	0909V	School Counselling and Guidance	OPSS971	384

# V.11 MODULE-OUTCOMES OF POSTGRADUATE MODULES

The module-outcomes of honours curricula presented in the Vaal Triangle Campus, are listed alphabetically. After each module code appears between brackets the HEQF-level and the credits as well as the descriptive name of the module. Module-outcomes that do not appear here can be found in the study guide for the relevant module.

Module Code: AFLL671 (24)	Year module	NQFLevel: 8
Title: AFRIKAANSE POËSIE: POËSIE EN INTI	ERTEKS	
Module Outcomes: Ná suksesvolle voltooiing		e student oor 'n deealike
kennis van en insig in die kompleksiteit van di		
poëtiese style en tegnieke op gevorderde vlak te	e kan beskryf, analiseer, interp	reteer en evalueer; kennis
en insig te toon in die oeuvres van belangrike A		
te begryp en kan verreken in komplekse interp	retasies; verskillende literêre t	eorieë te kan gebruik om
poëtiese tekste te interpreter; en van hulle ke	ennis en insig verslag te kan	doen in referate wat as
wetenskaplike verslae teoreties, vakinhoudelik	en vormlik van hoë gehalte is	s soos wat op nagraadse
vlak verwag word.		
Module Code: AFLL672 (24)	Year module	NQFLevel: 8
Title: AFRIKAANSE VERHALENDE TEKSTE		
Module Outcomes: Na afloop van hierdie mod	lule behoort studente die literê	r-historiese ontwikkelinge
in die Afrikaanse prosa van die begin van die tv	vintigste eeu tot die hede te ke	en en verstaan en resente
tendense kan beskryf en verduidelik; 'n gevorde	rde narratologiese analise van	enige verhalende teks te
kan maak en die resultaat van die analise	met behulp van verskeie te	oretiese raamwerke kan
interpreteer; in staat te wees om teorie e	n teksanalise te integreer	en kontekstualiseer; die
verskyningsvorme van estetiese werkswyses in	n die Afrikaanse prosa te kan	aantoon en bespreek; te
kan deelneem aan 'n debat oor waardes na aar		
waardesisteme wat insluit die vermoë om 'n eie		
te verwoord; en 'n goed gestruktureerde wete		
analise, interpretasie, vergelyking en evaluerir	ng van tekste sowel teoreties	s begrond as gekonteks-
tualiseer aangebied word.		
Module Code: AFLL674 (24)	Year module	NQFLevel: 8
Title: TEMAS UIT DIE NEDERLANDSE LETTE		
Module Outcomes: Na afloop van hierdie mod		
en entoesiasties te wees oor die venster wat di		
lyne van die Nederlandse literatuurgeskiedenis		
outeurs in hulle literêr-historiese konteks kan p		
probleme uit die Nederlandse letterkunde onde		
gekose werke, outeurs en probleme met die Si		
kan vergelyk; en teoretiese konsepte vrugbaar	te kan gebruik in en deur d	le studie van die gekose
werke, outeurs en temas.	Veermedule	
Module Code: AFLL679 (32)	Year module	NQFLevel: 8
Title: NAVORSINGSMETODOLOGIE EN SKRI		
Module Outcomes: Na afloop van hierdie mod		
navorsers is, wat beteken dat hulle verskillende		
die navorsingsproses moet kan beskryf en in h		
	moor moot kon akruf: die	
	arvoor moet kan skryf; die	projek volgens goeie
navorsingspraktyk moet kan uitvoer om betroul	pare resultate te kan bereik; e	e projek volgens goeie en 'n behoorlike essay (of
navorsingspraktyk moet kan uitvoer om betroul navorsingsverslag van die projek) moet kan sk	pare resultate te kan bereik; e	e projek volgens goeie en 'n behoorlike essay (of
navorsingspraktyk moet kan uitvoer om betroul navorsingsverslag van die projek) moet kan sk wat voldoen aan gespesifiseerde vereistes.	pare resultate te kan bereik; e ryf. In hierdie module skryf di	e projek volgens goeie en 'n behoorlike essay (of e student ook 'n <b>skripsie</b>
navorsingspraktyk moet kan uitvoer om betroul navorsingsverslag van die projek) moet kan sk wat voldoen aan gespesifiseerde vereistes. Module Code: AFLG673 (24)	pare resultate te kan bereik; e	e projek volgens goeie en 'n behoorlike essay (of
navorsingspraktyk moet kan uitvoer om betroul navorsingsverslag van die projek) moet kan sk wat voldoen aan gespesifiseerde vereistes. Module Code: AFLG673 (24) Title: TAAL EN SAMELEWING	pare resultate te kan béreik; e ryf. In hierdie module skryf di Year module	e projek volgens goeie n 'n behoorlike essay (of e student ook 'n <b>skripsie</b> NQFLevel: 8
navorsingspraktyk moet kan uitvoer om betroul navorsingsverslag van die projek) moet kan sk wat voldoen aan gespesifiseerde vereistes. Module Code: AFLG673 (24) Title: TAAL EN SAMELEWING Module Outcomes: Na afloop van hierdie mod	pare resultate te kan bereik; e ryf. In hierdie module skryf di Vear module	e projek volgens goeie en 'n behoorlike essay (of e student ook 'n <b>skripsie</b> <b>NQFLevel: 8</b> at te wees om die basiese
navorsingspraktyk moet kan uitvoer om betroul navorsingsverslag van die projek) moet kan sk wat voldoen aan gespesifiseerde vereistes. Module Code: AFLG673 (24) Title: TAAL EN SAMELEWING Module Outcomes: Na afloop van hierdie mod terminologie van die sosiolinguistiek en taalsos	pare resultate te kan béreik; e ryf. In hierdie module skryf di Year module ule behoort die student in staa siologie te definieer en te geb	e projek volgens goeie en 'n behoorlike essay (of e student ook 'n <b>skripsie</b> <b>NQFLevel: 8</b> at te wees om die basiese ruik; om die oorsake van
navorsingspraktyk moet kan uitvoer om betroul navorsingsverslag van die projek) moet kan sk wat voldoen aan gespesifiseerde vereistes. Module Code: AFLG673 (24) Title: TAAL EN SAMELEWING Module Outcomes: Na afloop van hierdie mod terminologie van die sosiolinguistiek en taalsos taalvariasie te identifiseer en verklaar; om die	pare resultate te kan béreik; e ryf. In hierdie module skryf di Year module ule behoort die student in staa iologie te definieer en te geb e dataversamelingstegnieke v	e projek volgens goeie en 'n behoorlike essay (of e student ook 'n <b>skripsie</b> <b>NQFLevel: 8</b> at te wees om die basiese ruik; om die oorsake van an die sosiolinguistiek te
navorsingspraktyk moet kan uitvoer om betroul navorsingsverslag van die projek) moet kan sk wat voldoen aan gespesifiseerde vereistes. Module Code: AFLG673 (24) Title: TAAL EN SAMELEWING Module Outcomes: Na afloop van hierdie mod terminologie van die sosiolinguistiek en taalsos taalvariasie te identifiseer en verklaar; om die verduidelik en self toe te pas in navorsing	pare resultate te kan béreik; e ryf. In hierdie module skryf di Year module ule behoort die student in staa siologie te definieer en te geb e dataversamelingstegnieke v sprojekte; om die data-inter	e projek volgens goeie en 'n behoorlike essay (of e student ook 'n skripsie NQFLevel: 8 at te wees om die basiese ruik; om die oorsake van an die sosiolinguistiek te poretasiemetodes van die
navorsingspraktyk moet kan uitvoer om betroul navorsingsverslag van die projek) moet kan sk wat voldoen aan gespesifiseerde vereistes. <b>Module Code: AFLG673 (24)</b> <b>Title: TAAL EN SAMELEWING</b> <b>Module Outcomes:</b> Na afloop van hierdie mod terminologie van die sosiolinguistiek en taalsos taalvariasie te identifiseer en verklaar; om die verduidelik en self toe te pas in navorsing sosiolinguistiek te verduidelik en self toe te pas	pare resultate te kan bereik; e ryf. In hierdie module skryf di Vear module ule behoort die student in staa siologie te definieer en te geb e dataversamelingstegnieke v sprojekte; om die data-interp in navorsingsprojekte; om pri	e projek volgens goeie en 'n behoorlike essay (of e student ook 'n <b>skripsie</b> <b>NQFLevel: 8</b> at te wees om die basiese ruik; om die oorsake van an die sosiolinguistiek te oretasiemetodes van die mêre navorsingsliteratuur
navorsingspraktyk moet kan uitvoer om betroul navorsingsverslag van die projek) moet kan sk wat voldoen aan gespesifiseerde vereistes. Module Code: AFLG673 (24) Title: TAAL EN SAMELEWING Module Outcomes: Na afloop van hierdie mod terminologie van die sosiolinguistiek en taalsos taalvariasie te identifiseer en verklaar; om die verduidelik en self toe te pas in navorsing sosiolinguistiek te verduidelik en self toe te pas selfstandig te bestudeer en interpreteer; om 'n	bare resultate te kan bereik; e ryf. In hierdie module skryf di Vear module ule behoort die student in staa siologie te definieer en te geb a dataversamelingstegnieke v sprojekte; om die data-interg in navorsingsprojekte; om pri navorsingsprojekte beplan er	e projek volgens goeie en 'n behoorlike essay (of e student ook 'n <b>skripsie</b> <b>NQFLevel: 8</b> at te wees om die basiese ruik; om die oorsake van an die sosiolinguistiek te pretasiemetodes van die mêre navorsingsliteratuur n uit te voer; om resultate
navorsingspraktyk moet kan uitvoer om betroul navorsingsverslag van die projek) moet kan sk wat voldoen aan gespesifiseerde vereistes. <b>Module Code: AFLG673 (24)</b> <b>Title: TAAL EN SAMELEWING</b> <b>Module Outcomes:</b> Na afloop van hierdie mod terminologie van die sosiolinguistiek en taalsos taalvariasie te identifiseer en verklaar; om die verduidelik en self toe te pas in navorsing sosiolinguistiek te verduidelik en self toe te pas	pare resultate te kan bereik; e ryf. In hierdie module skryf di Year module ule behoort die student in staa siologie te definieer en te geb a dataversamelingstegnieke v sprojekte; om die data-inter i in navorsingsprojekte; om pri navorsingsprojekte; beplan er geskrewe en gesproke media	e projek volgens goeie en 'n behoorlike essay (of e student ook 'n <b>skripsie</b> <b>NQFLevel: 8</b> at te wees om die basiese ruik; om die oorsake van an die sosiolinguistiek te pretasiemetodes van die imêre navorsingsliteratuur n uit te voer; om resultate te kommunikeer; om die

	r; en om die Suid-Afrikaanse	e taalbeleid te verduidelik.
Module Code: AFLG674 (24)	Year module	
Title: TEKSSTUDIE EN TEKSLING	UISTIEK	
teoretiese uitgangspunte van die tel gekose tekste te kan toepas; om ho	kslinguistiek te kan beheers; om/haar te kan verantwoord sstuk oor 'n gekose onderwe	e student in staat wees om die basiese om die insigte van die tekslinguistiek op oor die geldigheid van 'n goeie "teks" al erp te skryf waarin die beginsels van die
Module Code: APLS674 (32)	Year module	e NQFLevel: 8
Title: APPLIED LEARNING SUPPO	DRT	
Module Outcomes: On completion of	f this module, learners shou	ld be equipped with:
<ul> <li>learning) in a variety of contex support, in terms of learning, e</li> <li>a high level of competence to contexts (school, classroom, h</li> </ul>	kts (school, classroom, hom emotional, social, and contex to apply various support ap lome, community);	oproaches and techniques in a variety of
barriers to learning;		iques to support learners who experience
<ul> <li>barriers that learners may exp</li> <li>a high level of competence in a</li> </ul>	erience; applying specific support pro	gramme for a variety of learning needs or ogrammes; ples which relate to the learning support of
learners who experience barrie		
Module Code: BMAN611 (16)	Semester 1	NQFLevel: 8
Title: SUBJECT INTEGRATED MA		N tudent should be able to demonstrate a
composing functional plans as part identify and analyse business opport Module Code: BMAN612 (16) Title: SUBJECT ADVANCED ENTE Module Outcomes: Upon completent entrepreneurship in the economy, mindset and success skills in differe develop and present a persona entrepreneurship in the entrepreneu- opportunity, analyse opportunities be financing alternative, analyse a fra individual and business, write and a	tof the business plan, the tunities and the ability to cor Semester 1 REPRENEURSHIP etion of module, the stude the broad meaning of the nt contexts, analyse the don entrepreneurial career irrial process, analyse variou by means of opportunity sca inchise as opportunity, know analyse a case study, know	hity, an understanding of the importance of skills to use the theoretical knowledge to mpile and present a business plan. NQFLevel: 8 And should be able to apply the role of e term entrepreneurship, entrepreneurial ninant themes for entrepreneurial success, strategy, apply the driving forces of s opportunities by means of the window of nning, know how to get access to various w the basic principles of taxation for the how to manage a business in the start-up effective feedback and make meaningful
presentations.		
Module Code: BMAN621 (16)	Semester 2	NQFLevel: 8
use the theoretical knowledge to ide and market analysis of a business of ability to draw up and present a stru	entify and analyse business renture, the ability to identify ctured business plans.	Id be able to do demonstrate the skills to opportunities, the ability to do an industry / a feasible business opportunities and the
Module Code: BMAN622 (16)	Semester 2	NQFLevel: 8
complete and systematic knowledge of financial management and work return, financial decisions and divid and concepts, evaluating and analy of money, financial aspects and n literature and environmental review	tion of this module, the st e of financial statements and ing capital, time value of n end policy, skills based upc rsing financial statement, ca naking decisions based on v, prepare a basic report o cate in writing as well verbal	tudent should be able to demonstrate a d cash management, fixed assets, analysis noney, valuation and the required rate of on an informed comprehension of theories liculating all calculations on the time value these results, the ability to undertake a on financial issues as individual or as a ly the report to an audience and the ability

Module Code: BYBL 971 (256)	Year Module	NQFLevel: 10
Title: THESIS		
Module Outcomes: After completi specialised knowledge as well as co Biblical Studies; analyse and synthe developed collection skills, indepen- present it in the form of a thesissolv	oherent and critical underst esise the information and ev dent study and evaluation of e complex and undefined p	will display extensive, systematic and anding of any discipline in the field of valuate it independently by means of well- of literature and existing research, and problems which are prominent in any of their own ethical frameworks, with due
Module Code: CALL 671 (24)	Year module	NQF Level: 8
Title: SA AND AFRICAN COMPAR		NGF Level. 0
Module Outcomes: The student s literatures critically; be able to cor knowledgeable about important po seminal postcolonial authors in par African context; be able to distingui: able to engage critically with the q some sophistication two generic re novels and autobiographies from th conclusions about the significance	should be able to discuss astruct and motivate a vial stcolonial authors in gener ticular; be able to relate p sh some major voices in bl uestions of subjectivity and apresentations of these is he angles of race, class an of the approach and its	recent trends in African and South African ble definition of the term "postcolonial"; be ral; be able to discuss and refer to several ostcolonial writing to the South African and ack South African and African literatures; be d identity formation; be able to explore with sues; be able to interpret selected poems, d gender; be able to come to substantiated value for contemporary South African and the field.
African society; and be cognisant of		
Module Code: CALL672 (24) Title: CONTEMPORARY TRENDS	Year module	NQF Level: 8
identify and classify authors accord relate literary development to socia the evaluation of literary texts; be a culture, space and identity; be al appreciation; be able to analyse, modern literatures. Module Code: CALL673 (24) Title: OVERVIEW OF DEVELOPM	ting to the profile of their of al development; be able to able to recognise implication ble to understand and and interpret and discuss the Year module ENTS IN AFRICAN LITER	influence literary development; be able to contribution to African literatures; be able to develop informed theoretical arguments for ons of typical social trends such as gender, oply features of various genres in literary e literary interface between traditional and NQF Level: 8 ATURES arious aspects of specific genres in African
	African literatures. The st their traditional roots to the	nal to contemporary drama and oral to udent should further be able to discuss the <u>sir contemporary manifestations</u> . NQF Level: 8
Title: COMPRATIVE AFRICAN LIN	IGUISTICS	
African languages, including the fiel student should also be conversar emphasis on sociolinguistics, discou	lds of morphology, syntax, ht in the general languag urse analysis and psycholir	
Module Code: CALL679 (32)	Year module	NQF Level: 8
the most recent developments co important scientific theories and me piece of independent research.	oncerning certain aspects ethodologies, and be able	hat he/she has familiarised him/herself with of research; be conversant in the most to evaluate and apply them in a substantial
Module Code: CEPS612 (8)	Semester 1	NQFLevel: 8
eco-systemic perspective as well rounded knowledge concerning the the different role-players participati community educational psychology	on of this module, students oretical underpinnings of e as the theoretical underp principles of community p ng in the process; integr theory as well as health der to execute organisation	educational psychology as contained in the innings of community psychology; well- osychology, including health promotion, and ated knowledge and skills in order to apply

Module Code: CLIN 611 (16)	Semester 1	NQFLevel: 8
Title: CLASSROOM INSTRUCTION		
Module Outcomes: By the end	of the module, students should b	e equipped with comprehensive
knowledge, practical skill and dispo		
teaching-learning opportunities in sp		
Module Code: CUDE611 (16)	Semester 1	NQFLevel: 8
Title: CURRICULUM DEVELOPME		
Module Outcomes: By the end of the		ned to:
understand the theories and		
innovation/change; analyse the pro-		
develop critical thinking and analysis		
on the National Curriculum Stateme		
role of research in curriculum develo		nonstrate an understanding of the
develop an understanding of factors		
Module Code: ELEA611 (8)	Semester 1	NQFLevel: 8
Title: E-LEARNING	Semester	NQFLEVEL 0
		1 14
Module Outcomes: By the end of the		
a broad understanding of the e		
understanding of e-learning concept		
learning technologies according to		
and manage an online course site		ng strategies in relation to their
educational settings; the ability to	o develop and maintain e-activitie	s; the ability to conduct online
assessment and moderation;		
the ability to design, maintain and fa		
Module Code: EMLO611 (16)		NQFLevel: 8
Title: EDUCATION MANAGEMNEN		
Module Outcomes: After completing	g this module, students demonstrate	that they have acquired:
an understanding of the structure	and functioning of the workplace	in which education management
activities are executed; the necessa	ry knowledge of and insight into the	ecology (culture and climate) and
the change and development of the	educational organisation; a profou	and knowledge of and insight into
education management as field of so	cientific endeavour,	
the ability to distinguish between the	e management tasks (how to manag	ge) and management areas (what
to manage) and be able to apply	these tasks in order to ensure an	effective education management
practice		ũ
Method of delivery: Contact		
Module Code: ENLG671 (32)	Year module	NQFLevel: 8
Title: RESEARCH METHODOLOG		
Module Outcomes: The student s		
research methods and designs; use		
resources; draft research proposals		
valid and scholarly problem stateme		
research paper in which he/she den		
viewpoints and criticism of schools		
formulate a personal viewpoint log		
others in a responsible and scholar		
and transfer these skills to the writing	g of shorter papers in other English o	courses
Method of delivery: Contact	V	
Module Code: ENLG672 (24)	Year module	NQFLevel: 8
Title: LINGUISTIC THEORY		
Module Outcomes: The student sh		
way language can be approached as		
conflicting views about the nature of	0 0	<i>,</i>
selected theories and their key cor		
different theoretical positions; be		
limitations of selected theories so a		
able to manage critical and theoretic		isticated English.
Method of delivery: C	ontact	

Module Code: ENLG673 (24)	Year module	NQFLevel: 8
Title: THE STUDY OF LANGUAGE		
Module Outcomes:	-	
	e student should: be able to dem	onstrate theoretical and practical
	nents in the study of linguistics	
introductory level.	fields in the study of inguistics	and the English language at an
Module Code: ENLG674 (24)	Year module	NQFLevel: 8
Title: LINGUISTIC ANALYSIS AND		Nul Level. 0
	of this module the student should e	valain the principles of
	guistic organisation; analyse linguist	
	or publicly available corpora in Englis	
	appropriate software to analyse cor	
	ls in corpora, including the relationsh	
	alysis within a consistent theoretical	
Method of delivery: Contact		indition of the second s
Module Code: ENLG675 (24)	Year module	NQFLevel: 8
Title: ENGLISH SOCIOLINGUISTIC		NGI Level. 0
		demonstrate a critical awaranasa of
	of this module the student should on the shear to identify and another war	
	be able to identify and analyse var evaluate models of varieties of End	
	viewpoint about the role of English in	
Method of delivery: Contact	Newpoint about the fole of English h	The South Anican Society.
	Year module	NQFLevel: 8
Title: APPLIED LANGUAGE STUD		NGFLevel. o
	of this module the student should b	a able to explain the key issues in
	factors that influence SLA; charac	
	eory of SLA; discuss the role of for	
	in language teaching; describe and	
	ering all four language skills (readir	
design syllabi and teaching material		ig, writing, speaking and insterning),
Method of delivery: Contact	Year module	NQFLevel: 8
Method of delivery: Contact Module Code: ENLG680 (24)		NQFLevel: 8
Method of delivery: Contact Module Code: ENLG680 (24) Title: ACADEMIC LITERACY	Year module	
Method of delivery: Contact Module Code: ENLG680 (24) Title: ACADEMIC LITERACY Module Outcomes: On completio	Year module	Id be able to explain the various
Method of delivery: Contact Module Code: ENLG680 (24) Title: ACADEMIC LITERACY Module Outcomes: On completio theoretical conceptions of academi	Year module on of this module the student shou c literacy in higher education and fi	Id be able to explain the various ormulate a point of view regarding
Method of delivery: Contact Module Code: ENLG680 (24) Title: ACADEMIC LITERACY Module Outcomes: On completion theoretical conceptions of academic controversies in this regard; expla	Year module In of this module the student shou c literacy in higher education and f ain the various theoretical concept	Id be able to explain the various ormulate a point of view regarding ions of the relationships between
Method of delivery: Contact Module Code: ENLG680 (24) Title: ACADEMIC LITERACY Module Outcomes: On completio theoretical conceptions of academic controversies in this regard; expla language and cognition at the h	Year module on of this module the student shou c literacy in higher education and f ain the various theoretical concept higher education level and how t	Id be able to explain the various ormulate a point of view regarding ions of the relationships between these are reflected in theoretical
Method of delivery: Contact Module Code: ENLG680 (24) Title: ACADEMIC LITERACY Module Outcomes: On completio theoretical conceptions of academic controversies in this regard; expla language and cognition at the h conceptions of academic literacy;	Year module on of this module the student shou c literacy in higher education and f ain the various theoretical concept higher education level and how t describe and evaluate features	Id be able to explain the various ormulate a point of view regarding ions of the relationships between these are reflected in theoretical of academic discourse in higher
Method of delivery: Contact Module Code: ENLG680 (24) Title: ACADEMIC LITERACY Module Outcomes: On completio theoretical conceptions of academi controversies in this regard; expla language and cognition at the h conceptions of academic literacy; education; conduct a needs analy	Year module on of this module the student shou c literacy in higher education and f ain the various theoretical concept higher education level and how t	In the various ormulate a point of view regarding ions of the relationships between these are reflected in theoretical of academic discourse in higher e for higher education; design an
Method of delivery: Contact Module Code: ENLG680 (24) Title: ACADEMIC LITERACY Module Outcomes: On completion theoretical conceptions of academic controversies in this regard; expla language and cognition at the h conceptions of academic literacy; education; conduct a needs analy academic literacy course for h	Year module on of this module the student shou c literacy in higher education and f ain the various theoretical concept righer education level and how t describe and evaluate features sis for an academic literacy cours	In the various or the various ormulate a point of view regarding ions of the relationships between these are reflected in theoretical of academic discourse in higher e for higher education; design an evaluate teaching and learning
Method of delivery: Contact Module Code: ENLG680 (24) Title: ACADEMIC LITERACY Module Outcomes: On completio theoretical conceptions of academic controversies in this regard; expla language and cognition at the h conceptions of academic literacy; education; conduct a needs analy academic literacy course for h methodologies for an academic lit	Year module n of this module the student shou c literacy in higher education and f ain the various theoretical concept higher education level and how t describe and evaluate features sis for an academic literacy cours- igher education; describe and	In the various ormulate a point of view regarding ions of the relationships between these are reflected in theoretical of academic discourse in higher e for higher education; design an evaluate teaching and learning n context; design materials for an
Method of delivery: Contact Module Code: ENLG680 (24) Title: ACADEMIC LITERACY Module Outcomes: On completion theoretical conceptions of academic controversies in this regard; explain language and cognition at the his conceptions of academic literacy; education; conduct a needs analy academic literacy course for his methodologies for an academic literacy academic literacy course in a higheric transformation of the second	Year module n of this module the student shou c literacy in higher education and f in the various theoretical concept higher education level and how t describe and evaluate features sis for an academic literacy cours igher education; describe and eracy course in a higher education	Id be able to explain the various ormulate a point of view regarding ions of the relationships between hese are reflected in theoretical of academic discourse in higher e for higher education; design an evaluate teaching and learning n context; design materials for an g assessment instruments used for
Method of delivery: Contact Module Code: ENLG680 (24) Title: ACADEMIC LITERACY Module Outcomes: On completion theoretical conceptions of academic controversies in this regard; explain language and cognition at the his conceptions of academic literacy; education; conduct a needs analy academic literacy course for his methodologies for an academic literacy academic literacy course in a higheric transformation of the second	Year module n of this module the student shou c literacy in higher education and fi in the various theoretical concept higher education level and how t describe and evaluate features sis for an academic literacy courss igher education; describe and eracy course in a higher education r education context; evaluate existin	Id be able to explain the various ormulate a point of view regarding ions of the relationships between hese are reflected in theoretical of academic discourse in higher e for higher education; design an evaluate teaching and learning n context; design materials for an g assessment instruments used for
Method of delivery: Contact Module Code: ENLG680 (24) Title: ACADEMIC LITERACY Module Outcomes: On completio theoretical conceptions of academic controversies in this regard; expla language and cognition at the h conceptions of academic literacy; education; conduct a needs analy academic literacy course for h methodologies for an academic literacy academic literacy course in a highen determining academic literacy in hi education.	Year module n of this module the student shou c literacy in higher education and fi in the various theoretical concept higher education level and how t describe and evaluate features sis for an academic literacy courss igher education; describe and eracy course in a higher education r education context; evaluate existin	Id be able to explain the various ormulate a point of view regarding ions of the relationships between hese are reflected in theoretical of academic discourse in higher e for higher education; design an evaluate teaching and learning n context; design materials for an g assessment instruments used for
Method of delivery: Contact Module Code: ENLG680 (24) Title: ACADEMIC LITERACY Module Outcomes: On completio theoretical conceptions of academic controversies in this regard; expla language and cognition at the h conceptions of academic literacy; education; conduct a needs analy academic literacy course for h methodologies for an academic lite academic literacy course in a higher determining academic literacy in hi education. Method of delivery: CO Module Code: ENLL671 (32)	Year module n of this module the student shou c literacy in higher education and f ain the various theoretical concept higher education level and how t describe and evaluate features sis for an academic literacy cours igher education; describe and eracy course in a higher education r education context; evaluate existin igher education; and conduct resear Contact Year module	uld be able to explain the various ormulate a point of view regarding ions of the relationships between these are reflected in theoretical of academic discourse in higher e for higher education; design an evaluate teaching and learning n context; design materials for an g assessment instruments used for rch into academic literacy in higher NQFLevel: 8
Method of delivery: Contact Module Code: ENLG680 (24) Title: ACADEMIC LITERACY Module Outcomes: On completio theoretical conceptions of academic controversies in this regard; expla language and cognition at the h conceptions of academic literacy; education; conduct a needs analy academic literacy course for h methodologies for an academic lite academic literacy course in a higher determining academic literacy in hi education. Method of delivery: Co Module Code: ENLL671 (32) Title: RESEARCH METHODOLOG	Year module  n of this module the student shou c literacy in higher education and fi ain the various theoretical concept higher education level and how t describe and evaluate features sis for an academic literacy cours igher education; describe and reducation context; evaluate existin igher education; and conduct resear Contact Year module Y AND MINI-DISSERTATION: LITE	III be able to explain the various ormulate a point of view regarding ions of the relationships between hese are reflected in theoretical of academic discourse in higher e for higher education; design an evaluate teaching and learning n context; design materials for an g assessment instruments used for rch into academic literacy in higher NQFLevel: 8 ERATURE
Method of delivery: Contact Module Code: ENLG680 (24) Title: ACADEMIC LITERACY Module Outcomes: On completio theoretical conceptions of academic controversies in this regard; expla language and cognition at the h conceptions of academic literacy; education; conduct a needs analy academic literacy course for h methodologies for an academic literacy in hi education. Method of delivery: Module Code: ENLL671 (32) Title: RESEARCH METHODOLOG Module Outcomes: On completion	Year module n of this module the student shou i literacy in higher education and f in the various theoretical concept higher education level and how t describe and evaluate features sis for an academic literacy cours igher education; describe and eracy course in a higher education r education context; evaluate existin igher education; and conduct resear Contact Year module Y AND MINI-DISSERTATION: LITE n of this module the student shoul	III be able to explain the various ormulate a point of view regarding ions of the relationships between these are reflected in theoretical of academic discourse in higher e for higher education; design an evaluate teaching and learning n context; design materials for an g assessment instruments used for rch into academic literacy in higher <b>NQFLevel: 8</b> <b>ERATURE</b> d be knowledgeable about literary
Method of delivery: Contact Module Code: ENLG680 (24) Title: ACADEMIC LITERACY Module Outcomes: On completio theoretical conceptions of academic controversies in this regard; expla language and cognition at the h conceptions of academic literacy; education; conduct a needs analy academic literacy course for h methodologies for an academic literacy determining academic literacy in hi education. Method of delivery: Module Outcomes: On completion research methodologies in general	Year module  n of this module the student shou c literacy in higher education and f in the various theoretical concept higher education level and how t describe and evaluate features sis for an academic literacy cours igher education; describe and eracy course in a higher education r education context; evaluate existin igher education; and conduct resear Contact Year module Y AND MINI-DISSERTATION: LITE n of this module the student shoul ; able to use a range of relevant education	In the various ormulate a point of view regarding ions of the relationships between these are reflected in theoretical of academic discourse in higher e for higher education; design an evaluate teaching and learning in context; design materials for an g assessment instruments used for rch into academic literacy in higher INQFLevel: 8
Method of delivery: Contact Module Code: ENLG680 (24) Title: ACADEMIC LITERACY Module Outcomes: On completio theoretical conceptions of academic controversies in this regard; expla language and cognition at the h conceptions of academic literacy; education; conduct a needs analy academic literacy course for h methodologies for an academic lite academic literacy course in a higher determining academic literacy in hi education. Method of delivery: Module Code: ENLL671 (32) Title: RESEARCH METHODOLOG Module Outcomes: On completion research methodologies in general other research resources; able to d	Year module n of this module the student shou c literacy in higher education and f ain the various theoretical concept higher education level and how t describe and evaluate features sis for an academic literacy cours- igher education; describe and eracy course in a higher education r education context; evaluate existin igher education; and conduct resear Contact Year module Y AND MINI-DISSERTATION: LITE n of this module the student shoul ; able to use a range of relevant e traft research proposals which confer-	uld be able to explain the various ormulate a point of view regarding ions of the relationships between these are reflected in theoretical of academic discourse in higher e for higher education; design an evaluate teaching and learning n context; design materials for an g assessment instruments used for rch into academic literacy in higher <b>NQFLevel: 8</b> <b>ERATURE</b> d be knowledgeable about literary electronic databases, Internet, and orm with generally-accepted norms
Method of delivery: Contact Module Code: ENLG680 (24) Title: ACADEMIC LITERACY Module Outcomes: On completion theoretical conceptions of academic icontroversies in this regard; explain language and cognition at the history conceptions of academic literacy; education; conduct a needs analy academic literacy course for history methodologies for an academic literacy; academic literacy course in a higheright determining academic literacy in history education. Method of delivery: Completion research methodologies in general other research resources; able to d and criteria; able to formulate valid	Year module In of this module the student shou c literacy in higher education and f ain the various theoretical concept higher education level and how t describe and evaluate features sis for an academic literacy cours igher education; describe and eracy course in a higher education r education context; evaluate existin igher education; and conduct resear Contact Year module Y AND MINI-DISSERTATION: LITE n of this module the student shoul ; able to use a range of relevant e raft research proposals which confer and scholarly problem statements;	uld be able to explain the various ormulate a point of view regarding ions of the relationships between these are reflected in theoretical of academic discourse in higher e for higher education; design an evaluate teaching and learning n context; design materials for an g assessment instruments used for rch into academic literacy in higher <b>NQFLevel: 8</b> <b>ERATURE</b> d be knowledgeable about literary electronic databases, Internet, and orm with generally-accepted norms ; able to construct/design research
Method of delivery: Contact Module Code: ENLG680 (24) Title: ACADEMIC LITERACY Module Outcomes: On completion theoretical conceptions of academic controversies in this regard; explain language and cognition at the h conceptions of academic literacy; education; conduct a needs analy academic literacy course for h methodologies for an academic literacy determining academic literacy in his education. Method of delivery: Module Code: ENLL671 (32) Title: RESEARCH METHODOLOG Module Outcomes: On completion research methodologies in general other research resources; able to d and criteria; able to formulate valid theses/hypotheses; able to write an	Year module  n of this module the student shou c literacy in higher education and f in the various theoretical concept higher education level and how t describe and evaluate features sis for an academic literacy cours igher education; describe and eracy course in a higher education r education context; evaluate existin igher education; and conduct resear Contact Year module Y AND MINI-DISSERTATION: LITE n of this module the student shoul ; able to use a range of relevant e raft research proposals which confic and scholarly problem statements; n extended research paper in which	IIII be able to explain the various ormulate a point of view regarding ions of the relationships between chese are reflected in theoretical of academic discourse in higher e for higher education; design an evaluate teaching and learning n context; design materials for an g assessment instruments used for rch into academic literacy in higher <b>NQFLevel: 8</b> ERATURE d be knowledgeable about literary electronic databases, Internet, and orm with generally-accepted norms ; able to construct/design research he/she demonstrates the ability to
Method of delivery: Contact Module Code: ENLG680 (24) Title: ACADEMIC LITERACY Module Outcomes: On completio theoretical conceptions of academic controversies in this regard; expla language and cognition at the h conceptions of academic literacy; education; conduct a needs analy academic literacy course for h methodologies for an academic literacy academic literacy course in a highed determining academic literacy in hi education. Method of delivery: Module Code: ENLL671 (32) Title: RESEARCH METHODOLOG Module Outcomes: On completion research methodologies in general other research resources; able to d and criteria; able to formulate valid theses/hypotheses; able to write ar analyse literary texts; able to integra	Year module  n of this module the student shou c literacy in higher education and f in the various theoretical concept higher education level and how t describe and evaluate features sis for an academic literacy cours igher education; describe and eracy course in a higher education r education context; evaluate existin igher education; and conduct resear Contact Year module Y AND MINI-DISSERTATION: LITE n of this module the student shoul ; able to use a range of relevant e Iraft research proposals which confts a extended research paper in which ate other viewpoints and criticism of	In the various ormulate a point of view regarding ions of the relationships between these are reflected in theoretical of academic discourse in higher e for higher education; design an evaluate teaching and learning a ssessment instruments used for rch into academic literacy in higher <b>NQFLevel: 8</b> <b>ERATURE</b> d be knowledgeable about literary electronic databases, Internet, and orm with generally-accepted norms is able to construct/design research he/she demonstrates the ability to schools of thought, theories, views
Method of delivery: Contact Module Code: ENLG680 (24) Title: ACADEMIC LITERACY Module Outcomes: On completion theoretical conceptions of academic controversies in this regard; explain language and cognition at the history education; conduct a needs analy academic literacy course for history methodologies for an academic literacy; education; conduct a needs analy academic literacy course in a higheright determining academic literacy in history education. Method of delivery: Module Code: ENLL671 (32) Title: RESEARCH METHODOLOG Module Outcomes: On completion research methodologies in general other research resources; able to did and criteria; able to formulate valid theses/hypotheses; able to write ar analyse literary texts; able to integra and trends into a reasonably indepr	Year module n of this module the student shou c literacy in higher education and f ain the various theoretical concept higher education level and how t describe and evaluate features sis for an academic literacy cours- igher education; describe and eracy course in a higher education r education context; evaluate existin igher education; and conduct resean Contact Year module Y AND MINI-DISSERTATION: LITE n of this module the student shoul ; able to use a range of relevant of and scholarly problem statementis; n extended research paper in which ate other viewpoints and criticism of endent argument; able to formulate	In the various ormulate a point of view regarding ions of the relationships between these are reflected in theoretical of academic discourse in higher e for higher education; design an evaluate teaching and learning in context; design materials for an g assessment instruments used for rich into academic literacy in higher <b>NQFLevel: 8</b> <b>ERATURE</b> d be knowledgeable about literary electronic databases, Internet, and orm with generally-accepted norms is able to construct/design research he/she demonstrates the ability to schools of thought, theories, views a personal viewpoint logically and
Method of delivery: Contact Module Code: ENLG680 (24) Title: ACADEMIC LITERACY Module Outcomes: On completio theoretical conceptions of academic controversies in this regard; expla language and cognition at the h conceptions of academic literacy; education; conduct a needs analy academic literacy course for h methodologies for an academic lit academic literacy course in a higher determining academic literacy in hi education. Method of delivery: CO Module Code: ENLL671 (32) Title: RESEARCH METHODOLOG Module Outcomes: On completion research methodologies in general other research resources; able to write ar analyse literary texts; able to integra and trieds into a reasonably indep coherently while acknowledging an	Year module  n of this module the student shou c literacy in higher education and f ain the various theoretical concept higher education level and how t describe and evaluate features sis for an academic literacy course igher education; describe and eracy course in a higher education r education context; evaluate existin igher education; and conduct resean Contact Year module Y AND MINI-DISSERTATION: LITE and scholarly problem statements; n extended research paper in which ate other viewpoints and criticism of endent argument; able to formulate and evaluating those of others in a formulate	uld be able to explain the various ormulate a point of view regarding ions of the relationships between these are reflected in theoretical of academic discourse in higher e for higher education; design an evaluate teaching and learning n context; design materials for an g assessment instruments used for rch into academic literacy in higher MQFLevel: 8 ERATURE d be knowledgeable about literary electronic databases, Internet, and orm with generally-accepted norms ; able to construct/design research he/she demonstrates the ability to schools of thought, theories, views a personal viewpoint logically and responsible and scholarly manner;
Method of delivery: Contact Module Code: ENLG680 (24) Title: ACADEMIC LITERACY Module Outcomes: On completio theoretical conceptions of academic controversies in this regard; expla language and cognition at the h conceptions of academic literacy; education; conduct a needs analy academic literacy course for h methodologies for an academic lit academic literacy course in a higher determining academic literacy in hi education. Method of delivery: Module Code: ENLL671 (32) Title: RESEARCH METHODOLOG Module Outcomes: On completion research methodologies in general other research resources; able to d and criteria; able to formulate valid theses/hypotheses; able to write ar analyse literary texts; able to integra and trends into a reasonably indep coherently while acknowledging an able to manage critical and schola	Year module  In of this module the student shou c literacy in higher education and f ain the various theoretical concept higher education level and how t describe and evaluate features sis for an academic literacy cours igher education; describe and eracy course in a higher education r education context; evaluate existin igher education; and conduct resear Contact Year module Y AND MINI-DISSERTATION: LITE n of this module the student shoul ; able to use a range of relevant d raft research proposals which confor and scholarly problem statements; n extended research paper in which ate other viewpoints and criticism of endent argument; able to formulate ad evaluating those of others in a u arly discourse in fluent and fairly s	III be able to explain the various ormulate a point of view regarding ions of the relationships between hese are reflected in theoretical of academic discourse in higher e for higher education; design an evaluate teaching and learning in context; design materials for an g assessment instruments used for rch into academic literacy in higher <b>NQFLevel: 8</b> ERATURE d be knowledgeable about literary electronic databases, Internet, and orm with generally-accepted norms ; able to construct/design research he/she demonstrates the ability to schools of thought, theories, views a personal viewpoint logically and responsible and scholarly manner; sophisticated English; and able to
Method of delivery: Contact Module Code: ENLG680 (24) Title: ACADEMIC LITERACY Module Outcomes: On completion theoretical conceptions of academic controversies in this regard; expla language and cognition at the h conceptions of academic literacy; education; conduct a needs analy academic literacy course for h methodologies for an academic literacy; education. Method of delivery: Module Code: ENLL671 (32) Title: RESEARCH METHODOLOG Module Outcomes: On completion research methodologies in general other research resources; able to d and criteria; able to formulate valid theses/hypotheses; able to write ar analyse literary texts; able to integra and trends into a reasonably indep coherently while acknowledging an able to manage critical and scholog transfer these above skills to the write Method solue valid	Year module  n of this module the student shou c literacy in higher education and f ain the various theoretical concept higher education level and how t describe and evaluate features sis for an academic literacy course igher education; describe and eracy course in a higher education r education context; evaluate existin igher education; and conduct resean Contact Year module Y AND MINI-DISSERTATION: LITE and scholarly problem statements; n extended research paper in which ate other viewpoints and criticism of endent argument; able to formulate and evaluating those of others in a formulate	III be able to explain the various ormulate a point of view regarding ions of the relationships between hese are reflected in theoretical of academic discourse in higher e for higher education; design an evaluate teaching and learning in context; design materials for an g assessment instruments used for rch into academic literacy in higher <b>NQFLevel: 8</b> ERATURE d be knowledgeable about literary electronic databases, Internet, and orm with generally-accepted norms ; able to construct/design research he/she demonstrates the ability to schools of thought, theories, views a personal viewpoint logically and responsible and scholarly manner; sophisticated English; and able to
Method of delivery: Contact Module Code: ENLG680 (24) Title: ACADEMIC LITERACY Module Outcomes: On completio theoretical conceptions of academic controversies in this regard; expla language and cognition at the h conceptions of academic literacy; education; conduct a needs analy academic literacy course for h methodologies for an academic lit academic literacy course in a higher determining academic literacy in hi education. Method of delivery: Module Code: ENLL671 (32) Title: RESEARCH METHODOLOG Module Outcomes: On completion research methodologies in general other research resources; able to d and criteria; able to formulate valid theses/hypotheses; able to write ar analyse literary texts; able to integra and trends into a reasonably indep coherently while acknowledging an able to manage critical and schola	Year module  In of this module the student shou c literacy in higher education and f ain the various theoretical concept higher education level and how t describe and evaluate features sis for an academic literacy cours igher education; describe and eracy course in a higher education r education context; evaluate existin igher education; and conduct resear Contact Year module Y AND MINI-DISSERTATION: LITE n of this module the student shoul ; able to use a range of relevant d raft research proposals which confor and scholarly problem statements; n extended research paper in which ate other viewpoints and criticism of endent argument; able to formulate ad evaluating those of others in a u arly discourse in fluent and fairly s	III be able to explain the various ormulate a point of view regarding ions of the relationships between hese are reflected in theoretical of academic discourse in higher e for higher education; design an evaluate teaching and learning in context; design materials for an g assessment instruments used for rch into academic literacy in higher <b>NQFLevel: 8</b> ERATURE d be knowledgeable about literary electronic databases, Internet, and orm with generally-accepted norms ; able to construct/design research he/she demonstrates the ability to schools of thought, theories, views a personal viewpoint logically and responsible and scholarly manner; sophisticated English; and able to

# Title: TWENTIETH CENTURY LITERATURE IN ENGLISH

	LITERATURE IN ENGLISH	
epistemological and ontologica and compare the textual char- movements of the period; be a literary techniques evolving fron his/her knowledge of different dramatic texts; distinguish som each poet, novelist or playwrigi and interpret with some sophisi in the field; discuss a broad r approached as an object of soc	I issues in representative twentieth acteristics of the selected texts a able to comment critically on the u m the literary "trends" or "periods" it theoretical approaches in their ne major voices in twentieth-centur ht studied within British and Ameri tication the variety of poetic voices range of theoretical views about ientific and scholarly investigation d be able to describe with some	about the complex dialectic between -century texts; identify, describe, analyse nd be able to relate these to the larger nderlying philosophical assumptions and of Modernism and Postmodernism; apply interpretations of narrative, poetic and ry British and American literature; situate can literary culture of the period; analyse ; be cognisant of relevant critical material the way language and literature can be ; be aware of the complex genealogy of sophistication the relationship between
Method of Delivery.	Contact	
Module Code: ENLL673 (24)		NQFLevel: 8
	COLONIAL LITERATURE IN EN	GLISH d motivate a viable definition of the term
important South African posted South African postcolonial auth context; be able to distinguish i of subjectivity and identity for postcolonial issues; interpret s and gender; be cognisant of re of applicable approaches and relevant critical material in the f	blonial writers in general; be able hors in particular; be able to relate major voices in South African litera ormation; explore with some so elected poems, novels and autobi levant and related theories; substa their value for contemporary Sou field.	ure critically; be knowledgeable about to discuss and refer to several seminal postcolonial writing to the South African ature; engage critically with the questions ophistication generic representations of ographies from the angles of race, class antiate conclusions about the significance th African society; and be cognisant of
Method of Delivery:	Contact	
Module code: ENLL 688	Year module	NQF Level: 8
Title: TOPICS IN ENGLISH LI		
Madula autoomaa:On completi		ld bo
<ul> <li>able to place selected text</li> <li>cognizant of the relevant of able to articulate response</li> </ul>	on of this module, the student shou ts in their appropriate contexts critical responses to the selected te	
<ul> <li>able to place selected text</li> <li>cognizant of the relevant of</li> <li>able to articulate response those elements</li> </ul>	on of this module, the student shouts in their appropriate contexts critical responses to the selected te as to the selected texts, contexts, c	exts rriticisms, and the interactions among
<ul> <li>able to place selected text</li> <li>cognizant of the relevant of</li> <li>able to articulate response those elements</li> <li>able to present responses</li> </ul>	on of this module, the student shou ts in their appropriate contexts critical responses to the selected te	exts rriticisms, and the interactions among
<ul> <li>able to place selected text</li> <li>cognizant of the relevant of able to articulate response those elements</li> <li>able to present responses</li> <li>Method of Delivery: Contact</li> </ul>	on of this module, the student shouts in their appropriate contexts pritical responses to the selected to as to the selected texts, contexts, co	exts riticisms, and the interactions among formats
able to place selected text     cognizant of the relevant of     able to articulate response     those elements     able to present responses Method of Delivery: Contact Module code: ENLL690	on of this module, the student shouts in their appropriate contexts pritical responses to the selected te es to the selected texts, contexts, co	exts rriticisms, and the interactions among
able to place selected text     cognizant of the relevant of     able to articulate response     those elements     able to present responses Method of Delivery: Contact Module code: ENLL690 Title: SIX ROMANTICS: WRIT	on of this module, the student shouts in their appropriate contexts oritical responses to the selected te as to the selected texts, contexts, co	exts rriticisms, and the interactions among formats NQF Level: 8
able to place selected text     cognizant of the relevant of     able to articulate response     those elements     able to present responses Method of Delivery: Contact Module code: ENLL690 Title: SIX ROMANTICS: WRIT Module outcomes: On completi     demonstrate an instorical     demonstrate an understar     identify and compare the o     analyse selected Romanti     Show a familiarity with com	on of this module, the student shouts in their appropriate contexts critical responses to the selected teas to the selected texts, contexts, correctly in appropriate academic Year module ING AND REVOLUTION on of this module, the student sho	exts rriticisms, and the interactions among formats INQF Level: 8 UId be able to on to the works produced by the writers the age informed ways
able to place selected text     cognizant of the relevant of     able to articulate responses     those elements     able to present responses Method of Delivery: Contact Module code: ENLL690 Title: SIX ROMANTICS: WRIT Module outcomes: On completi     demonstrate an historical     demonstrate an understar     identify and compare the of     analyse selected Romanti     Show a familiarity with cor Method of Delivery: Contact	on of this module, the student shouts in their appropriate contexts oritical responses to the selected te as to the selected texts, contexts, or correctly in appropriate academic Year module ING AND REVOLUTION ion of this module, the student sho appreciation of the period in relation of the intellectual currents of characteristics of each writer c texts in historically and culturally themporary concerns and technique	exts rriticisms, and the interactions among formats  NQF Level: 8  Uld be able to on to the works produced by the writers the age informed ways es of Romantic scholarship
able to place selected text     cognizant of the relevant of     able to articulate responses     those elements     able to present responses     Method of Delivery: Contact     Module code: ENLL690     Title: SIX ROMANTICS: WRIT     Module outcomes: On completi     demonstrate an historical     demonstrate an understar     identify and compare the o     analyse selected Romanti     Show a familiarity with cor     Method of Delivery: Contact	on of this module, the student shouts in their appropriate contexts oritical responses to the selected te eas to the selected texts, contexts, or correctly in appropriate academic Year module ING AND REVOLUTION on of this module, the student sho appreciation of the period in relation ding of the intellectual currents of characteristics of each writer c texts in historically and culturally intemporary concerns and technique Year module Year module	exts rriticisms, and the interactions among formats INQF Level: 8 UId be able to on to the works produced by the writers the age informed ways
<ul> <li>able to place selected text</li> <li>cognizant of the relevant of able to articulate response those elements</li> <li>able to present responses</li> <li>Method of Delivery: Contact</li> <li>Module code: ENLL690</li> <li>Title: SIX ROMANTICS: WRIT</li> <li>Module outcomes: On completi</li> <li>demonstrate an historical</li> <li>demonstrate an understar</li> <li>identify and compare the of analyse selected Romanti</li> <li>Show a familiarity with cor</li> <li>Method of Delivery: Contact</li> <li>Module code: ENLL691</li> <li>Title: CONTEMPORARY LITE</li> <li>Module outcomes: On completi</li> <li>be aware of the developm</li> <li>be knowledgeable about a so as to develop a critiqu</li> <li>be able to manage critical</li> </ul>	on of this module, the student shouts in their appropriate contexts oritical responses to the selected tests to the selected texts, contexts, or correctly in appropriate academic <b>Year module ING AND REVOLUTION</b> In of this module, the student sho appreciation of the period in relation of the intellectual currents of characteristics of each writer c texts in historically and culturally intemporary concerns and technique <b>Year module RARY THEORY</b> In of child and complex genealogy of mo a broad range of critical approache	exts rriticisms, and the interactions among formats  NQF Level: 8  Uld be able to on to the works produced by the writers the age informed ways es of Romantic scholarship  NQF Level: 8  Uld dem critical discourse s to and theories of literature and shortcomings of selected theories theories
able to place selected text     cognizant of the relevant of     able to articulate response     those elements     able to present responses Method of Delivery: Contact Module code: ENLL690 Title: SIX ROMANTICS: WRIT Module outcomes: On completi     demonstrate an understar     identify and compare the of     analyse selected Romanti     Show a familiarity with cor Method of Delivery: Contact Module code: ENLL691 Title: CONTEMPORARY LITE Module outcomes: On completi     be aware of the developm     be knowledgeable about a     so as to develop a criticau     be able to manage critical	on of this module, the student shouts in their appropriate contexts pritical responses to the selected tests to the selected texts, contexts, or correctly in appropriate academic <b>Year module ING AND REVOLUTION</b> In on of this module, the student shout appreciation of the period in relation different of the intellectual currents of characteristics of each writer c texts in historically and culturally intemporary concerns and technique <b>Year module RARY THEORY</b> In on of this module, the student shout and complex genealogy of mo a broad range of critical approache sumptions, methods, advantages e and evaluation of these selected and theoretical discourse in fluent	exts rriticisms, and the interactions among formats  NQF Level: 8  Uld be able to on to the works produced by the writers the age informed ways es of Romantic scholarship  NQF Level: 8  Uld dern critical discourse s to and theories of literature and shortcomings of selected theories theories and sophisticated English.
able to place selected text     cognizant of the relevant of     able to articulate response     those elements     able to present responses Method of Delivery: Contact Module code: ENLL690 Title: SIX ROMANTICS: WRIT Module outcomes: On completi demonstrate an understar identify and compare the of analyse selected Romanti Show a familiarity with cor Method of Delivery: Contact Module code: ENLL691 Title: CONTEMPORARY LITE Module outcomes: On completi be aware of the developm be knowledgeable about a be cognizant of the foci, a so as to develop a critiqu be able to manage critical Module code: ENLL691	on of this module, the student shoulds in their appropriate contexts pritical responses to the selected tests to the selected texts, contexts, or correctly in appropriate academic <b>Year module ING AND REVOLUTION</b> In of this module, the student should appreciation of the period in relation different of the intellectual currents of characteristics of each writer c texts in historically and culturally intemporary concerns and technique <b>Year module RARY THEORY</b> In on of this module, the student should appreciation of the student should be appreciated approache sumptions, methods, advantages e and evaluation of thes selected and theoretical discourse in fluent <b>Year module Year module</b>	exts rriticisms, and the interactions among formats  NQF Level: 8  Uld be able to on to the works produced by the writers the age informed ways es of Romantic scholarship  NQF Level: 8  Uld dem critical discourse s to and theories of literature and shortcomings of selected theories theories
able to place selected text     cognizant of the relevant of     able to articulate responses     those elements     able to present responses Method of Delivery: Contact Module code: ENLL690 Title: SIX ROMANTICS: WRIT Module outcomes: On completi     demonstrate an instorical     demonstrate an understar     identify and compare the of     analyse selected Romanti     Show a familiarity with cor Method of Delivery: Contact Module code: ENLL691 Title: CONTEMPORARY LITE Module outcomes: On completi     be aware of the developm     be knowledgeable about a     be cognizant of the foci, a     so as to develop a critiqu     be able to manage critical Method of delivery: Contact Module code: ENLL692 Title: FROM NARRATOLOGY	on of this module, the student shoulds in their appropriate contexts pritical responses to the selected tests to the selected texts, contexts, or correctly in appropriate academic <b>Year module ING AND REVOLUTION</b> In of this module, the student should appreciation of the period in relation different of the intellectual currents of characteristics of each writer c texts in historically and culturally intemporary concerns and technique <b>Year module RARY THEORY</b> In on of this module, the student should appreciation of the student should be appreciated approache sumptions, methods, advantages e and evaluation of thes selected and theoretical discourse in fluent <b>Year module Year module</b>	exts rriticisms, and the interactions among formats           NQF Level: 8           uld be able to           on to the works produced by the writers           the age           informed ways           es of Romantic scholarship           NQF Level: 8           uld           dem critical discourse           s to and theories of literature           and shortcomings of selected theories           theories           and sophisticated English.

	arratological theories and be able to a	analyse texts in accordance with
such theories		
be cognizant of developments		
	tological and narrativist theories and	be able to analyse texts in
accordance with such theories		
<ul> <li>demonstrate an understanding</li> </ul>	of the narratological complexity of n	ew media texts, and specifically of
graphic novels, comics, films a	ind computer games, and be able to	analyse such texts in light of
current theory.		, ,
Method of Delivery: Contact		
Module Code: ETIE672 (16)	Year module	NQFLevel: 8
Title: HUMAN RIGHTS		Har Level. 0
	of this module the student should b	a able to understand the concept
	constitutional democracy; give a Chris	
	sal declaration of human rights eth	
rights ethically; evaluate fundamenta		ically, evaluate individual numan
Module Code: ETIV872 (148)	Year Module	NQFLevel: 9
	fear Mouule	NGFLEVEL 9
Title: DISSERTATION		
	on of the module the student should:	
	oherent and critical understanding of	
	vidence of specialised knowledge	
	ent the statement of the problem,	
	; write a scientific dissertation whic	h provides evidence of analytical
ability, a critical approach and indep		
Module Code: ETIV873 (116)	Year module	NQFLevel: 9
Title: MINI DISSERTATION		
	cts critical understanding and a clear	
	with the research methods and tec	
	field, method, results and conclusion	
	ort on their research skill and their a	
recearch ule Outcomes. After com		
	pletion of the module the student sho	
Module Code: ETIV874 (16)	pletion of the module the student sho	NQFLevel: 9
Module Code: ETIV874 (16) Title: ETHICAL PERSPECTIVES	Year module	
Module Code: ETIV874 (16) Title: ETHICAL PERSPECTIVES		
Module Code: ETIV874 (16) Title: ETHICAL PERSPECTIVES Module Outcomes: After completic	Year module	NQFLevel: 9
Module Code: ETIV874 (16) Title: ETHICAL PERSPECTIVES Module Outcomes: After completic extensive, systematic and specialis	Year module on of the module the student should:	NQFLevel: 9 s which have a prominent place in
Module Code: ETIV874 (16) Title: ETHICAL PERSPECTIVES Module Outcomes: After completic extensive, systematic and specialis Ethics; display coherent and critical	Year module on of the module the student should: ed knowledge of a selection of topics	NQFLevel: 9 s which have a prominent place in hilosophical background; analyse,
Module Code: ETIV874 (16) Title: ETHICAL PERSPECTIVES Module Outcomes: After completic extensive, systematic and specialis Ethics; display coherent and critical synthesise and evaluate this know	Year module on of the module the student should: ed knowledge of a selection of topics understanding of the topic and its p	NQFLevel: 9 s which have a prominent place in hilosophical background; analyse, and present it in a suitable oral
Module Code: ETIV874 (16) Title: ETHICAL PERSPECTIVES Module Outcomes: After completic extensive, systematic and specialis Ethics; display coherent and critical synthesise and evaluate this know and/or written format, all within an e selected area of ethics; provide evic	Year module on of the module the student should: ed knowledge of a selection of topic: understanding of the topic and its p vledge critically and independently, sthically acceptable framework; solve dence of well-developed collection sk	NQFLevel: 9 s which have a prominent place in hilosophical background; analyse, and present it in a suitable oral e complex problems and issues in kills, identification, critical analysis,
Module Code: ETIV874 (16) Title: ETHICAL PERSPECTIVES Module Outcomes: After completic extensive, systematic and specialis Ethics; display coherent and critical synthesise and evaluate this know and/or written format, all within an e selected area of ethics; provide evic	Year module on of the module the student should: ed knowledge of a selection of topic: understanding of the topic and its p yledge critically and independently, ethically acceptable framework; solve	NQFLevel: 9 s which have a prominent place in hilosophical background; analyse, and present it in a suitable oral e complex problems and issues in kills, identification, critical analysis,
Module Code: ETIV874 (16) Title: ETHICAL PERSPECTIVES Module Outcomes: After completic extensive, systematic and specialis Ethics; display coherent and critical synthesise and evaluate this know and/or written format, all within an e selected area of ethics; provide evic	Year module on of the module the student should: ed knowledge of a selection of topic: understanding of the topic and its p vledge critically and independently, sthically acceptable framework; solve dence of well-developed collection sk	NQFLevel: 9 s which have a prominent place in hilosophical background; analyse, and present it in a suitable oral e complex problems and issues in kills, identification, critical analysis,
Module Code: ETIV874 (16) Title: ETHICAL PERSPECTIVES Module Outcomes: After completic extensive, systematic and specialis Ethics; display coherent and critical synthesise and evaluate this know and/or written format, all within an e selected area of ethics; provide evid synthesis and independent evaluation	Year module on of the module the student should: ed knowledge of a selection of topics understanding of the topic and its p vledge critically and independently, ethically acceptable framework; solv dence of well-developed collection sh on of data and literature study under	NQFLevel: 9 s which have a prominent place in hilosophical background; analyse, and present it in a suitable oral e complex problems and issues in kills, identification, critical analysis, supervision.
Module Code: ETIV874 (16) Title: ETHICAL PERSPECTIVES Module Outcomes: After completic extensive, systematic and specialis Ethics; display coherent and critical synthesise and evaluate this know and/or written format, all within an e selected area of ethics; provide evid synthesis and independent evaluation Module Code: ETIV875 (32) Title: ETHICAL PERSPECTIVES	Year module on of the module the student should: ed knowledge of a selection of topics understanding of the topic and its p vledge critically and independently, ethically acceptable framework; solve dence of well-developed collection sh on of data and literature study under Year module	NQFLevel: 9 s which have a prominent place in hilosophical background; analyse, and present it in a suitable oral e complex problems and issues in kills, identification, critical analysis, supervision.
Module Code: ETIV874 (16) Title: ETHICAL PERSPECTIVES Module Outcomes: After completic extensive, systematic and specialis Ethics; display coherent and critical synthesise and evaluate this know and/or written format, all within an e- selected area of ethics; provide evic synthesis and independent evaluatie Module Code: ETIV875 (32) Title: ETHICAL PERSPECTIVES Module Outcomes: After completic	Year module on of the module the student should: ed knowledge of a selection of topics understanding of the topic and its p yledge critically and independently, ethically acceptable framework; solve dence of well-developed collection sh on of data and literature study under Year module	NQFLevel: 9 s which have a prominent place in hilosophical background; analyse, and present it in a suitable oral e complex problems and issues in iills, identification, critical analysis, supervision. NQFLevel: 9
Module Code: ETIV874 (16) Title: ETHICAL PERSPECTIVES Module Outcomes: After completic extensive, systematic and specialis Ethics; display coherent and critical synthesise and evaluate this know and/or written format, all within and selected area of ethics; provide evid synthesis and independent evaluatit Module Code: ETIV875 (32) Title: ETHICAL PERSPECTIVES Module Outcomes: After completic extensive, systematic and specialis	Year module on of the module the student should: ed knowledge of a selection of topic: understanding of the topic and its p yledge critically and independently, ethically acceptable framework; solved dence of well-developed collection sk on of data and literature study under Year module on of the module the student should: ed knowledge of a selection of topics	NQFLevel: 9 s which have a prominent place in hilosophical background; analyse, and present it in a suitable oral e complex problems and issues in kills, identification, critical analysis, supervision. NQFLevel: 9 s which have a prominent place in
Module Code: ETIV874 (16) Title: ETHICAL PERSPECTIVES Module Outcomes: After completic extensive, systematic and specialiss Ethics; display coherent and critical synthesise and evaluate this know and/or written format, all within an e selected area of ethics; provide evic synthesis and independent evaluatie Module Code: ETIV875 (32) Title: ETHICAL PERSPECTIVES Module Outcomes: After completic extensive, systematic and specialiss Ethics; display coherent and critical	Year module  Year module the student should: ed knowledge of a selection of topic: understanding of the topic and its p wledge critically and independently, ethically acceptable framework; solve dence of well-developed collection sk on of data and literature study under Year module  on of the module the student should: ed knowledge of a selection of topics understanding of the topic and its p	NQFLevel: 9 s which have a prominent place in hilosophical background; analyse, and present it in a suitable oral e complex problems and issues in kills, identification, critical analysis, supervision. NQFLevel: 9 s which have a prominent place in hilosophical background; analyse,
Module Code: ETIV874 (16) Title: ETHICAL PERSPECTIVES Module Outcomes: After completic extensive, systematic and specialis Ethics; display coherent and critical synthesise and evaluate this know and/or written format, all within an of selected area of ethics; provide evic synthesis and independent evaluation Module Code: ETIV875 (32) Title: ETHICAL PERSPECTIVES Module Outcomes: After completic extensive, systematic and specialis Ethics; display coherent and critical synthesise and evaluate this know	Year module on of the module the student should: ed knowledge of a selection of topics understanding of the topic and its p vledge critically and independently, ethically acceptable framework; solve dence of well-developed collection sk on of data and literature study under Year module on of the module the student should: ed knowledge of a selection of topics understanding of the topic and its p vledge critically and independently,	NQFLevel: 9 s which have a prominent place in hilosophical background; analyse, and present it in a suitable oral e complex problems and issues in kills, identification, critical analysis, supervision. NQFLevel: 9 s which have a prominent place in hilosophical background; analyse, and present it in a suitable oral
Module Code: ETIV874 (16) Title: ETHICAL PERSPECTIVES Module Outcomes: After completic extensive, systematic and specialis Ethics; display coherent and critical synthesise and evaluate this know and/or written format, all within an e selected area of ethics; provide evic synthesis and independent evaluation Module Code: ETIV875 (32) Title: ETHICAL PERSPECTIVES Module Outcomes: After completic extensive, systematic and specialiss Ethics; display coherent and critical synthesise and evaluate this know and/or written format, all within an e	Year module on of the module the student should: ed knowledge of a selection of topics understanding of the topic and its p vledge critically and independently, ethically acceptable framework; solve dence of well-developed collection sh on of data and literature study under Year module on of the module the student should: ed knowledge of a selection of topics understanding of the topic and its p vledge critically and independently, ethically acceptable framework; solve	NQFLevel: 9 s which have a prominent place in hilosophical background; analyse, and present it in a suitable oral e complex problems and issues in kills, identification, critical analysis, supervision. NQFLevel: 9 s which have a prominent place in hilosophical background; analyse, and present it in a suitable oral e complex problems and issues in
Module Code: ETIV874 (16) Title: ETHICAL PERSPECTIVES Module Outcomes: After completic extensive, systematic and specialis Ethics; display coherent and critical synthesise and evaluate this know and/or written format, all within and selected area of ethics; provide evid synthesis and independent evaluation Module Code: ETIV875 (32) Title: ETHICAL PERSPECTIVES Module Outcomes: After completic extensive, systematic and specialiss Ethics; display coherent and critical synthesise and evaluate this know and/or written format, all within and selected area of ethics; provide evidentics; provide evidentics; and evaluate this know and/or written format, all within and selected area of ethics; provide evidentics; providentics; pro	Year module  Year module the student should: ed knowledge of a selection of topics understanding of the topic and its p viedge critically and independently, ethically acceptable framework; solve dence of well-developed collection sk on of data and literature study under Year module  on of the module the student should: ed knowledge of a selection of topics understanding of the topic and its p viedge critically and independently, ethically acceptable framework; solve dence of well-developed collection sk	NQFLevel: 9 s which have a prominent place in hilosophical background; analyse, and present it in a suitable oral e complex problems and issues in iills, identification, critical analysis, supervision. NQFLevel: 9 s which have a prominent place in hilosophical background; analyse, and present it in a suitable oral e complex problems and issues in kills, identification, critical analysis,
Module Code: ETIV874 (16) Title: ETHICAL PERSPECTIVES Module Outcomes: After completic extensive, systematic and specialis Ethics; display coherent and critical synthesise and evaluate this know and/or written format, all within and selected area of ethics; provide evic synthesis and independent evaluatie Module Code: ETIV875 (32) Title: ETHICAL PERSPECTIVES Module Outcomes: After completic extensive, systematic and specialis Ethics; display coherent and critical synthesise and evaluate this know and/or written format, all within and selected area of ethics; provide evic synthesise and independent evaluation	Year module  Year module the student should: ed knowledge of a selection of topics understanding of the topic and its p uledge critically and independently, ethically acceptable framework; solve dence of well-developed collection sk on of data and literature study under Year module  on of the module the student should: ed knowledge of a selection of topics understanding of the topic and its p uledge critically and independently, ethically acceptable framework; solve dence of well-developed collection sk on of data and literature study under	NQFLevel: 9 s which have a prominent place in hilosophical background; analyse, and present it in a suitable oral e complex problems and issues in supervision. NQFLevel: 9 s which have a prominent place in hilosophical background; analyse, and present it in a suitable oral e complex problems and issues in sills, identification, critical analysis, supervision.
Module Code: ETIV874 (16) Title: ETHICAL PERSPECTIVES Module Outcomes: After completic extensive, systematic and specialis Ethics; display coherent and critical synthesise and evaluate this know and/or written format, all within and selected area of ethics; provide evid synthesis and independent evaluatit Module Code: ETIV875 (32) Title: ETHICAL PERSPECTIVES Module Outcomes: After completic extensive, systematic and specialis Ethics; display coherent and critical synthesise and evaluate this know and/or written format, all within and selected area of ethics; provide evid synthesis and independent evaluatit Module Code: FLCE621 (8)	Year module  Year module the student should: ed knowledge of a selection of topic: understanding of the topic and its p yledge critically and independently, ethically acceptable framework; solve dence of well-developed collection sk on of data and literature study under Year module  n of the module the student should: ed knowledge of a selection of topic: understanding of the topic and its p yledge critically and independently, ethically acceptable framework; solve dence of well-developed collection sk on of data and literature study under Semester 2	NQFLevel: 9 s which have a prominent place in hilosophical background; analyse, and present it in a suitable oral e complex problems and issues in iills, identification, critical analysis, supervision. NQFLevel: 9 s which have a prominent place in hilosophical background; analyse, and present it in a suitable oral e complex problems and issues in kills, identification, critical analysis,
Module Code: ETIV874 (16) Title: ETHICAL PERSPECTIVES Module Outcomes: After completic extensive, systematic and specialis Ethics; display coherent and critical synthesise and evaluate this know and/or written format, all within an of selected area of ethics; provide evic synthesis and independent evaluatie Module Code: ETIV875 (32) Title: ETHICAL PERSPECTIVES Module Outcomes: After completic extensive, systematic and specialis Ethics; display coherent and critical synthesise and evaluate this know and/or written format, all within and selected area of ethics; provide evic synthesis and independent evaluated Module Code: FLCE621 (8) Title: FACILITATION AND LAY CO	Year module on of the module the student should: ed knowledge of a selection of topics understanding of the topic and its p vledge critically and independently, ethically acceptable framework; solve dence of well-developed collection sk on of data and literature study under Year module on of the module the student should: ed knowledge of a selection of topics understanding of the topic and its p vledge critically and independently, ethically acceptable framework; solve dence of well-developed collection sk on of data and literature study under Semester 2 DUNSELLING FOR EDUCATORS	NQFLevel: 9 s which have a prominent place in hilosophical background; analyse, and present it in a suitable oral e complex problems and issues in supervision. NQFLevel: 9 s which have a prominent place in hilosophical background; analyse, and present it in a suitable oral e complex problems and issues in sills, identification, critical analysis, supervision.
Module Code: ETIV874 (16) Title: ETHICAL PERSPECTIVES Module Outcomes: After completic extensive, systematic and specialis Ethics; display coherent and critical synthesise and evaluate this know and/or written format, all within an e selected area of ethics; provide evic synthesis and independent evaluatie Module Code: ETIV875 (32) Title: ETHICAL PERSPECTIVES Module Outcomes: After completic extensive, systematic and specialis Ethics; display coherent and critical synthesise and evaluate this know and/or written format, all within an e selected area of ethics; provide evic synthesis and independent evaluatie Module Code: FLCE621 (8) Title: FACILITATION AND LAY CC Module Outcomes: After completic	Year module on of the module the student should: ed knowledge of a selection of topics understanding of the topic and its p vledge critically and independently, ethically acceptable framework; solve dence of well-developed collection sk on of data and literature study under Year module on of the module the student should: ed knowledge of a selection of topics understanding of the topic and its p vledge critically and independently, ethically acceptable framework; solve dence of well-developed collection sk on of data and literature study under Semester 2 DUNSELLING FOR EDUCATORS on of the module the student should:	NQFLevel: 9 s which have a prominent place in hilosophical background; analyse, and present it in a suitable oral e complex problems and issues in kills, identification, critical analysis, supervision. NQFLevel: 9 s which have a prominent place in hilosophical background; analyse, and present it in a suitable oral e complex problems and issues in kills, identification, critical analysis, supervision. NQFLevel: 8
Module Code: ETIV874 (16) Title: ETHICAL PERSPECTIVES Module Outcomes: After completic extensive, systematic and specialis Ethics; display coherent and critical synthesise and evaluate this know and/or written format, all within and selected area of ethics; provide evic synthesis and independent evaluatie Module Code: ETIV875 (32) Title: ETHICAL PERSPECTIVES Module Outcomes: After completic extensive, systematic and specialiss Ethics; display coherent and critical synthesise and evaluate this know and/or written format, all within and selected area of ethics; provide evic synthesis and independent evaluatie Module Code: FLCE621 (8) Title: FACILITATION AND LAY CO Module Outcomes: After completic be equipped with basic knowledge,	Year module  Year module the student should: ed knowledge of a selection of topics understanding of the topic and its p vledge critically and independently, ethically acceptable framework; solve dence of well-developed collection sh on of data and literature study under Year module  on of the module the student should: ed knowledge of a selection of topics understanding of the topic and its p vledge critically and independently, ethically acceptable framework; solve dence of well-developed collection sh on of data and literature study under Semester 2 DUNSELLING FOR EDUCATORS on of the module the student should: skills and attitudes that will enable th	NQFLevel: 9 s which have a prominent place in hilosophical background; analyse, and present it in a suitable oral e complex problems and issues in ills, identification, critical analysis, supervision. NQFLevel: 9 s which have a prominent place in hilosophical background; analyse, and present it in a suitable oral e complex problems and issues in ills, identification, critical analysis, supervision. NQFLevel: 8 hem to support learners who need
Module Code: ETIV874 (16) Title: ETHICAL PERSPECTIVES Module Outcomes: After completic extensive, systematic and specialis Ethics; display coherent and critical synthesise and evaluate this know and/or written format, all within and selected area of ethics; provide evic synthesis and independent evaluating Module Code: ETIV875 (32) Title: ETHICAL PERSPECTIVES Module Outcomes: After completic extensive, systematic and specialiss Ethics; display coherent and critical synthesise and evaluate this know and/or written format, all within and selected area of ethics; provide evic synthesise and evaluate this know and/or written format, all within and selected area of ethics; provide evic synthesis and independent evaluation Module Code: FLCE621 (8) Title: FACILITATION AND LAY CO Module Outcomes: After completic be equipped with basic knowledge, guidance or who experience life g	Year module Year module Year module the student should: ed knowledge of a selection of topics understanding of the topic and its p viedge critically and independently, ethically acceptable framework; solve dence of well-developed collection sk on of data and literature study under Year module On of the module the student should: ed knowledge of a selection of topics understanding of the topic and its p viedge critically and independently, ethically acceptable framework; solve dence of well-developed collection sk on of data and literature study under Semester 2 DUNSELLING FOR EDUCATORS on of the module the student should: skills and attitudes that will enable th problems, and refer those learners	NQFLevel: 9 s which have a prominent place in hilosophical background; analyse, and present it in a suitable oral e complex problems and issues in iills, identification, critical analysis, supervision. NQFLevel: 9 s which have a prominent place in hilosophical background; analyse, and present it in a suitable oral e complex problems and issues in kills, identification, critical analysis, supervision. NQFLevel: 8 hem to support learners who need who are in need of specialised
Module Code: ETIV874 (16) Title: ETHICAL PERSPECTIVES Module Outcomes: After completic extensive, systematic and specialis Ethics; display coherent and critical synthesise and evaluate this know and/or written format, all within an e- selected area of ethics; provide evic synthesis and independent evaluativ Module Code: ETIV875 (32) Title: ETHICAL PERSPECTIVES Module Outcomes: After completic extensive, systematic and specialis Ethics; display coherent and critical synthesise and evaluate this know and/or written format, all within an e- selected area of ethics; provide evic synthesis and independent evaluativ Module Code: FLCE621 (8) Title: FACILITATION AND LAY CC Module Outcomes: After completic be equipped with basic knowledge, guidance or who experience life p counselling; be equipped with basic	Year module Year module the student should: ed knowledge of a selection of topics understanding of the topic and its p vledge critically and independently, ethically acceptable framework; solve dence of well-developed collection sk on of data and literature study under Year module Team of the module the student should: ed knowledge of a selection of topics understanding of the topic and its p vledge critically and independently, ethically acceptable framework; solve dence of well-developed collection sk on of data and literature study under Sed knowledge of a selection of topics understanding of the topic and its p vledge critically and independently, ethically acceptable framework; solve dence of well-developed collection sk on of data and literature study under Semester 2 DUNSELLING FOR EDUCATORS on of the module the student should: skills and attitudes that will enable: sic knowledge, skills and attitudes t	NQFLevel: 9 s which have a prominent place in hilosophical background; analyse, and present it in a suitable oral e complex problems and issues in kills, identification, critical analysis, supervision. NQFLevel: 9 s which have a prominent place in hilosophical background; analyse, and present it in a suitable oral e complex problems and issues in kills, identification, critical analysis, supervision. NQFLevel: 8 hem to support learners who need who are in need of specialised hat will enable them to identify a
Module Code: ETIV874 (16) Title: ETHICAL PERSPECTIVES Module Outcomes: After completic extensive, systematic and specialis Ethics; display coherent and critical synthesise and evaluate this know and/or written format, all within an o selected area of ethics; provide evic synthesis and independent evaluatie Module Code: ETIV875 (32) Title: ETHICAL PERSPECTIVES Module Outcomes: After completic extensive, systematic and specialis Ethics; display coherent and critical synthesise and evaluate this know and/or written format, all within and selected area of ethics; provide evic synthesis and independent evaluated Module Code: FLCE621 (8) Title: FACILITATION AND LAY CC Module Outcomes: After completic be equipped with basic knowledge, guidance or who experience life provide evic source or who experience life provide evic source or who experience life provide evic arange of emotional and social problement evaluation of the social problement evaluated of the social problement evaluation of the social problement evaluation of the social problement evaluation of emotional and social problement evaluation of the	Year module  Year module the student should: ed knowledge of a selection of topics understanding of the topic and its p vledge critically and independently, ethically acceptable framework; solve dence of well-developed collection sk on of data and literature study under Year module  on of the module the student should: ed knowledge of a selection of topics understanding of the topic and its p vledge critically and independently, ethically acceptable framework; solve dence of well-developed collection sk on of data and literature study under Semester 2 DUNSELLING FOR EDUCATORS on of the module the student should: skills and attitudes that will enable th oroblems, and refer those learners is chnowledge, skills and attitudes t ems in children and adolescents, as	NQFLevel: 9 s which have a prominent place in hilosophical background; analyse, and present it in a suitable oral e complex problems and issues in kills, identification, critical analysis, supervision. NQFLevel: 9 s which have a prominent place in hilosophical background; analyse, and present it in a suitable oral e complex problems and issues in kills, identification, critical analysis, supervision. NQFLevel: 8 hem to support learners who need who are in need of specialised hat will enable them to identify a barriers to learning, to refer those
Module Code: ETIV874 (16) Title: ETHICAL PERSPECTIVES Module Outcomes: After completic extensive, systematic and specialis Ethics; display coherent and critical synthesise and evaluate this know and/or written format, all within an e selected area of ethics; provide evic synthesis and independent evaluatie Module Code: ETIV875 (32) Title: ETHICAL PERSPECTIVES Module Outcomes: After completic extensive, systematic and specialis Ethics; display coherent and critical synthesise and evaluate this know and/or written format, all within an e selected area of ethics; provide evic synthesis and independent evaluatie Module Code: FLCE621 (8) Title: FACILITATION AND LAY CC Module Outcomes: After completic be equipped with basic knowledge, guidance or who experience life p counselling; be equipped with basis range of emotional and social probil learners who are in need of spec	Year module Year module the student should: ed knowledge of a selection of topics understanding of the topic and its p vledge critically and independently, ethically acceptable framework; solve dence of well-developed collection sh on of data and literature study under Year module On of the module the student should: ed knowledge of a selection of topics understanding of the topic and its p vledge critically and independently, ethically acceptable framework; solve dence of well-developed collection sh on of data and literature study under Semester 2 DUNSELLING FOR EDUCATORS Dun of the module the student should: skills and attitudes that will enable th oroblems, and refer those learners ic knowledge, skills and attitudes th, as ialised counselling or therapy and	NQFLevel: 9 s which have a prominent place in hilosophical background; analyse, and present it in a suitable oral e complex problems and issues in kills, identification, critical analysis, supervision. NQFLevel: 9 s which have a prominent place in hilosophical background; analyse, and present it in a suitable oral e complex problems and issues in kills, identification, critical analysis, supervision. NQFLevel: 8 hem to support learners who need who are in need of specialised hat will enable them to identify a barriers to learning, to refer those to provide support; demonstrate
Module Code: ETIV874 (16) Title: ETHICAL PERSPECTIVES Module Outcomes: After completic extensive, systematic and specialis Ethics; display coherent and critical synthesise and evaluate this know and/or written format, all within and selected area of ethics; provide evic synthesis and independent evaluatie Module Code: ETIV875 (32) Title: ETHICAL PERSPECTIVES Module Outcomes: After completic extensive, systematic and specialis Ethics; display coherent and critical synthesise and evaluate this know and/or written format, all within and selected area of ethics; provide evic synthesise and independent evaluatie Module Code: FLCE621 (8) Title: FACILITATION AND LAY CO Module Outcomes: After completic be equipped with basic knowledge, guidance or who experience life p counselling; be equipped with basic range of emotional and social probil learners who are in need of spec knowledge, skills and attitudes regatives and and total and social probiles of the selection and social probiles of emotional emo	Year module Year module Year module the student should: ed knowledge of a selection of topics understanding of the topic and its p vledge critically and independently, ethically acceptable framework; solve dence of well-developed collection sh on of data and literature study under Year module On of the module the student should: ed knowledge of a selection of topics understanding of the topic and its p vledge critically and independently, ethically acceptable framework; solve dence of well-developed collection sh on of data and literature study under Semester 2 DUNSELLING FOR EDUCATORS on of the module the student should: skills and attitudes that will enable th problems, and refer those learners sic knowledge, skills and attitudes, as arding the identification of a range of	NQFLevel: 9 s which have a prominent place in hilosophical background; analyse, and present it in a suitable oral e complex problems and issues in ills, identification, critical analysis, supervision. NQFLevel: 9 s which have a prominent place in hilosophical background; analyse, and present it in a suitable oral e complex problems and issues in kills, identification, critical analysis, supervision. NQFLevel: 8 hem to support learners who need who are in need of specialised hat will enable them to identify a barriers to learning, to refer those to provide support; demonstrate emotional and social problems in
Module Code: ETIV874 (16) Title: ETHICAL PERSPECTIVES Module Outcomes: After completic extensive, systematic and specialis Ethics; display coherent and critical synthesise and evaluate this know and/or written format, all within and selected area of ethics; provide evic synthesis and independent evaluatie Module Code: ETIV875 (32) Title: ETHICAL PERSPECTIVES Module Outcomes: After completic extensive, systematic and specialiss Ethics; display coherent and critical synthesise and evaluate this know and/or written format, all within and selected area of ethics; provide evic synthesise and evaluate this know and/or written format, all within and selected area of ethics; provide evic synthesis and independent evaluatie Module Code: FLCE621 (8) Title: FACILITATION AND LAY CO Module Outcomes: After completic be equipped with basic knowledge, guidance or who experience life p counselling; be equipped with basic range of emotional and social probl learners who are in need of spec knowledge, skills and attitudes rega children and adolescents; demoni-	Year module Year module the student should: ed knowledge of a selection of topics understanding of the topic and its p vledge critically and independently, ethically acceptable framework; solve dence of well-developed collection sh on of data and literature study under Year module On of the module the student should: ed knowledge of a selection of topics understanding of the topic and its p vledge critically and independently, ethically acceptable framework; solve dence of well-developed collection sh on of data and literature study under Semester 2 DUNSELLING FOR EDUCATORS Dun of the module the student should: skills and attitudes that will enable th oroblems, and refer those learners ic knowledge, skills and attitudes th, as ialised counselling or therapy and	NQFLevel: 9 s which have a prominent place in hilosophical background; analyse, and present it in a suitable oral e complex problems and issues in iills, identification, critical analysis, supervision. NQFLevel: 9 s which have a prominent place in hilosophical background; analyse, and present it in a suitable oral e complex problems and issues in kills, identification, critical analysis, supervision. NQFLevel: 8 hem to support learners who need who are in need of specialised hat will enable them to identify a barriers to learning, to refer those to provide support; demonstrate iemotional and social problems in es regarding the referral of those

provision of support from an eco-systemic approach			
	Semester 1	NQFLevel: 8	
Title: FOUNDATIONS OF EDUCAT	TION RESEARCH		
Module Outcomes: After completing this module, students demonstrate that they have acquired:			
• a broad understanding of the range of education theories, ideas and concepts that mark the current			
social science and educational landscape,			
<ul> <li>the ability to analyse and evaluate knowledge critically in a variety of educational contexts,</li> </ul>			
• the ability to analyse and evaluate different methodological approaches so as to apply them in a variety			
of educational contexts			
• a basic level of competence t	o apply the dialectical relationship	between education theory and	
education praxis			
· the ability to contribute to system	atic and disciplined thinking about ma	atters educational	
Module Code: HERV872 (148)	Year module	NQFLevel: 9	
Title: DISSERTATION			
Module Outcomes: On completio	n of this module the student shoul	d be able to: submit a research	
proposal which reflects coherent	and critical understanding of a	well defined and -formulated	
hermeneutical research topic; prov	ide evidence of specialised knowled	ge of the research methods and	
	ent the statement of the problem,		
	write a scientific dissertation which	h provides evidence of analytical	
ability, a critical approach and indep			
Module Code: HERV873 (116)	Year module	NQFLevel: 9	
Title: MINI DISSERTATION			
Module Outcomes: On completio	n of this module the student shoul	d be able to: submit a research	
proposal which reflects critical und	derstanding and a clear outline of	a limited research topic; provide	
evidence of their familiarity with the	ne research methods and techniqu	es of the subject; document the	
statement of the problem, aim, field	I, method, results and conclusions in	n a scientific manner; write a mini	
dissertation in which they report of	on their research skill and their abi	lity to record the results of their	
research			
Module Code: HERV874 (16)	Year module	NQFLevel: 9	
Title: HERMENEUTICAL PERSPE	CTIVES		
Title: HERMENEUTICAL PERSPECTION Module Outcomes:	CTIVES		
Module Outcomes: On completion of this module the st	udent should be able to: display exte		
Module Outcomes: On completion of this module the st knowledge of a selection of topics	udent should be able to: display exte which have a prominent place in He	rmeneutics; display coherent and	
Module Outcomes: On completion of this module the st knowledge of a selection of topics critical understanding of the topic a	udent should be able to: display exte which have a prominent place in He nd its philosophical background; ana	rmeneutics; display coherent and lyse, synthesise and evaluate this	
Module Outcomes: On completion of this module the st knowledge of a selection of topics critical understanding of the topic an knowledge critically and independen	udent should be able to: display exte which have a prominent place in He nd its philosophical background; ana ntly, and present it in a suitable oral	rmeneutics; display coherent and lyse, synthesise and evaluate this and/or written format, all within an	
Module Outcomes: On completion of this module the st knowledge of a selection of topics critical understanding of the topic at knowledge critically and independer ethically acceptable framework; so	udent should be able to: display exte which have a prominent place in He nd its philosophical background; ana tly, and present it in a suitable oral lve complex problems and issues in	rmeneutics; display coherent and lyse, synthesise and evaluate this and/or written format, all within an n selected area of hermeneutics;	
Module Outcomes: On completion of this module the st knowledge of a selection of topics critical understanding of the topic at knowledge critically and independer ethically acceptable framework; so provide evidence of well-develop	udent should be able to: display exte which have a prominent place in He nd its philosophical background; ana ntly, and present it in a suitable oral lve complex problems and issues in ed collection skills, identification,	rmeneutics; display coherent and lyse, synthesise and evaluate this and/or written format, all within an n selected area of hermeneutics;	
Module Outcomes: On completion of this module the st knowledge of a selection of topics critical understanding of the topic at knowledge critically and independen ethically acceptable framework; so provide evidence of well-develop independent evaluation of data and	udent should be able to: display exter which have a prominent place in He nd its philosophical background; ana ntly, and present it in a suitable oral lve complex problems and issues in ed collection skills, identification, literature study under supervision.	rmeneutics; display coherent and lyse, synthesise and evaluate this and/or written format, all within an n selected area of hermeneutics; critical analysis, synthesis and	
Module Outcomes: On completion of this module the st knowledge of a selection of topics critical understanding of the topic at knowledge critically and independer ethically acceptable framework; so provide evidence of well-develop independent evaluation of data and Module Code: HERV875 (32)	udent should be able to: display exter which have a prominent place in He nd its philosophical background; ana ntly, and present it in a suitable oral lve complex problems and issues in ed collection skills, identification, literature study under supervision. Year module	rmeneutics; display coherent and lyse, synthesise and evaluate this and/or written format, all within an n selected area of hermeneutics;	
Module Outcomes: On completion of this module the st knowledge of a selection of topics critical understanding of the topic at knowledge critically and independer ethically acceptable framework; so provide evidence of well-develop independent evaluation of data and Module Code: HERV875 (32) Title: HERMENEUTICAL PERSPEC	udent should be able to: display exte which have a prominent place in He d its philosophical background; ana tity, and present it in a suitable oral lve complex problems and issues in ed collection skills, identification, literature study under supervision. Year module CTIVES	armeneutics; display coherent and lyse, synthesise and evaluate this and/or written format, all within an n selected area of hermeneutics; critical analysis, synthesis and NQFLevel: 9	
Module Outcomes: On completion of this module the st knowledge of a selection of topics critical understanding of the topic at knowledge critically and independer ethically acceptable framework; so provide evidence of well-develop independent evaluation of data and Module Code: HERV875 (32) Title: HERMENEUTICAL PERSPEC Module Outcomes: On completio	udent should be able to: display exte which have a prominent place in He nd its philosophical background; ana tty, and present it in a suitable oral lve complex problems and issues in ed collection skills, identification, <u>literature study under supervision.</u> <u>Year module</u> <b>CTIVES</b> n of this module the student shou	armeneutics; display coherent and lyse, synthesise and evaluate this and/or written format, all within an n selected area of hermeneutics; critical analysis, synthesis and NQFLevel: 9 Id be able to: display extensive,	
Module Outcomes: On completion of this module the st knowledge of a selection of topics critical understanding of the topic at knowledge critically and independen ethically acceptable framework; so provide evidence of well-develop independent evaluation of data and Module Code: HERV875 (32) Title: HERMENEUTICAL PERSEN Module Outcomes: On completio systematic and specialised knowl	udent should be able to: display exter which have a prominent place in He nd its philosophical background; ana tly, and present it in a suitable oral lve complex problems and issues in ed collection skills, identification, literature study under supervision. Year module CTIVES n of this module the student shou edge of a selection of topics wh	Armeneutics; display coherent and lyse, synthesise and evaluate this and/or written format, all within an n selected area of hermeneutics; critical analysis, synthesis and <b>NQFLevel: 9</b> Id be able to: display extensive, ich have a prominent place in	
Module Outcomes: On completion of this module the st knowledge of a selection of topics critical understanding of the topic at knowledge critically and independen ethically acceptable framework; so provide evidence of well-develop independent evaluation of data and Module Code: HERV875 (32) Title: HERMENEUTICAL PERSPEC Module Outcomes: On completio systematic and specialised knowl Hermeneutics; display coherent and	udent should be able to: display exter which have a prominent place in He nd its philosophical background; ana ntly, and present it in a suitable oral lve complex problems and issues in ed collection skills, identification, literature study under supervision. Year module CTIVES n of this module the student shou edge of a selection of topics wh d critical understanding of the topic	Interpretexture and evaluate this and/or written format, all within an an selected area of hermeneutics; critical analysis, synthesis and <b>NQFLevel: 9</b> Id be able to: display extensive, ich have a prominent place in and its philosophical background;	
Module Outcomes: On completion of this module the st knowledge of a selection of topics critical understanding of the topic at knowledge critically and independen ethically acceptable framework; so provide evidence of well-develop independent evaluation of data and Module Code: HERV875 (32) Title: HERMENEUTICAL PERSPEC Module Outcomes: On completio systematic and specialised knowl Hermeneutics; display coherent an analyse, synthesise and evaluate th	udent should be able to: display exter which have a prominent place in He nd its philosophical background; ana ntly, and present it in a suitable oral lve complex problems and issues in ed collection skills, identification, literature study under supervision. Year module CTIVES n of this module the student shou edge of a selection of topics wh d critical understanding of the topic nis knowledge critically and independ	Armeneutics; display coherent and lyse, synthesise and evaluate this and/or written format, all within an on selected area of hermeneutics; critical analysis, synthesis and <b>NQFLevel: 9</b> Id be able to: display extensive, ich have a prominent place in and its philosophical background; dently, and present it in a suitable	
Module Outcomes: On completion of this module the st knowledge of a selection of topics critical understanding of the topic at knowledge critically and independer ethically acceptable framework; so provide evidence of well-develop independent evaluation of data and Module Code: HERV875 (32) Title: HERMENEUTICAL PERSPEC Module Outcomes: On completion systematic and specialised knowl Hermeneutics; display coherent and analyse, synthesise and evaluate th oral and/or written format, all with	udent should be able to: display exter which have a prominent place in He nd its philosophical background; ana tty, and present it in a suitable oral lve complex problems and issues in ed collection skills, identification, <u>literature study under supervision.</u> Year module CTIVES n of this module the student shou edge of a selection of topics wh d critical understanding of the topic is knowledge critically and independ in an ethically acceptable framewo	Armeneutics; display coherent and lyse, synthesise and evaluate this and/or written format, all within an in selected area of hermeneutics; critical analysis, synthesis and <b>NQFLevel: 9</b> Id be able to: display extensive, ich have a prominent place in and its philosophical background; dently, and present it in a suitable rk; solve complex problems and	
Module Outcomes: On completion of this module the st knowledge of a selection of topics critical understanding of the topic at knowledge critically and independer ethically acceptable framework; so provide evidence of well-develop independent evaluation of data and Module Code: HERV875 (32) Title: HERMENEUTICAL PERSPEI Module Outcomes: On completio systematic and specialised knowl Hermeneutics; display coherent an analyse, synthesise and evaluate th oral and/or written format, all with issues in selected area of hermeneut	udent should be able to: display exter which have a prominent place in He nd its philosophical background; ana tty, and present it in a suitable oral live complex problems and issues in ed collection skills, identification, literature study under supervision. Year module CTIVES n of this module the student shou edge of a selection of topics wh d critical understanding of the topic in an ethically acceptable framewo utics; provide evidence of well-develo	Armeneutics; display coherent and lyse, synthesise and evaluate this and/or written format, all within an in selected area of hermeneutics; critical analysis, synthesis and <b>NQFLevel: 9</b> Id be able to: display extensive, ich have a prominent place in and its philosophical background; dently, and present it in a suitable rk; solve complex problems and ped collection skills, identification,	
Module Outcomes: On completion of this module the st knowledge of a selection of topics critical understanding of the topic at knowledge critically and independen ethically acceptable framework; so provide evidence of well-develop independent evaluation of data and Module Code: HERV875 (32) Title: HERMENEUTICAL PERSPER Module Outcomes: On completio systematic and specialised knowl Hermeneutics; display coherent and analyse, synthesise and evaluate th oral and/or written format, all with issues in selected area of hermeneu- critical analysis, synthesis and indep	udent should be able to: display exter which have a prominent place in He nd its philosophical background; ana tly, and present it in a suitable oral lve complex problems and issues in ed collection skills, identification, literature study under supervision. Year module CTIVES n of this module the student shou edge of a selection of topics wh d critical understanding of the topic nis knowledge critically and independ in an ethically acceptable framewoo tics; provide evidence of well-develop pendent evaluation of data and literat	Armeneutics; display coherent and lyse, synthesise and evaluate this and/or written format, all within an n selected area of hermeneutics; critical analysis, synthesis and <b>NQFLevel: 9</b> Id be able to: display extensive, have a prominent place in and its philosophical background; dently, and present it in a suitable rk; solve complex problems and ped collection skills, identification, ure study under supervision.	
Module Outcomes: On completion of this module the st knowledge of a selection of topics critical understanding of the topic al knowledge critically and independen ethically acceptable framework; so provide evidence of well-develop independent evaluation of data and Module Code: HERV875 (32) Title: HERMENEUTICAL PERSPEC Module Outcomes: On completio systematic and specialised knowl Hermeneutics; display coherent and analyse, synthesise and evaluate th oral and/or written format, all with issues in selected area of hermeneu critical analysis, synthesis and indep Module Code: HIST611 (24)	udent should be able to: display exter which have a prominent place in He nd its philosophical background; ana tty, and present it in a suitable oral live complex problems and issues in ed collection skills, identification, literature study under supervision. Year module CTIVES n of this module the student shou edge of a selection of topics wh d critical understanding of the topic in an ethically acceptable framewo utics; provide evidence of well-develo	Armeneutics; display coherent and lyse, synthesise and evaluate this and/or written format, all within an in selected area of hermeneutics; critical analysis, synthesis and <b>NQFLevel: 9</b> Id be able to: display extensive, ich have a prominent place in and its philosophical background; dently, and present it in a suitable rk; solve complex problems and ped collection skills, identification,	
Module Outcomes: On completion of this module the st knowledge of a selection of topics critical understanding of the topic al knowledge critically and independen ethically acceptable framework; so provide evidence of well-develop independent evaluation of data and Module Code: HERV875 (32) Title: HERMENEUTICAL PERSPEC Module Outcomes: On completio systematic and specialised knowl Hermeneutics; display coherent and analyse, synthesise and evaluate th oral and/or written format, all with issues in selected area of hermenet critical analysis, synthesis and indep Module Code: HIST611 (24) Title: METHOD AND THEORY	udent should be able to: display exter which have a prominent place in He nd its philosophical background; ana ntly, and present it in a suitable oral lve complex problems and issues in ed collection skills, identification, literature study under supervision. Year module CTIVES n of this module the student shou edge of a selection of topics wh d critical understanding of the topic nis knowledge critically and independ in an ethically acceptable framewo utics; provide evidence of well-develo pendent evaluation of data and literat Semester 1	Armeneutics; display coherent and lyse, synthesise and evaluate this and/or written format, all within an in selected area of hermeneutics; critical analysis, synthesis and NQFLevel: 9 Id be able to: display extensive, ich have a prominent place in and its philosophical background; dently, and present it in a suitable rk; solve complex problems and ped collection skills, identification, ure study under supervision. NQFLevel: 8	
Module Outcomes: On completion of this module the st knowledge of a selection of topics critical understanding of the topic at knowledge critically and independer ethically acceptable framework; so provide evidence of well-develop independent evaluation of data and Module Code: HERV875 (32) Title: HERMENEUTICAL PERSPEC Module Outcomes: On completion systematic and specialised knowl Hermeneutics; display coherent and analyse, synthesise and evaluate th oral and/or written format, all with issues in selected area of hermenet critical analysis, synthesis and indep Module Code: HIST611 (24) Title: METHOD AND THEORY Module Outcomes: The student sh	udent should be able to: display exter which have a prominent place in He dits philosophical background; ana tty, and present it in a suitable oral live complex problems and issues in ed collection skills, identification, literature study under supervision. Year module CTIVES n of this module the student shou edge of a selection of topics wh d critical understanding of the topic is knowledge critically and independ in an ethically acceptable framewo utics; provide evidence of well-develo bendent evaluation of data and literat Semester 1 mould be proficient in a variety of met	Armeneutics; display coherent and lyse, synthesise and evaluate this and/or written format, all within an on selected area of hermeneutics; critical analysis, synthesis and <b>NQFLevel: 9</b> Id be able to: display extensive, ich have a prominent place in and its philosophical background; dently, and present it in a suitable rk; solve complex problems and ped collection skills, identification, ure study under supervision. <b>NQFLevel: 8</b> hodological strategies used in the	
Module Outcomes: On completion of this module the st knowledge of a selection of topics critical understanding of the topic at knowledge critically and independer ethically acceptable framework; so provide evidence of well-develop independent evaluation of data and Module Code: HERV875 (32) Title: HERMENEUTICAL PERSPE Module Outcomes: On completion systematic and specialised knowl Hermeneutics; display coherent an analyse, synthesise and evaluate th oral and/or written format, all with issues in selected area of hermenet critical analysis, synthesis and indep Module Code: HIST611 (24) Title: METHOD AND THEORY Module Outcomes: The student sh discipline of History to interpret ar	udent should be able to: display exter which have a prominent place in He nd its philosophical background; ana tty, and present it in a suitable oral live complex problems and issues in ed collection skills, identification, literature study under supervision. Year module CTIVES n of this module the student shou edge of a selection of topics wh d critical understanding of the topic in an ethically acceptable framewo utics; provide evidence of well-develo bendent evaluation of data and literat Semester 1 nould be proficient in a variety of met an analyse sources containing inform	Armeneutics; display coherent and lyse, synthesise and evaluate this and/or written format, all within an n selected area of hermeneutics; critical analysis, synthesis and NQFLevel: 9 Id be able to: display extensive, ich have a prominent place in and its philosophical background; dently, and present it in a suitable rk; solve complex problems and ped collection skills, identification, ure study under supervision. NQFLevel: 8 hodological strategies used in the mation pertaining to the past. Of	
Module Outcomes: On completion of this module the st knowledge of a selection of topics critical understanding of the topic at knowledge critically and independer ethically acceptable framework; so provide evidence of well-develop independent evaluation of data and Module Code: HERV875 (32) Title: HERMENEUTICAL PERSPE Module Outcomes: On completio systematic and specialised knowl Hermeneutics; display coherent and analyse, synthesise and evaluate th oral and/or written format, all with issues in selected area of hermenet critical analysis, synthesis and indep Module Code: HIST611 (24) Title: METHOD AND THEORY Module Outcomes: The student sh discipline of History to interpret ar particular importance would also be	udent should be able to: display exter which have a prominent place in He nd its philosophical background; ana tly, and present it in a suitable oral live complex problems and issues in ed collection skills, identification, literature study under supervision. Year module CTIVES n of this module the student shou edge of a selection of topics wh d critical understanding of the topic in an ethically acceptable framewo tics; provide evidence of well-develo bendent evaluation of data and literat Semester 1 mould be proficient in a variety of met d analyse sources containing infor the ability to identify and apply certa	Armeneutics; display coherent and lyse, synthesise and evaluate this and/or written format, all within an in selected area of hermeneutics; critical analysis, synthesis and <b>NQFLevel: 9</b> Id be able to: display extensive, ich have a prominent place in and its philosophical background; dently, and present it in a suitable rk; solve complex problems and oped collection skills, identification, ure study under supervision. <b>NQFLevel: 8</b> hodological strategies used in the mation pertaining to the past. Of in theoretical underpinnings in the	
Module Outcomes: On completion of this module the st knowledge of a selection of topics critical understanding of the topic at knowledge critically and independen ethically acceptable framework; so provide evidence of well-develop independent evaluation of data and Module Code: HERV875 (32) Title: HERMENEUTICAL PERSPER Module Outcomes: On completio systematic and specialised knowl Hermeneutics; display coherent and analyse, synthesise and evaluate tf oral and/or written format, all with issues in selected area of hermeneu- critical analysis, synthesis and indep Module Code: HIST611 (24) Title: METHOD AND THEORY Module Outcomes: The student sh discipline of History to interpret ar particular importance would also be discipline and related fields of invest	udent should be able to: display exter which have a prominent place in He nd its philosophical background; ana tly, and present it in a suitable oral lve complex problems and issues in ed collection skills, identification, literature study under supervision. Year module CTIVES n of this module the student shou edge of a selection of topics wh d critical understanding of the topic ins knowledge critically and independ in an ethically acceptable framewo tics; provide evidence of well-develo bendent evaluation of data and literat Semester 1 nould be proficient in a variety of met d analyse sources containing inform the ability to identify and apply certa tigation in the humanities and social s	armeneutics; display coherent and lyse, synthesise and evaluate this and/or written format, all within an n selected area of hermeneutics; critical analysis, synthesis and         NQFLevel: 9         Id be able to: display extensive, ich have a prominent place in and its philosophical background; dently, and present it in a suitable rk; solve complex problems and ped collection skills, identification, ure study under supervision.         NQFLevel: 8         hodological strategies used in the mation pertaining to the past. Of in theoretical underpinnings in the sciences.	
Module Outcomes: On completion of this module the st knowledge of a selection of topics critical understanding of the topic ar knowledge critically and independer ethically acceptable framework; so provide evidence of well-develop independent evaluation of data and Module Code: HERV875 (32) Title: HERMENEUTICAL PERSPEC Module Outcomes: On completion systematic and specialised knowl Hermeneutics; display coherent and analyse, synthesise and evaluate tt oral and/or written format, all with issues in selected area of hermeneu- critical analysis, synthesis and indep Module Code: HIST611 (24) Title: METHOD AND THEORY Module Outcomes: The student sh discipline of History to interpret ar particular importance would also be discipline and related fields of invest Module Code: HIST612 (32)	udent should be able to: display exter which have a prominent place in He nd its philosophical background; ana tly, and present it in a suitable oral live complex problems and issues in ed collection skills, identification, literature study under supervision. Year module CTIVES n of this module the student shou edge of a selection of topics wh d critical understanding of the topic in an ethically acceptable framewo tics; provide evidence of well-develo bendent evaluation of data and literat Semester 1 mould be proficient in a variety of met d analyse sources containing infor the ability to identify and apply certa	Armeneutics; display coherent and lyse, synthesise and evaluate this and/or written format, all within an in selected area of hermeneutics; critical analysis, synthesis and <b>NQFLevel: 9</b> Id be able to: display extensive, ich have a prominent place in and its philosophical background; dently, and present it in a suitable rk; solve complex problems and oped collection skills, identification, ure study under supervision. <b>NQFLevel: 8</b> hodological strategies used in the mation pertaining to the past. Of in theoretical underpinnings in the	
Module Outcomes: On completion of this module the st knowledge of a selection of topics critical understanding of the topic at knowledge critically and independer ethically acceptable framework; so provide evidence of well-develop independent evaluation of data and Module Code: HERV875 (32) Title: HERMENEUTICAL PERSPEC Module Outcomes: On completion systematic and specialised knowl Hermeneutics; display coherent and analyse, synthesise and evaluate th oral and/or written format, all with issues in selected area of hermeneut critical analysis, synthesis and indep Module Code: HIST611 (24) Title: METHOD AND THEORY Module Outcomes: The student sh discipline of History to interpret ar particular importance would also be discipline and related fields of invest Module Code: HIST612 (32) Title: HISTORIOGRAPHY	udent should be able to: display exter which have a prominent place in He and its philosophical background; ana tty, and present it in a suitable oral live complex problems and issues in ed collection skills, identification, literature study under supervision. Year module CTIVES n of this module the student shou edge of a selection of topics wh d critical understanding of the topic is knowledge critically and independ in an ethically acceptable framewo utics; provide evidence of well-develo bendent evaluation of data and literat Semester 1 mould be proficient in a variety of met id analyse sources containing inform the ability to identify and apply certa tigation in the humanities and social s	Internet and evaluate this and/or written format, all within an evaluate this and/or written format, all within an evaluate area of hermeneutics; critical analysis, synthesis and INQFLevel: 9 Id be able to: display extensive, ich have a prominent place in and its philosophical background; dently, and present it in a suitable rk; solve complex problems and ped collection skills, identification, ure study under supervision. INQFLevel: 8 Indoological strategies used in the mation pertaining to the past. Of in theoretical underpinnings in the sciences. INQFLevel: 8 INQFLevel	
Module Outcomes: On completion of this module the st knowledge of a selection of topics critical understanding of the topic at knowledge critically and independer ethically acceptable framework; so provide evidence of well-develop independent evaluation of data and Module Code: HERV875 (32) Title: HERMENEUTICAL PERSPEC Module Outcomes: On completion systematic and specialised knowl Hermeneutics; display coherent and analyse, synthesise and evaluate th oral and/or written format, all with issues in selected area of hermenet critical analysis, synthesis and indep Module Outcomes: The student st discipline of History to interpret ar particular importance would also be discipline and related fields of inves: Module Code: HIST612 (32) Title: HISTORIOGRAPHY Module Outcomes: The student	udent should be able to: display exter which have a prominent place in He nd its philosophical background; ana tty, and present it in a suitable oral live complex problems and issues in ed collection skills, identification, literature study under supervision. Year module CTIVES n of this module the student shou edge of a selection of topics wh d critical understanding of the topic ins knowledge critically and independ in an ethically acceptable framewo utics; provide evidence of well-develo bendent evaluation of data and literat Semester 1 nould be proficient in a variety of met analyse sources containing inform the ability to identify and apply certa tigation in the humanities and social s Semester 2	Internet and evaluate this and/or written format, all within an in selected area of hermeneutics; critical analysis, synthesis and or written format, all within an in selected area of hermeneutics; critical analysis, synthesis and <b>NQFLevel: 9</b> Id be able to: display extensive, ich have a prominent place in and its philosophical background; dently, and present it in a suitable rk; solve complex problems and ped collection skills, identification, ure study under supervision. <b>NQFLevel: 8</b> hodological strategies used in the mation pertaining to the past. Of in theoretical underpinnings in the sciences. <b>NQFLevel: 8</b> analyse the various schools in	
Module Outcomes: On completion of this module the st knowledge of a selection of topics critical understanding of the topic at knowledge critically and independer ethically acceptable framework; so provide evidence of well-develop independent evaluation of data and Module Code: HERV875 (32) Title: HERMENEUTICAL PERSPE: Module Outcomes: On completio systematic and specialised knowl Hermeneutics; display coherent an analyse, synthesise and evaluate tf oral and/or written format, all with issues in selected area of hermenet critical analysis, synthesis and indep Module Code: HIST611 (24) Title: METHOD AND THEORY Module Outcomes: The student sh discipline of History to interpret ar particular importance would also be discipline and related fields of invest Module Outcomes: The student Historiography (focusing on World-,	udent should be able to: display exter which have a prominent place in He nd its philosophical background; ana tly, and present it in a suitable oral live complex problems and issues in ed collection skills, identification, literature study under supervision. Year module CTIVES n of this module the student shou edge of a selection of topics wh d critical understanding of the topic in an ethically acceptable framewo utics; provide evidence of well-develo bendent evaluation of data and literat Semester 1 nould be proficient in a variety of met d analyse sources containing infor the ability to identify and apply certa tigation in the humanities and social s Semester 2 should be able to identify and Western- and South African traditio	Internet and evaluate this and/or written format, all within an in selected area of hermeneutics; critical analysis, synthesis and or written format, all within an in selected area of hermeneutics; critical analysis, synthesis and <b>NQFLevel: 9</b> Id be able to: display extensive, ich have a prominent place in and its philosophical background; dently, and present it in a suitable rk; solve complex problems and ped collection skills, identification, ure study under supervision. <b>NQFLevel: 8</b> hodological strategies used in the mation pertaining to the past. Of in theoretical underpinnings in the sciences. <b>NQFLevel: 8</b> analyse the various schools in	
Module Outcomes: On completion of this module the st knowledge of a selection of topics critical understanding of the topic at knowledge critically and independer ethically acceptable framework; so provide evidence of well-develop independent evaluation of data and Module Code: HERV875 (32) Title: HERMENEUTICAL PERSPEC Module Outcomes: On completion systematic and specialised knowl Hermeneutics; display coherent and analyse, synthesise and evaluate th oral and/or written format, all with issues in selected area of hermenet critical analysis, synthesis and indep Module Outcomes: The student st discipline of History to interpret ar particular importance would also be discipline and related fields of inves: Module Code: HIST612 (32) Title: HISTORIOGRAPHY Module Outcomes: The student	udent should be able to: display exter which have a prominent place in He nd its philosophical background; ana tly, and present it in a suitable oral live complex problems and issues in ed collection skills, identification, literature study under supervision. Year module CTIVES n of this module the student shou edge of a selection of topics wh d critical understanding of the topic in an ethically acceptable framewo utics; provide evidence of well-develo bendent evaluation of data and literat Semester 1 nould be proficient in a variety of met d analyse sources containing infor the ability to identify and apply certa tigation in the humanities and social s Semester 2 should be able to identify and Western- and South African traditio	Internet and evaluate this and/or written format, all within an in selected area of hermeneutics; critical analysis, synthesis and or written format, all within an in selected area of hermeneutics; critical analysis, synthesis and <b>NQFLevel: 9</b> Id be able to: display extensive, ich have a prominent place in and its philosophical background; dently, and present it in a suitable rk; solve complex problems and ped collection skills, identification, ure study under supervision. <b>NQFLevel: 8</b> hodological strategies used in the mation pertaining to the past. Of in theoretical underpinnings in the sciences. <b>NQFLevel: 8</b> analyse the various schools in	

Module Code: HIST623 (24)	Semester 2	NQFLevel: 8		
Title: SOUTH AFRICAN HISTORY:				
Module Outcomes: Concerning a selected theme about South African history the student should be able				
to collect scientific factual knowledge and point out the coherence of related matters with the necessary				
insight; identify, analyse and evaluate historical issues and suggest creative proposals to solutions; as an				
effective student, realise the need for life-long learning; and articulate and take a stance from a personal				
frame of reference.				
Module Code: HIST624 (24)	Semester 2	NQFLevel: 8		
Title: AFRICA HISTORY: A SELEC	TED THEME			
Module Outcomes: Concerning a selected theme about African history the student should be able to				
collect scientific factual knowledge and point out the coherence of related matters with the necessary				
insight; identify, analyse and evaluate historical issues and suggest creative proposals to solutions; as an				
effective student, realise the need for life-long learning; and articulate and take a stance from a personal				
frame of reference.				
Module Code: HIST625 (24)	Semester 2	NQFLevel: 8		
Title: WORLD HISTORY: A SELEC				
	selected theme about World histor			
	and point out the coherence of rel			
	te historical issues and suggest creater			
	or life-long learning; and articulate a	ind take a stance from a personal		
frame of reference.	Manager I II			
Module Code: HIST626 (24)	Year module	NQFLevel: 8		
Title: RESEARCH PROJECT				
	ould be able to undertake a researc			
	earch theme; b) collecting information			
an informed and articulate manner.	g the data (hermeneutics/analysis); a	and e) reporting on the infollings in		
Module Code: HIST871 (180)	Year module	NQFLevel: 9		
Title: DISSERTATION		Nul Level. 3		
Module Outcomes: The student must demonstrate the ability to undertake advanced research on				
	rt on it in a scientific manner as info			
	s will prepare the student to efficiently			
Module Code: HIST971 (360)	Year module	NQFLevel: 10		
Title: HISTORY THESIS				
	pletion of the module a candidate	e should be able to formulate a		
	a central theoretical statement; de			
	g theory pertaining to the research			
understanding of the most advanced research methodology techniques and draw sensible conclusions				
based on results obtained using the relevant methods; report literature and research results logically;				
conduct research successfully; make sufficient use of a variety of sources in the research process;				
communicate research results effectively and according to an agreeable format; make an original				
contribution to the field of Historical Studies.				
Module Code: HOMV671 (8)	Year module	NQFLevel: 8		
Title: HOMILETICS				
Module Outcomes: The student should be able to outline Trinitarian preaching and indicate the				
characteristics thereof; describe and apply the elements of indicative, imperative and promise in a sermon;				
define and apply goal orientated preaching; indicate the main communication elements in the delivering of				
a sermon; outline the prerequisites for a sermon in a post-modern context.				
Module Code: HPGA618 (16) Semester 1 NQFLevel: 8				
Title: PUBLIC HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT				
Module Outcomes: The student should be able to explain the extent to which HRM has been				
transformed by legislation since 1994; be able to strategise and plan a model of public human resources				
system; and be able to practise in the functional areas of human resource provisioning.				
Module Code: HPGA625 (16) Semester 2 NQFLevel: 8				
Title: MANAGEMENT FOR SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT				
Module Outcomes: The student should be able to analyse social problems which must be taken into				
account in order to secure sustainable development; apply basic techniques in managing social problems				
in order to realise sustainable development.				

## Module Code: HRMA612 Semester 1 NQFLevel: 8 Title: PSYCHOLOGICAL EVALUATION, RECRUITMENT, SELECTION AND PLACEMENT Module Outcomes: Know and understand the principles of psychometric evaluation. Know and understand the responsibilities of assessment practitioners . Know which tests registered psychometrists may use in the work and educational context at • national and international level. Know and understand the ethics involved in the psychological evaluation of individuals. Know and understand the purposes of fair and ethical selection in assessment practices Understand the factors influencing candidates' perception of fair and ethical selection and assessment practices Know and understand the role of relevant legislation Be able to define the role of psychometric tests as part of the selection process Be able to manage the complete recruitment process. Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment Methods: The formative and summative assessment methods and weights will be indicated in the study guide and on Efundi. Module Code: HRMA621 Second semester module NQFLevel: 8 Title: PRACTICAL WORK Module Outcomes: Know and understand how to apply different ways of counselling individuals in the workplace (for different reasons, including retirement, organisational transformation, retrenchments and other crises) and of referring these individuals to the appropriate professional where necessary. Know and understand how to apply knowledge and skills to evaluate, present and develop career planning workshops and life skills workshops for students and adults in the workplace. know and understand how to practically determine the meaning(s) that work and to be working hold for the modern person, how optimal occupational choice should be facilitated, which career tasks have to be carried out in the different career stages (in relation to the specific career issues that come to the fore), and which learning experiences are involved when facilitating vocational adjustment. Apply knowledge and skills to investigate and facilitate the adaptation of employees in the workplace. Apply contextual knowledge and skills to ensure that the diverse client population are evaluated in a scientific and fair manner. Apply knowledge and skills to analyse and compile posts according to specific criteria. Know and understand a job evaluation system and the conditions necessary for its effective implementation. Form part of a panel that evaluates these jobs; correctly analysing and grading these posts. Develop a remuneration system based on performance. Compile competency profiles of different posts at different levels. Compile a recruitment advertisement for a specific post. Develop an induction programme for new employees; present and evaluate the programme. Develop a structured interview for a specific post, train the line managers and interview candidates in a scientific and fair manner. Show competency in personnel administration. Apply skills to ensure a scientific and fair performance management process. Support and assist in the development of an affirmative action programme in the work context. Develop a training programme for line managers, present and evaluate the programme. Perform an organisation diagnosis in an organisation according to the prescribed model, diagnose problems and opportunities in the organisation in the correct manner; write a report and present a presentation regarding the diagnosis.

- Present a self-development programme to employees of an organisation and assist the members to deal with change and stress in the workplace.
- Make recommendations regarding organisational socialising mechanisms that can be used to ensure organisational efficiency.
- Use various instruments to investigate the motivation levels of employees and make suggestions regarding corrective actions.
- Facilitate a strategic planning session and write a report concerning the session.
- Select, implement and evaluate organisational development interventions.
- Present and evaluate a diversity training programme.

	elopment according to the prescri	
		to the correct measures and make
	ow the effectiveness of the organis	sation can be improved.
Method of delivery: Full-tim		nt methods and weights will be indicated
in the study guide and on Efun		it methods and weights will be indicated
Module Code: HRMA622	Semester 2	NQFLevel: 8
Title: HUMAN CAPACITY BU		
Module Outcomes:		
<ul> <li>Understand and evaluate</li> </ul>	the organisation's vision, values a	and strategic objectives.
		ng in mind the national training strategy. which have an impact on training and
Formulate a Human Res	ource Development mission, main an) which correlate with the organ	values and strategic objectives (human
		s of the human resource development
department (capabilities	of the training and development	consultant, competency-based training fidentifying, training and development
the drafting of self-develo	pment programmes for employee	cal strengths to evaluate individuals and as at different levels of an organisation. between training needs and actual work
ability.	nt different evaluation strategies.	between training needs and detaal work
	ne different rolls of the training and	d development consultant
Method of delivery: Full-time	0	
,	native and summative assessmer	nt methods and weights will be indicated
in the study guide and on Efund		0
Module Code: HRMA623	Semester 2	NQFLevel: 8
Title: HUMAN RESOURCE MA Module Outcomes:	Semester 2 ANAGEMENT STRATEGIES	
<ul> <li>Title: HUMAN RESOURCE M.</li> <li>Module Outcomes:         <ul> <li>Know and understand th human resource manage fields within industrial psy in terms of solving com bottom-line of any organi</li> <li>Know and understand th psychology/strategic humpersonnel (with assessm of personnel, strategic p evaluating personnel/hum the personnel/human ress</li> <li>Understand the compone</li> <li>Know and understand th human resource manage</li> <li>Explain the tendencies a environment that have organisations.</li> <li>Explain the current status how it relates to human res</li> <li>Demonstrate an understata African organisations.</li> <li>Understand the dynamics</li> <li>Apply knowledge regardin resource problems and op</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Semester 2 ANAGEMENT STRATEGIES e extent, realities and complexitie ement, the relationship between t ychology, as well as the application plex human resource management sation. he nature of the utility theory a man resource management and ent centres as selection and devi- erformance evaluation, strategic man resource management activ ource function. Ints of a strategic approach toward ne variables and changing tender ment in South Africa. Ind variables within the broad Sou implications for the management of the South African economy (con- source management. anding of the impact and effect of of the South African labour market ing environmental tendencies to u aportunities.	es of personnel psychology and strategic this study area and the other specialist on of this knowledge and understanding ent issues in order to contribute to the and the systems theory for personnel d planning, selection of management elopmental instrument), strategic supply performance management and reward, rities/functions and the management of ds human resource planning. encies at a global level that impact on uth African social, political and economic nt of people working in South African ompared to international standards) and of the international economy on South
<ul> <li>Title: HUMAN RESOURCE M.</li> <li>Module Outcomes:</li> <li>Know and understand th human resource manage fields within industrial psy in terms of solving com bottom-line of any organi</li> <li>Know and understand th psychology/strategic hum personnel (with assessm of personnel, strategic p evaluating personnel/human resource Understand the componel</li> <li>Know and understand th human resource manage</li> <li>Explain the tendencies a environment that have organisations.</li> <li>Explain the current status how it relates to human resource African organisations.</li> <li>Understand the dynamics</li> <li>Apply knowledge regardin resource problems and op Method of delivery: Full-tim</li> </ul>	Semester 2 ANAGEMENT STRATEGIES e extent, realities and complexitie ement, the relationship between t ychology, as well as the applicatic plex human resource management sation. he nature of the utility theory a man resource management and ent centres as selection and devi- erformance evaluation, strategic man resource management activ ource function. Ints of a strategic approach toward ne variables and changing tender ment in South Africa. Ind variables within the broad Sou implications for the management of the South African economy (con- source management. anding of the impact and effect of of the South African labour marker ing environmental tendencies to u portunities.	es of personnel psychology and strategic this study area and the other specialist on of this knowledge and understanding ent issues in order to contribute to the and the systems theory for personnel d planning, selection of management elopmental instrument), strategic supply performance management and reward, ities/functions and the management of ds human resource planning. encies at a global level that impact on uth African social, political and economic nt of people working in South African ompared to international standards) and of the international economy on South et.

Module Code: HRMA 873	Year module	NQFLevel: 9
Title: DISSERTATION		
Module Outcomes:		
problems;	-	search opportunities and solutions to
<ul> <li>Apply knowledge and skills conclusions and suggest re</li> </ul>		esearch of limited scope, draw valid
Method of delivery: Full-and		
Assessment Methods: The sum quide and on Efundi.	mative assessment methods and we	eights will be indicated in the study
Module Code: HRMA 874	Year module	NQF-Level: 9
Title: SCIENTIFIC REASONING		
Module Outcomes:		
To familiarise the learner v	vith the dimensions and methods of	psychological research.
	ake an informed choice from the la	arge number of alternative methods
		proposal (e.g. his/her possible
• To empower the learner w	ith the knowledge and skills they nearly the structure and to write a scientific article.	eed to undertake a research project,
Method of delivery: Full and	1	
		ethods and weights will be indicated
in the study guide.		enters and weights will be indicated
Module Code: HRMA 875	Year module	NQFLevel: 9
	/ STRATEGIC HUMAN RESOURC	
<ul> <li>the Human Resource function.</li> <li>You need to be able to:</li> <li>Know and understand the management, as well as the complex human resource organisation;</li> <li>Understand the component Know and understand the (SHRM) professional;</li> <li>Know and understand whic professional;</li> <li>Know and understand how</li> <li>Know and understand how</li> <li>Formulate a performance methics are renunerations</li> <li>Formulate a n HR ethics ar</li> <li>Formulate a leadership dev</li> <li>Apply your knowledge in pr</li> </ul>	ne extent, realities and complexi ne application of this knowledge an management issues in order to c s of a strategic approach towards per characteristics of a successful Strat h competencies have the most impa SHRM competencies affect busines competent you are as a SHRM profi- nanagement strategy; strategy id risk management strategy; ment strategy; relopment strategy; and actice. part time	egic Human Resource Management act on the performance of the SHRM as performance; essional;
	ative and summative assessment me	ethods and weights will be indicated
in the study guide.		
Module Code: IELS671 (32)		NQFLevel: 8
Title: INCLUSIVE EDUCATION		
<ul> <li>range of Inclusive education</li> <li>integrated knowledge and</li> </ul>		comprehensive understanding of the ent inclusive education theoretical
<ul> <li>perspectives critically;</li> <li>a high level of competence</li> </ul>	to apply the different inclusive educ	cation theoretical perspectives in a

variety of contexts;		
	skills to analyse and critically evaluate	
	s within an inclusive education approa	ach regarding learners' diverse
needs in a variety of contex		
	e different phases in the learner supp	
	learners who experience barriers to le	
an appropriate professional attitu	de towards ethical principles which re	elate to inclusive education's
	is learning support approaches and te	
Module Code: IOPS611	Semester 1	NQFLevel: 8
Title: PSYCHOMETRICS		
Module Outcomes:		
Know and understand the	issues (e.g. ethics and fairness) in	volved in psychometric testing of
human resources.		
Use the underlying prince	iples of development, evaluation	and application of psychometric
measuring instruments whi	ch are used in the workplace for diag	noses, prognosis and prediction of
work-related behaviour.		
Know and understand psyc	hometrics, testing and assessment w	hich form and support the process
of testing.		
Use testing in a profession:	al and ethical way by following good t	esting practices.
	al knowledge and skills (relative to di	
be evaluated).		
Method of delivery: Full-time		
Assessment Methods: The forma	tive and summative assessment me	hods and weights will be indicated
in the study guide and on Efundi.		3
Module Code: IOPS612	Semester 1	NQFLevel: 8
Title: PSYCHOLOGICAL EVAL	JATION & FORENSIC PSYCHOLOG	ΞΥ
Module Outcomes:		
Psychological Assessment		
	ed psychometrists may use in the	work and educational context at
national and international le		
	rinciples of psychometric evaluation.	
	ariety of psychological tests that reg	istered psychometrists may use at
	level to measure an individual's a	
motivation.		
<ul> <li>The application of knowled</li> </ul>	dge and skills in order to provide	e feedback regarding individuals'
	atment and/or referral options.	
	e and skills in order to provide feed	back to individuals and to stimulate
growth.		
5	thics involved in the psychological ev	aluation of individuals
	dge and skills to use technically re	
	sion, to administer tests under star	
analyse and interpret the ter		
	nt management skills to handle test-re	elated problems
Forensic Psychology		
	practice of the forensic industrial psy	chologist as a field of expertise
	nsight of the biology of brain function	
mental competency.	holding of the biology of brain function	ing in order to assess and predict
	processes and the justice system in	South Africa with emphasis on civil
	ator of courts and court rules.	
	after analysing expert information in	niven case studies
Method of delivery: Full-time	and analysing expert mornation in	
	tive and summative assessment me	bods and weights will be indicated
in the study guide and on Efundi.		anous and weights will be indicated
Module Code: IOPS613	Semester 1	NQFLevel: 8
Title: ORGANISATIONAL BEHA		1141 20101.0
Module Outcomes:		
	tomatic knowledge of the world of	Organisational Reposiour and of
	tematic knowledge of the world of of the role of individuals, groups and	
		ULUUL VIULESSES III ULUUIIISUUUIU
Behaviour (learning objectiv		5 11 5

- Demonstrate skills based upon an informed comprehension of theories and concepts, to identify
  challenges and issues dealing with the world of Organisational Behaviour, diversity management,
  the role of individuals and groups and group processes in Organisational Behaviour (exercises).
- Have the ability to undertake a literature and environmental review, prepare a basic report on challenges and issues dealing with the world of Organisational Behaviour, diversity management, the role of individuals and groups and group process in Organisational Behaviour, individually or as a member of a team, and to communicate the report in writing as well as orally (assignments).

	nod of delivery: Full-time	·	•••••
Asse	essment Methods: The formation	ative and summative assessment me	thods and weights will be indicated
	e study guide and on Efundi		
	lule Code: IOPS614	Semester 1	NQFLevel: 8
	: RESEARCH METHODOL	OGY	
	lule Outcomes:		
•	integrated model of scientific Know and understand para	e dimensions of social sciences re- c research in industrial psychology re digm perspectives and identify centra focus areas of research at the Nor nents of research.	search. I issues in the different paradigms.
•	Know the components of r apply the knowledge and sl	esearch problems and be able to fo kills in order to develop a reference lis sure ethical psychological research.	
•	Know the components of a Know and understand the be promoted.	research proposal and be able to writ different forms of research and demo	onstrate how valid conclusions can
•	Evaluate the different residemonstrate knowledge redescribe how results can be	ling methods and factors influencing i earch designs, show how bias in t egarding the choice of/or developme e presented and interpreted ustrial psychology literature in order t	the design can be controlled for, ent of measuring instruments and
•	come up with solutions for p		o identity research opportunities to
Met	nod of delivery: Full-time		
		ative and summative assessment met	hods and weights will be indicated
	e study guide and on Efundi		
Moc	lule Code: IOPS615	Semester 1	NQFLevel: 8
Title	: CAREER PSYCHOLOGY		
Mod	lule Outcomes:		
•	psychology and to apply t career psychology and oth	concept <b>career</b> and the historical his knowledge and understanding to er specialist fields of industrial psycho	analyse the relationship between blogy.
•	relaxation of the present da obtain insight regarding the		is knowledge and understanding to
•	knowledge and understand and others' work/career ch	,	ics of the improvement of the own
•	development and career s special groups, such as organisation in this regard and others' entry into th experiences, late career ex Know and understand the	the dynamics of adolescent and helf-management (including those of working women and employees with and the application of this knowled he world of work, socialisation, in cperiences and adjusting to retiremen dynamics underlying current career ling in the handling of the own and ot	persons from minority groups and h disabilities) and the role of the ge and insight to improve the own novation, stabilisation, mid-career t. issues and the application of this
Met	nod of delivery: Full-time	ing in the handling of the own and oth	ners career issues and problems.
		ative and summative assessment met	thods and weights will be indicated
	e study guide and on Efundi		
1	,		

Мо	dule Code: IOPS616	Semester 1	NQFLevel: 8
	e: EMPLOYEE WELLNESS		
	dule Outcomes:		
		ee health and wellness provision.	
		e holistic model of work-related well-b	eina
		and shift towards managed wellness of	
•			ale.
•		e wellness in the organisation.	
•		ind wellness as a business case to ma	anagement.
-	thod of delivery: Full-time		
		ative and summative assessment met	hods and weights will be indicated
	he study guide and on Efundi		
	dule Code: IOPS617	Semester 1	NQFLevel: 8
Titl	e: ORGANISATIONAL DEVE	ELOPMENT	
Mo	dule Outcomes:		
•	Understand and evaluate	e the concept, components and	characteristics of organisational
	development.		onardotonouco en organicational
		ge and skills to explain organisational	functioning and changes
•		nature of current and future changes	
•			
		at organisations can use to address th	lese changes.
•		ms in change management.	
•		cess consultation as an organisation	
		skills in diagnosing and intervening in	
•		dge and skills regarding organisation	nal diagnoses in order to address
		rtunities within the organisation.	
•		dge and skills to evaluate organisa	
	individual, group and organi	isational level) and to intervene withir	organisations.
Me	thod of delivery: Full-time		
Ass	essment Methods: The forma	ative and summative assessment met	hods and weights will be indicated
	he study guide and on Efundi		
		Semester 1	NQFLevel: 8
Мо	dule Code: IOPS618		NQFLevel: 8
Mo Titl	dule Code: IOPS618 e: AUTHENTIC HELPING		NQFLevel: 8
Mo Titl	dule Code: IOPS618 e: AUTHENTIC HELPING dule Outcomes:	Semester 1	
Mo Titl	dule Code: IOPS618 e: AUTHENTIC HELPING dule Outcomes: Have overall knowledge of	Semester 1 the principles, theory and functioning	g of an appropriate facilitation model,
Mo Titl	dule Code: IOPS618 e: AUTHENTIC HELPING dule Outcomes: Have overall knowledge of to apply the knowledge b	Semester 1 the principles, theory and functioning y means of analysing and evaluati	g of an appropriate facilitation model, ng psychological problems such as
Mo Titl	dule Code: IOPS618 e: AUTHENTIC HELPING dule Outcomes: Have overall knowledge of to apply the knowledge b emotional issues, and be a	Semester 1 the principles, theory and functioning y means of analysing and evaluati able to paraphrase and clarify problem	g of an appropriate facilitation model, ng psychological problems such as ns by applying facilitation skills in the
Mo Titl	dule Code: IOPS618 e: AUTHENTIC HELPING dule Outcomes: Have overall knowledge of to apply the knowledge b emotional issues, and be a employment of effective pro	Semester 1 the principles, theory and functioning by means of analysing and evaluati able to paraphrase and clarify problem oblem-solving goals as well as identif	g of an appropriate facilitation model, ng psychological problems such as ns by applying facilitation skills in the fying relevant facilitation strategies to
Mo Titl	dule Code: IOPS618 e: AUTHENTIC HELPING dule Outcomes: Have overall knowledge of to apply the knowledge b emotional issues, and be a employment of effective pr integrate into a strategic	Semester 1 the principles, theory and functioning by means of analysing and evaluati able to paraphrase and clarify problem oblem-solving goals as well as identif plan as part of a wellness promotio	g of an appropriate facilitation model, ng psychological problems such as ns by applying facilitation skills in the fying relevant facilitation strategies to onal plan of an organisation and to
Mo Titl	dule Code: IOPS618 e: AUTHENTIC HELPING dule Outcomes: Have overall knowledge of to apply the knowledge b emotional issues, and be a employment of effective pr integrate into a strategic generate solutions for prob	Semester 1 the principles, theory and functioning by means of analysing and evaluati able to paraphrase and clarify problem oblem-solving goals as well as identiti plan as part of a wellness promotion lems based on proof-related argument	g of an appropriate facilitation model, ng psychological problems such as ns by applying facilitation skills in the fying relevant facilitation strategies to onal plan of an organisation and to nts.
Mo Titl	dule Code: IOPS618 e: AUTHENTIC HELPING dule Outcomes: Have overall knowledge of to apply the knowledge b emotional issues, and be a employment of effective pr integrate into a strategic generate solutions for prob Find, interpret, integrate a	Semester 1 the principles, theory and functioning y means of analysing and evaluati able to paraphrase and clarify problen oblem-solving goals as well as identif plan as part of a wellness promotio lems based on proof-related argumen nd utilise relevant literature in order	g of an appropriate facilitation model, ng psychological problems such as ns by applying facilitation skills in the fying relevant facilitation strategies to onal plan of an organisation and to nts. use relevant research methods and
Mo Titl	dule Code: IOPS618 e: AUTHENTIC HELPING dule Outcomes: Have overall knowledge of to apply the knowledge b emotional issues, and be a employment of effective pri integrate into a strategic generate solutions for prob Find, interpret, integrate a techniques to research a	Semester 1 the principles, theory and functioning y means of analysing and evaluati able to paraphrase and clarify problen oblem-solving goals as well as identif plan as part of a wellness promotic lems based on proof-related argumer nd utilise relevant literature in order wide range of complex problems a	g of an appropriate facilitation model, ng psychological problems such as ns by applying facilitation skills in the fying relevant facilitation strategies to onal plan of an organisation and to nts. use relevant research methods and nd issues, and to communicate the
Mo Titl	dule Code: IOPS618 e: AUTHENTIC HELPING dule Outcomes: Have overall knowledge of to apply the knowledge b emotional issues, and be a employment of effective pri integrate into a strategic generate solutions for prob Find, interpret, integrate a techniques to research a result in writing as well as o	Semester 1 the principles, theory and functioning by means of analysing and evaluati able to paraphrase and clarify problen oblem-solving goals as well as identif plan as part of a wellness promotion lems based on proof-related argumen ind utilise relevant literature in order wide range of complex problems a problems a of information techno	g of an appropriate facilitation model, ng psychological problems such as ns by applying facilitation skills in the fying relevant facilitation strategies to onal plan of an organisation and to nts. use relevant research methods and nd issues, and to communicate the logy.
Mo Titl	dule Code: IOPS618 e: AUTHENTIC HELPING dule Outcomes: Have overall knowledge of to apply the knowledge b emotional issues, and be a employment of effective pr integrate into a strategic generate solutions for prob Find, interpret, integrate a techniques to research a result in writing as well aso To apply the principles ass	Semester 1 the principles, theory and functioning by means of analysing and evaluati able to paraphrase and clarify problen oblem-solving goals as well as identif plan as part of a wellness promotic lems based on proof-related argumer ind utilise relevant literature in order wide range of complex problems a	g of an appropriate facilitation model, ng psychological problems such as ns by applying facilitation skills in the fying relevant facilitation strategies to onal plan of an organisation and to nts. use relevant research methods and nd issues, and to communicate the logy.
Mo Titl Mo •	dule Code: IOPS618 e: AUTHENTIC HELPING dule Outcomes: Have overall knowledge of to apply the knowledge b emotional issues, and be a employment of effective pri integrate into a strategic generate solutions for prob Find, interpret, integrate a techniques to research a result in writing as well as o	Semester 1 the principles, theory and functioning by means of analysing and evaluati able to paraphrase and clarify problen oblem-solving goals as well as identif plan as part of a wellness promotion lems based on proof-related argumen ind utilise relevant literature in order wide range of complex problems a problems a of information techno	g of an appropriate facilitation model, ng psychological problems such as ns by applying facilitation skills in the fying relevant facilitation strategies to onal plan of an organisation and to nts. use relevant research methods and nd issues, and to communicate the logy.
Mo Titl Mo • •	dule Code: IOPS618 e: AUTHENTIC HELPING dule Outcomes: Have overall knowledge of to apply the knowledge b emotional issues, and be a employment of effective pr integrate into a strategic generate solutions for prob Find, interpret, integrate a techniques to research a result in writing as well as o To apply the principles ass thod of delivery: Full-time	Semester 1 the principles, theory and functioning by means of analysing and evaluati able to paraphrase and clarify problem oblem-solving goals as well as identiti plan as part of a wellness promotio lems based on proof-related argumen nd utilise relevant literature in order wide range of complex problems a orally by means of information techno sociated with this module in an ethica	g of an appropriate facilitation model, ng psychological problems such as ns by applying facilitation skills in the fying relevant facilitation strategies to onal plan of an organisation and to nts. use relevant research methods and nd issues, and to communicate the logy. I cognitive framework
Mo Titl Mo • • Me Ass	dule Code: IOPS618 e: AUTHENTIC HELPING dule Outcomes: Have overall knowledge of to apply the knowledge b emotional issues, and be a employment of effective pr integrate into a strategic generate solutions for prob Find, interpret, integrate a techniques to research a result in writing as well as or To apply the principles ass thod of delivery: Full-time sessment Methods: The formatic	Semester 1 the principles, theory and functioning by means of analysing and evaluati able to paraphrase and clarify problem oblem-solving goals as well as identiti plan as part of a wellness promotio lems based on proof-related argumen nd utilise relevant literature in order wide range of complex problems a orally by means of information techno sociated with this module in an ethica	g of an appropriate facilitation model, ng psychological problems such as ns by applying facilitation skills in the fying relevant facilitation strategies to onal plan of an organisation and to nts. use relevant research methods and nd issues, and to communicate the logy.
Mo Titl Mo • • Me Ass the	dule Code: IOPS618 e: AUTHENTIC HELPING dule Outcomes: Have overall knowledge of to apply the knowledge b emotional issues, and be a employment of effective pri integrate into a strategic generate solutions for prob Find, interpret, integrate a techniques to research a result in writing as well as o To apply the principles ass thod of delivery: Full-time sessment Methods: The forma study guide and on Efundi.	Semester 1 the principles, theory and functioning by means of analysing and evaluati able to paraphrase and clarify problem oblem-solving goals as well as identif plan as part of a wellness promotic lems based on proof-related argumen nd utilise relevant literature in order wide range of complex problems a orally by means of information techno sociated with this module in an ethica ative and summative assessment met	g of an appropriate facilitation model, ng psychological problems such as ns by applying facilitation skills in the fying relevant facilitation strategies to onal plan of an organisation and to nts. use relevant research methods and nd issues, and to communicate the logy. I cognitive framework
Mo Titl Mo • • Me Ass the Mo	dule Code: IOPS618 e: AUTHENTIC HELPING dule Outcomes: Have overall knowledge of to apply the knowledge b emotional issues, and be a employment of effective pri integrate into a strategic generate solutions for prob Find, interpret, integrate a techniques to research a result in writing as well as o To apply the principles ass thod of delivery: Full-time sessment Methods: The forma study guide and on Efundi. dule Code: IOPS622	Semester 1 the principles, theory and functioning by means of analysing and evaluati able to paraphrase and clarify problem oblem-solving goals as well as identiti plan as part of a wellness promotio lems based on proof-related argumen nd utilise relevant literature in order wide range of complex problems a orally by means of information techno sociated with this module in an ethica	g of an appropriate facilitation model, ng psychological problems such as ns by applying facilitation skills in the fying relevant facilitation strategies to onal plan of an organisation and to nts. use relevant research methods and nd issues, and to communicate the logy. I cognitive framework
Mo Titl Mo • Me Ass the <b>Mo</b> Titl	dule Code: IOPS618 e: AUTHENTIC HELPING dule Outcomes: Have overall knowledge of to apply the knowledge b emotional issues, and be a employment of effective pri integrate into a strategic generate solutions for prob Find, interpret, integrate a techniques to research a result in writing as well as o To apply the principles ass thod of delivery: Full-time sessment Methods: The forma study guide and on Efundi. dule Code: IOPS622 e: RESEARCH REPORT	Semester 1 the principles, theory and functioning by means of analysing and evaluati able to paraphrase and clarify problem oblem-solving goals as well as identif plan as part of a wellness promotic lems based on proof-related argumen nd utilise relevant literature in order wide range of complex problems a orally by means of information techno sociated with this module in an ethica ative and summative assessment met	g of an appropriate facilitation model, ng psychological problems such as ns by applying facilitation skills in the fying relevant facilitation strategies to onal plan of an organisation and to nts. use relevant research methods and nd issues, and to communicate the logy. I cognitive framework
Mo Titl Mo • Me Ass the <b>Mo</b> Titl	dule Code: IOPS618 e: AUTHENTIC HELPING dule Outcomes: Have overall knowledge of to apply the knowledge b emotional issues, and be a employment of effective pri- integrate into a strategic generate solutions for prob Find, interpret, integrate a techniques to research a result in writing as well as or To apply the principles assessment Methods: The forma- study guide and on Efundi. dule Code: IOPS622 e: RESEARCH REPORT dule Outcomes:	Semester 1 the principles, theory and functioning by means of analysing and evaluati able to paraphrase and clarify problem oblem-solving goals as well as identify plan as part of a wellness promotic ilems based on proof-related argumen nd utilise relevant literature in order wide range of complex problems a orally by means of information techno sociated with this module in an ethica ative and summative assessment mether Semester 2	g of an appropriate facilitation model, ng psychological problems such as ns by applying facilitation skills in the fying relevant facilitation strategies to onal plan of an organisation and to nts. use relevant research methods and nd issues, and to communicate the logy. I cognitive framework thods and weights will be indicated in <b>NQFLevel: 8</b>
Mo Titl Mo • Me Ass the <b>Mo</b> Titl	dule Code: IOPS618 e: AUTHENTIC HELPING dule Outcomes: Have overall knowledge of to apply the knowledge b emotional issues, and be a employment of effective pri- integrate into a strategic generate solutions for prob Find, interpret, integrate a techniques to research a result in writing as well as or To apply the principles assessment Methods: The forma- study guide and on Efundi. dule Code: IOPS622 e: RESEARCH REPORT dule Outcomes:	Semester 1 the principles, theory and functioning by means of analysing and evaluati able to paraphrase and clarify problem oblem-solving goals as well as identif plan as part of a wellness promotic lems based on proof-related argumen nd utilise relevant literature in order wide range of complex problems a orally by means of information techno sociated with this module in an ethica ative and summative assessment met	g of an appropriate facilitation model, ng psychological problems such as ns by applying facilitation skills in the fying relevant facilitation strategies to onal plan of an organisation and to nts. use relevant research methods and nd issues, and to communicate the logy. I cognitive framework thods and weights will be indicated in <b>NQFLevel: 8</b>
Mo Titl Mo • Me Ass the <b>Mo</b> Titl	dule Code: IOPS618 e: AUTHENTIC HELPING dule Outcomes: Have overall knowledge of to apply the knowledge b emotional issues, and be a employment of effective pri integrate into a strategic generate solutions for prob Find, interpret, integrate a techniques to research a result in writing as well as o To apply the principles ass thod of delivery: Full-time sessment Methods: The forma study guide and on Efundi. dule Code: IOPS622 e: RESEARCH REPORT dule Outcomes: The application of knowled	Semester 1 the principles, theory and functioning by means of analysing and evaluati able to paraphrase and clarify problem oblem-solving goals as well as identify plan as part of a wellness promotic ilems based on proof-related argumen nd utilise relevant literature in order wide range of complex problems a orally by means of information techno sociated with this module in an ethica ative and summative assessment mether Semester 2	g of an appropriate facilitation model, ng psychological problems such as ns by applying facilitation skills in the fying relevant facilitation strategies to onal plan of an organisation and to nts. use relevant research methods and nd issues, and to communicate the logy. I cognitive framework thods and weights will be indicated in <b>NQFLevel: 8</b> cal research project of limited range,
Mo Titl Mo • Me Ass the Mo Titl Mo •	dule Code: IOPS618 e: AUTHENTIC HELPING dule Outcomes: Have overall knowledge of to apply the knowledge b emotional issues, and be a employment of effective pri integrate into a strategic generate solutions for prob Find, interpret, integrate a techniques to research a result in writing as well as o To apply the principles ass thod of delivery: Full-time sessment Methods: The forma study guide and on Efundi. dule Code: IOPS622 e: RESEARCH REPORT dule Outcomes: The application of knowled	Semester 1 The principles, theory and functioning by means of analysing and evaluati able to paraphrase and clarify problem oblem-solving goals as well as identify plan as part of a wellness promotic lems based on proof-related argumen ind utilise relevant literature in order wide range of complex problems a orally by means of information techno sociated with this module in an ethica ative and summative assessment mel Semester 2 ge and skills to do a scientific, empiri	g of an appropriate facilitation model, ng psychological problems such as ns by applying facilitation skills in the fying relevant facilitation strategies to onal plan of an organisation and to nts. use relevant research methods and nd issues, and to communicate the logy. I cognitive framework thods and weights will be indicated in <b>NQFLevel: 8</b> cal research project of limited range,
Mo Titl Mo • • Me Ass the <b>Mo</b> Titl Mo • •	dule Code: IOPS618 e: AUTHENTIC HELPING dule Outcomes: Have overall knowledge of to apply the knowledge b emotional issues, and be a employment of effective pr integrate into a strategic generate solutions for prob Find, interpret, integrate a techniques to research a result in writing as well as o To apply the principles ass thod of delivery: Full-time sessment Methods: The forma study guide and on Efundi. dule Code: IOPS622 e: RESEARCH REPORT dule Outcomes: The application of knowled where valid conclusions an thod of delivery: Full-time	Semester 1 the principles, theory and functioning y means of analysing and evaluati able to paraphrase and clarify problem oblem-solving goals as well as identiti plan as part of a wellness promotion lems based on proof-related argument nd utilise relevant literature in order wide range of complex problems a orally by means of information techno sociated with this module in an ethica ative and summative assessment mether Semester 2 ge and skills to do a scientific, empiri- id relevant recommendations can be	g of an appropriate facilitation model, ng psychological problems such as ns by applying facilitation skills in the fying relevant facilitation strategies to onal plan of an organisation and to nts. use relevant research methods and nd issues, and to communicate the logy. I cognitive framework thods and weights will be indicated in <b>NQFLevel: 8</b> cal research project of limited range, made.
Mo Titl Mo • • Me Ass the <b>Mo</b> Titl Mo • •	dule Code: IOPS618 e: AUTHENTIC HELPING dule Outcomes: Have overall knowledge of to apply the knowledge b emotional issues, and be a employment of effective pri integrate into a strategic generate solutions for prob Find, interpret, integrate a techniques to research a result in writing as well as o To apply the principles ass thod of delivery: Full-time sessment Methods: The forma study guide and on Efundi. dule Code: IOPS622 e: RESEARCH REPORT dule Outcomes: The application of knowled where valid conclusions an thod of delivery: Full-time sessment Methods: The forma	Semester 1 the principles, theory and functioning y means of analysing and evaluati able to paraphrase and clarify problem oblem-solving goals as well as identiti plan as part of a wellness promotion lems based on proof-related argument nd utilise relevant literature in order wide range of complex problems a orally by means of information techno sociated with this module in an ethica ative and summative assessment mether Semester 2 ge and skills to do a scientific, empiri- id relevant recommendations can be	g of an appropriate facilitation model, ng psychological problems such as ns by applying facilitation skills in the fying relevant facilitation strategies to onal plan of an organisation and to nts. use relevant research methods and nd issues, and to communicate the logy. I cognitive framework thods and weights will be indicated in <b>NQFLevel: 8</b> cal research project of limited range,
Mo Titl Mo • Me Ass the Mo • Mo • Mo •	dule Code: IOPS618 e: AUTHENTIC HELPING dule Outcomes: Have overall knowledge of to apply the knowledge b emotional issues, and be a employment of effective pri- integrate into a strategic   generate solutions for prob Find, interpret, integrate a techniques to research a result in writing as well as of To apply the principles ass thod of delivery: Full-time- sessment Methods: The formas study guide and on fknowled where valid conclusions an thod of delivery: Full-time- sessment Methods: The formas study guide and on Efundi.	Semester 1 the principles, theory and functioning by means of analysing and evaluati able to paraphrase and clarify problem oblem-solving goals as well as identit plan as part of a wellness promotic lems based on proof-related argumer nd utilise relevant literature in order wide range of complex problems a orally by means of information techno sociated with this module in an ethica ative and summative assessment method Semester 2 ge and skills to do a scientific, empiri- ative and summative assessment method ative and ative and ative	g of an appropriate facilitation model, ng psychological problems such as ns by applying facilitation skills in the fying relevant facilitation strategies to onal plan of an organisation and to nts. use relevant research methods and nd issues, and to communicate the logy. I cognitive framework thods and weights will be indicated in <b>NQFLevel: 8</b> cal research project of limited range, made.
Mo Titl Mo • Me Ass the Mo • Titl Mo • Me Ass the Mo	dule Code: IOPS618 e: AUTHENTIC HELPING dule Outcomes: Have overall knowledge of to apply the knowledge b emotional issues, and be a employment of effective pri- integrate into a strategic generate solutions for prob Find, interpret, integrate a techniques to research a result in writing as well as of To apply the principles assessment Methods: The forma- study guide and on Efundi. dule Code: IOPS622 e: RESEARCH REPORT dule Outcomes: The application of knowled where valid conclusions and thod of delivery: Full-time- sessment Methods: The forma- study guide and on Efundi. dule Code: IOPS624	Semester 1 the principles, theory and functioning by means of analysing and evaluati able to paraphrase and clarify problem oblem-solving goals as well as identify plan as part of a wellness promotic ilems based on proof-related argumend nd utilise relevant literature in order wide range of complex problems a orally by means of information techno sociated with this module in an ethica ative and summative assessment mether Semester 2 ge and skills to do a scientific, empiri- ative and summative assessment mether ative and ative and ative and ative ative ative ative ative ative at at	g of an appropriate facilitation model, ng psychological problems such as ns by applying facilitation skills in the fying relevant facilitation strategies to onal plan of an organisation and to nts. use relevant research methods and nd issues, and to communicate the logy. I cognitive framework thods and weights will be indicated in <b>NQFLevel: 8</b> cal research project of limited range, made.
Mo Titl Mo • • Me Ass the Mo Titl Mo • • Me Ass the Mo Titl	dule Code: IOPS618         e: AUTHENTIC HELPING         dule Outcomes:         Have overall knowledge of         to apply the knowledge be         emotional issues, and be a         employment of effective printegrate into a strategic           generate solutions for prob         Find, interpret, integrate a         techniques to research a         result in writing as well as or         To apply the principles ass         thod of delivery:         Full-time         sessment Methods: The forma         study guide and on Efundi.         dule Code: IOPS622         e: RESEARCH REPORT         dule Outcomes:         The application of knowled         where valid conclusions an         thod of delivery:       Full-time         sessment Methods: The forma         study guide and on Efundi.         dule Code: IOPS 624         e: ADVANCED PRACTICAL	Semester 1 the principles, theory and functioning by means of analysing and evaluati able to paraphrase and clarify problem oblem-solving goals as well as identify plan as part of a wellness promotic ilems based on proof-related argumend nd utilise relevant literature in order wide range of complex problems a orally by means of information techno sociated with this module in an ethica ative and summative assessment mether Semester 2 ge and skills to do a scientific, empiri- ative and summative assessment mether ative and ative and ative and ative ative ative ative ative ative at at	g of an appropriate facilitation model, ng psychological problems such as ns by applying facilitation skills in the fying relevant facilitation strategies to onal plan of an organisation and to nts. use relevant research methods and nd issues, and to communicate the logy. I cognitive framework thods and weights will be indicated in <b>NQFLevel: 8</b> cal research project of limited range, made.
Mo Titl Mo • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	dule Code: IOPS618 e: AUTHENTIC HELPING dule Outcomes: Have overall knowledge of to apply the knowledge b emotional issues, and be a employment of effective pri integrate into a strategic generate solutions for prob Find, interpret, integrate a techniques to research a result in writing as well as o To apply the principles ass thod of delivery: Full-time sessment Methods: The forma study guide and on Efundi. dule Code: IOPS622 e: RESEARCH REPORT dule Outcomes: The application of knowled where valid conclusions an thod of delivery: Full-time sessment Methods: The forma study guide and on Efundi. dule Code: IOPS 624 e: ADVANCED PRACTICAL dule Outcomes:	Semester 1 the principles, theory and functioning by means of analysing and evaluati able to paraphrase and clarify problem oblem-solving goals as well as identif plan as part of a wellness promotic lems based on proof-related argumen nd utilise relevant literature in order wide range of complex problems a orally by means of information techno sociated with this module in an ethica ative and summative assessment met Semester 2 ge and skills to do a scientific, empiri- id relevant recommendations can be ative and summative assessment met Semester 2 WORK	g of an appropriate facilitation model, ng psychological problems such as ns by applying facilitation skills in the fying relevant facilitation strategies to onal plan of an organisation and to nts. use relevant research methods and nd issues, and to communicate the logy. I cognitive framework thods and weights will be indicated in <b>NQFLevel: 8</b> cal research project of limited range, made.
Mo Titl Mo • • Me Ass the Mo Titl Mo • • Me the Mo Titl	dule Code: IOPS618 e: AUTHENTIC HELPING dule Outcomes: Have overall knowledge of to apply the knowledge b emotional issues, and be a employment of effective pri integrate into a strategic generate solutions for prob Find, interpret, integrate a techniques to research a result in writing as well as o To apply the principles ass thod of delivery: Full-time sessment Methods: The forma study guide and on Efundi. dule Outcomes: The application of knowled where valid conclusions an thod of delivery: Full-time sessment Methods: The forma study guide and on Efundi. dule Outcomes: The application of knowled where valid conclusions an thod of delivery: Full-time sessment Methods: The forma study guide and on Efundi. dule Outcomes: Know and can apply differe	Semester 1 the principles, theory and functioning by means of analysing and evaluati able to paraphrase and clarify problem oblem-solving goals as well as identify plan as part of a wellness promotic ilems based on proof-related argumend nd utilise relevant literature in order wide range of complex problems a orally by means of information techno sociated with this module in an ethica ative and summative assessment mether Semester 2 ge and skills to do a scientific, empiri- ative and summative assessment mether ative and ative and ative and ative ative ative ative ative ative at at	g of an appropriate facilitation model, ng psychological problems such as ns by applying facilitation skills in the fying relevant facilitation strategies to onal plan of an organisation and to nts. use relevant research methods and nd issues, and to communicate the logy. I cognitive framework thods and weights will be indicated in <b>NQFLevel: 8</b> cal research project of limited range, made.

•	The application of knowled	dge and skills to counsel people wh	o are retiring.
•	The application of knowled the workplace.	dge and skills to investigate and fac	ilitate the adjustment of employees in
•		counsel people in need (e.g. during	g organisation transformation,
•	Identify the different symp	,	opathology in the work context and be a DSM IV)
		namics underlying psychopathology	
•		dge and skills to ensure the applicat	ion of ethics and fairness in the use of
•		metric knowledge and skills to make	e a diagnosis, prognosis and prediction
:	Use tests and questionnai	res in a professional and ethical wa tual knowledge and skills to ensure	y by following good testing practices. that the diverse client population is
			o individuals and to stimulate growth.
•	Make use of technically re test session, apply the test	liable tests and questionnaires, mail	ke the necessary preparations for the rdised circumstances, mark the tests,
		ent management skills to handle tes	st-related problems.
•		o examine the motivation levels of e	
	actions; use the action res		
Met	hod of delivery: Fulltime	*	
Ass	essment Methods: The form	ative and summative assessment n	nethods and weights will be indicated in
the	study guide and on Efundi.		_
Mo	dule Code: IOPS 873	Year module	NQFLevel: 8
Titl	e: MINI-DISSERTATION		
Mo	dule Outcomes:		
•	Evaluate and integrate	industrial psychology literature to	identify research encortunities and
•		industrial psychology interature it	identify research opportunities and
•	solutions to problems;	industrial psychology interature it	dentity research opportunities and
•	solutions to problems; Apply knowledge and ski	lls to undertake scientific empirical	research of limited scope, draw valid
•	solutions to problems; Apply knowledge and ski conclusions and suggest r	lls to undertake scientific empirical elevant recommendations.	
• Met	solutions to problems; Apply knowledge and ski conclusions and suggest r hod of delivery: Full-and	Ils to undertake scientific empirical elevant recommendations. part time	research of limited scope, draw valid
• Met Ass	solutions to problems; Apply knowledge and ski conclusions and suggest r hod of delivery: Full-and essment Methods: The sum	Ils to undertake scientific empirical elevant recommendations. part time	
• Met Ass guid	solutions to problems; Apply knowledge and ski conclusions and suggest r hod of delivery: Full-and essment Methods: The sum de and on Efundi.	Ils to undertake scientific empirical elevant recommendations. part time mative assessment methods and w	research of limited scope, draw valid eights will be indicated in the study
• Met Ass guid <b>Mo</b>	solutions to problems; Apply knowledge and ski conclusions and suggest r hod of delivery: Full-and essment Methods: The sum be and on Efundi. dule Code: IOPS874	Ils to undertake scientific empirical elevant recommendations. part time mative assessment methods and w Year Module	research of limited scope, draw valid
• Ass guid Mo	solutions to problems; Apply knowledge and ski conclusions and suggest r hod of delivery: Full-and essment Methods: The sum be and on Efundi. dule Code: IOPS874 e: SCIENTIFIC REASONING	Ils to undertake scientific empirical elevant recommendations. part time mative assessment methods and w Year Module	research of limited scope, draw valid eights will be indicated in the study
• Ass guid Mo	solutions to problems; Apply knowledge and ski conclusions and suggest r hod of delivery: Full-and essment Methods: The sum be and on Efundi. dule Code: IOPS874 e: SCIENTIFIC REASONING dule Outcomes:	Ils to undertake scientific empirical elevant recommendations. part time mative assessment methods and w Year Module	eights will be indicated in the study
• Ass guid Mo	solutions to problems; Apply knowledge and ski conclusions and suggest r hod of delivery: Full-and essment Methods: The sum be and on Efundi. dule Code: IOPS874 e: SCIENTIFIC REASONING dule Outcomes:	Ils to undertake scientific empirical elevant recommendations. part time mative assessment methods and w Year Module	eights will be indicated in the study
Met     Ass     guid     Mod     Title     Mod	solutions to problems; Apply knowledge and ski conclusions and suggest r hod of delivery: Full-and essment Methods: The sum de and on Efundi. dule Code: IOPS874 e: SCIENTIFIC REASONING dule Outcomes: To familiarise the learner to To orient the learner to m experimental designs avail	Ils to undertake scientific empirical elevant recommendations. part time mative assessment methods and w Year Module 3 with the dimensions and methods of ake an informed choice from the la lable.	research of limited scope, draw valid eights will be indicated in the study NQFLevel:9 f psychological research. rge number of alternative methods and
• Ass guid Mod Titl	solutions to problems; Apply knowledge and ski conclusions and suggest r hod of delivery: Full-and essment Methods: The sum de and on Efundi. dule Code: IOPS874 e: SCIENTIFIC REASONING dule Outcomes: To familiarise the learner to To orient the learner to m experimental designs avail	Ils to undertake scientific empirical elevant recommendations. part time mative assessment methods and w Year Module 3 with the dimensions and methods of ake an informed choice from the la lable.	research of limited scope, draw valid eights will be indicated in the study NQFLevel:9
• Met Ass guid Mod Titl Mod •	solutions to problems; Apply knowledge and ski conclusions and suggest r hod of delivery: Full-and essment Methods: The sum de and on Efundi. dule Code: IOPS874 e: SCIENTIFIC REASONING dule Outcomes: To familiarise the learner v To orient the learner to m experimental designs avai To enable the learner to p To empower the learner w	Ils to undertake scientific empirical elevant recommendations. part time mative assessment methods and w Year Module 3 with the dimensions and methods of ake an informed choice from the la lable. resent a good research proposal (e <i>v</i> ith the knowledge and skills they n	I research of limited scope, draw valid eights will be indicated in the study NQFLevel:9 f psychological research. rge number of alternative methods and
• Ass guid Mod Titl Mod • •	solutions to problems; Apply knowledge and ski conclusions and suggest r hod of delivery: Full-and essment Methods: The sum de and on Efundi. dule Code: IOPS874 e: SCIENTIFIC REASONING dule Outcomes: To familiarise the learner v To orient the learner to m experimental designs avai To enable the learner to p To empower the learner w present a conference paper	Ils to undertake scientific empirical elevant recommendations. part time mative assessment methods and w Year Module 3 with the dimensions and methods of ake an informed choice from the la lable. resent a good research proposal (e <i>v</i> ith the knowledge and skills they n er and to write a scientific article.	research of limited scope, draw valid eights will be indicated in the study NQFLevel:9 f psychological research. rge number of alternative methods and .g. his/her possible thesis/dissertation).
• Ass guid Moo Titl Moo • • •	solutions to problems; Apply knowledge and ski conclusions and suggest r hod of delivery: Full-and essment Methods: The sum de and on Efundi. dule Code: IOPS874 e: SCIENTIFIC REASONING dule Outcomes: To familiarise the learner to To orient the learner to m experimental designs avai To enable the learner to p To empower the learner to p To empower the learner to p more the learner to p to empower the learner to p to empower the learner to p the sum of the sum of th	Ils to undertake scientific empirical elevant recommendations. part time mative assessment methods and w Year Module G with the dimensions and methods of ake an informed choice from the la lable. resent a good research proposal (e vith the knowledge and skills they n er and to write a scientific article. Full-and part time	I research of limited scope, draw valid eights will be indicated in the study NQFLevel:9 If psychological research. rge number of alternative methods and .g. his/her possible thesis/dissertation). eed to undertake a research project, to
• Met Ass guid Mod Titl Mod • • • • •	solutions to problems; Apply knowledge and ski conclusions and suggest r hod of delivery: Full-and essment Methods: The sum be and on Efundi. dule Code: IOPS874 e: SCIENTIFIC REASONING dule Outcomes: To familiarise the learner to To orient the learner to m experimental designs avai To enable the learner to p To empower the learner to p present a conference paper Method of delivery: essment Methods: The form	Ils to undertake scientific empirical elevant recommendations. part time mative assessment methods and w Year Module G with the dimensions and methods of ake an informed choice from the la lable. resent a good research proposal (e vith the knowledge and skills they n er and to write a scientific article. Full-and part time	research of limited scope, draw valid eights will be indicated in the study NQFLevel:9 f psychological research. rge number of alternative methods and .g. his/her possible thesis/dissertation).
• Met Ass guid Mod • • • • • • • • • • • •	solutions to problems; Apply knowledge and ski conclusions and suggest r hod of delivery: Full-and essment Methods: The sum de and on Efundi. dule Code: IOPS874 e: SCIENTIFIC REASONING dule Outcomes: To familiarise the learner to To orient the learner to p To empower the learner to p To empower the learner or prosent a conference paper Method of delivery: essment Methods: The form study guide and on Efundi.	Ils to undertake scientific empirical elevant recommendations. part time mative assessment methods and w Year Module 3 with the dimensions and methods of ake an informed choice from the la lable. resent a good research proposal (e vith the knowledge and skills they n er and to write a scientific article. Full-and part time ative and summative assessment n	I research of limited scope, draw valid eights will be indicated in the study NQFLevel:9 If psychological research. rge number of alternative methods and .g. his/her possible thesis/dissertation). eed to undertake a research project, to nethods and weights will be indicated in
• Met Ass guid Mo • • • • • • • • • • •	solutions to problems; Apply knowledge and ski conclusions and suggest r hod of delivery: Full-and essment Methods: The sum de and on Efundi. dule Code: IOPS874 e: SCIENTIFIC REASONING dule Outcomes: To familiarise the learner w To orient the learner to p To enable the learner to p To enable the learner to p To empower the learner w present a conference pape Method of delivery: essment Methods: The form study guide and on Efundi. dule Code: IOPS875	Ils to undertake scientific empirical elevant recommendations. part time mative assessment methods and w Year Module 3 with the dimensions and methods of ake an informed choice from the la lable. resent a good research proposal (e vith the knowledge and skills they n er and to write a scientific article. Full-and part time ative and summative assessment n Year Module	I research of limited scope, draw valid eights will be indicated in the study NQFLevel:9 If psychological research. rge number of alternative methods and .g. his/her possible thesis/dissertation). eed to undertake a research project, to
• Met Ass guic Mo • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	solutions to problems; Apply knowledge and ski conclusions and suggest r hod of delivery: Full-and essment Methods: The sum de and on Efundi. dule Code: IOPS874 e: SCIENTIFIC REASONING dule Outcomes: To familiarise the learner to To orient the learner to m experimental designs avai To enable the learner to p To empower the learner to p To empower the learner to p To empower the learner of method of delivery: essment Methods: The form study guide and on Efundi. dule Code: IOPS875 e: PEOPLE DEVELOPMEN	Ils to undertake scientific empirical elevant recommendations. part time mative assessment methods and w Year Module 3 with the dimensions and methods of ake an informed choice from the la lable. resent a good research proposal (e vith the knowledge and skills they n er and to write a scientific article. Full-and part time ative and summative assessment n Year Module	I research of limited scope, draw valid eights will be indicated in the study NQFLevel:9 If psychological research. rge number of alternative methods and .g. his/her possible thesis/dissertation). eed to undertake a research project, to nethods and weights will be indicated in
Met Ass guid Mo • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	solutions to problems; Apply knowledge and ski conclusions and suggest r hod of delivery: Full-and essment Methods: The sum de and on Efundi. dule Code: IOPS874 e: SCIENTIFIC REASONING dule Outcomes: To familiarise the learner to To orient the learner to m experimental designs avai To enable the learner to p To empower the learner to pro empower the learner to pro empower the learner to pro empower the learner to pro sempower the learner to pro sempower the learner to pro sempower the learner to pro sempower the learner to pro empower the learner to pro empower the learner to pro sempower to pro sempower to pro sempower to pro	Ils to undertake scientific empirical elevant recommendations. part time mative assessment methods and w Year Module 3 with the dimensions and methods of ake an informed choice from the la lable. resent a good research proposal (e vith the knowledge and skills they n er and to write a scientific article. Full-and part time ative and summative assessment n Year Module T	I research of limited scope, draw valid eights will be indicated in the study NQFLevel:9 If psychological research. rge number of alternative methods and .g. his/her possible thesis/dissertation). eed to undertake a research project, to nethods and weights will be indicated in NQFLevel:9
Met Ass guid Moo • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	solutions to problems; Apply knowledge and ski conclusions and suggest r hod of delivery: Full-and essment Methods: The sum de and on Efundi. dule Code: IOPS874 e: SCIENTIFIC REASONING dule Outcomes: To familiarise the learner to To orient the learner to m experimental designs avai To enable the learner to p To empower the learner to p ro empower the learner to p method of delivery: essment Methods: The form study guide and on Efundi. dule Code: IOPS875 e: PEOPLE DEVELOPMEN dule Outcomes: ing this module we will ende	Ils to undertake scientific empirical elevant recommendations. part time mative assessment methods and w Year Module 3 with the dimensions and methods of ake an informed choice from the la lable. resent a good research proposal (e vith the knowledge and skills they n er and to write a scientific article. Full-and part time ative and summative assessment n Year Module T avour to make a thorough analysis	I research of limited scope, draw valid eights will be indicated in the study NQFLevel:9 If psychological research. rge number of alternative methods and .g. his/her possible thesis/dissertation). eed to undertake a research project, to nethods and weights will be indicated in NQFLevel:9 of the role and function of training and de
Met Ass guid Moo • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	solutions to problems; Apply knowledge and ski conclusions and suggest r hod of delivery: Full-and essment Methods: The sum de and on Efundi. dule Code: IOPS874 e: SCIENTIFIC REASONING dule Outcomes: To familiarise the learner w To orient the learner to m experimental designs avai To enable the learner to p To empower the learner to p To empower the learner or present a conference pape Method of delivery: essment Methods: The form study guide and on Efundi. dule Code: IOPS875 e: PEOPLE DEVELOPMEN dule Outcomes: ing this module we will ende in the South African context	Ils to undertake scientific empirical elevant recommendations. part time mative assessment methods and w Year Module 3 with the dimensions and methods of ake an informed choice from the la lable. resent a good research proposal (e <i>i</i> th the knowledge and skills they n er and to write a scientific article. Full-and part time ative and summative assessment n Year Module T avour to make a thorough analysis . After having completed this modul	I research of limited scope, draw valid eights will be indicated in the study NQFLevel:9 f psychological research. rge number of alternative methods and .g. his/her possible thesis/dissertation). eed to undertake a research project, to nethods and weights will be indicated in NQFLevel:9 of the role and function of training and de e, the student must be able to critically dis
Met Asss guia Mo • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	solutions to problems; Apply knowledge and ski conclusions and suggest r hod of delivery: Full-and essment Methods: The sum de and on Efundi. dule Code: IOPS874 e: SCIENTIFIC REASONING dule Outcomes: To familiarise the learner to To orient the learner to p To enable the learner to p To enable the learner to p To empower the learner to p To empower the learner to p To empower the learner or present a conference pape Method of delivery: essment Methods: The form study guide and on Efundi. dule Code: IOPS875 e: PEOPLE DEVELOPMEN dule Outcomes: ing this module we will ende in the South African context red by the training and devel	Ils to undertake scientific empirical elevant recommendations. part time mative assessment methods and w Year Module 3 with the dimensions and methods of ake an informed choice from the la lable. resent a good research proposal (e vith the knowledge and skills they n er and to write a scientific article. Full-and part time ative and summative assessment n Year Module T avour to make a thorough analysis . After having completed this modul opment department in order to read	I research of limited scope, draw valid eights will be indicated in the study NQFLevel:9 f psychological research. rge number of alternative methods and .g. his/her possible thesis/dissertation). eed to undertake a research project, to nethods and weights will be indicated in NQFLevel:9 of the role and function of training and de e, the student must be able to critically di th the goals of an organisation. It is impor
Met Ass guid Moo • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	solutions to problems; Apply knowledge and ski conclusions and suggest r hod of delivery: Full-and essment Methods: The sum de and on Efundi. dule Code: IOPS874 e: SCIENTIFIC REASONING dule Outcomes: To familiarise the learner to To orient the learner to m experimental designs avai To enable the learner to p To empower the learner to p Method of delivery: essment Methods: The form study guide and on Efundi. dule Code: IOPS875 e: PEOPLE DEVELOPMEN dule Outcomes: ing this module we will ende in the South African context ved by the training and devel dents display the necessary	Ils to undertake scientific empirical elevant recommendations. part time mative assessment methods and w Year Module 3 with the dimensions and methods of ake an informed choice from the la lable. resent a good research proposal (e vith the knowledge and skills they n er and to write a scientific article. Full-and part time ative and summative assessment n Year Module T avour to make a thorough analysis . After having completed this modul opment department in order to reac insight to form their own opinion reg	I research of limited scope, draw valid eights will be indicated in the study NQFLevel:9 f psychological research. rge number of alternative methods and .g. his/her possible thesis/dissertation). eed to undertake a research project, to nethods and weights will be indicated in NQFLevel:9 of the role and function of training and de e, the student must be able to critically di th the goals of an organisation. It is impor
Met Asss guid Moo • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	solutions to problems; Apply knowledge and ski conclusions and suggest r hod of delivery: Full-and essment Methods: The sum de and on Efundi. dule Code: IOPS874 e: SCIENTIFIC REASONING dule Outcomes: To familiarise the learner to To orient the learner to m experimental designs avai To enable the learner to p To empower the learner to pro empow	Ils to undertake scientific empirical elevant recommendations. part time mative assessment methods and w Year Module 3 with the dimensions and methods of ake an informed choice from the la lable. resent a good research proposal (e vith the knowledge and skills they n er and to write a scientific article. Full-and part time ative and summative assessment n Year Module T avour to make a thorough analysis . After having completed this modul opment department in order to read insight to form their own opinion reg part time	I research of limited scope, draw valid eights will be indicated in the study NQFLevel:9 f psychological research. rge number of alternative methods and .g. his/her possible thesis/dissertation). eed to undertake a research project, to nethods and weights will be indicated in NQFLevel:9 of the role and function of training and de e, the student must be able to critically di th the goals of an organisation. It is impor

Module Code: IOPS876	Year module	NQFLevel: 9
Title: PROFESSIONAL INDUST		
		ave insight into new developments in
		ent. Some topics, which have been
	luded if it is still a major force i	mpacting on organisations and the
management of organisations.		
Method of delivery: Full-and part t		
	tive and summative assessment me	thods and weights will be indicated in
the study guide and on Efundi Module Code: IOPS877	Year module	NQFLevel: 9
Title: WELLBEING	rear module	NGFLevel: 9
	a of this module is to posist stud	ents in the formulation of their own
		tners. The essence is to provide the
	o push his/her own mind and to dev	
Method of delivery: Full-and p		elop a trust in own thinking.
		thods .and weights will be indicated
in the study guide and on Efundi		indus .and weights will be indicated
Module Code: IOPS878	Year module	NQFLevel: 9
Title: APPLIED COUNSELLING		
Module Outcomes:		
<ul> <li>To sensitise the student to c</li> </ul>	constructive interpersonal functionin	a.
	h the knowledge and skills they nee	5
	th the dimensions of sensitive relation	
	ning the different models and proce	5
	able to apply the basic skills of cour	selling and trauma management
Method of delivery: Full-and p		
	tive and summative assessment me	thods and weights will be indicated in
the study guide and on Efundi. Module Code: IOPS971	Year module	NQFLevel: 9
Title: THESIS	real module	NGFLevel. 9
Module Outcomes:		
	rk and the organisation on the state	of well being in individuals:
, ,	0	<b>u</b>
, ,	work-related well-being for the indiv	
<ul> <li>Identifying the effects of nor organisation;</li> </ul>	n-work on the state of well-being in i	ndividuals as well as the effect on the
<ul> <li>Applying various paradigms</li> </ul>	(including positive psychology) to o	ur research and practice;
<ul> <li>Applying multicultural persp</li> </ul>	ectives and methods in our research	n and practice; and
, .		nterventions and applying the results
	Il-being in South African organisation	
Method of delivery: Full-and p	part time	
Module Code: KCMN611 (16)	Semester 1	NQFLevel: 8
Title: RESEARCH METHODOLC	DGY	
Module Outcomes: On success	sful completion of the module, the	student should be able to design a
		purposes of identified problems in
		wledge base of the different types of
		rstanding to applied communication
		comprehension of the different types
		n applied communication research
		rent types of measuring instruments
		; demonstrate a solid knowledge and
		and the ability to properly apply such
		interpretation principles and skills in
		compile a scientific research report in
Method of delivery: Full-time	the ability to present result findings	iu peers.
	nts, tests, class assignments, discus	sions final project
Assessment Methous. Assignmen	no, icolo, ciaso assigninento, uiscus	sions, indi project

Assessment Methods: Assignments, tests, class assignments, discussions, final project

Madula Cada, KCMN671 (22)		
Module Code: KCMN671 (32)	Semester 2	NQFLevel: 8
Title: RESEARCH REPORT		
Module Outcomes: On successful of		
independent research on a commun		ope by using the relevant scientific
method and report on it in written for	m.	
Method of delivery: Full-time		
Assessment Methods: Assignments		
	Year module	NQFLevel: 8
Title: JOURNALISM IN PRACTICE		
Module Outcomes:		
printed media (newspapers and m could be expected from an entry lev newspapers and magazines; demor knowledge of the characteristics of for this medium. Demonstrate well-rounded knowled in identifying, writing and compiling understand the different types of ra- interviews fit for radio broadcastin affairs programmes and the applic such material in written format and programmes on air. Compare the historical origins of p selection criteria used by photo e	is in writing different kinds of hagazines); demonstrate the rel sub-editor; apply skills in instrate knowledge of the role Internet journalism and skills ge of the characteristics of r such news reports into new dio interviews and indicate th g; and demonstrate solid th ation of critical skills necess d / or audio format fit for b shotojournalism with modern editors; discuss ethical issues	news reports and feature articles for the ability to perform copy-editing tasks as desktop publishing regarding the layout of a of media convergence; and demonstrate in writing/compiling/adapting news items adio news bulletins and critical know-how s bulletins that are fit for radio broadcast; ne ability to identify, prepare, and conduct neoretical understanding of radio current sary in identifying, preparing, and editing proadcast, in addition to presenting such approaches in this field; understand the ues re picture manipulation; master the basic picture manipulation in © Adobe
Photoshop; and execute all the task Method of delivery: Full-time	s necessary to construct a p	hoto essay.
	tests, class assignments, p	actical work, discussions, final projects
Module Code: KCMJ672 (16)	Year module	NQFLevel: 8
Title: JOURNALISM: MEDIA AND		
Module Outcomes: On completion and critical understanding of the cha a comprehensive and systematic kn society, including issues such as leader; compile an academic resear major ethical issues encountered by with ethical problems in a manner research relevant academic mater document; apply their theoretical k present their findings in the form of and analyse major libel case studies	of the module, the student s anging context in which Sout lowledge base of the most ir media and democracy, criti ch report and present resea y journalists; demonstrate the consistent with general ac rial regarding the major ei snowledge to analyse releva a seminar to fellow students	should be able to demonstrate a coherent n African journalists function; demonstrate nportant theories in die field of media and cal theory and the journalist as opinion rch findings to peers; critically discuss the a ability to deal individually and in a group cepted journalistic practices; source and hical issues in a systematic academic ant ethical issues and case studies and s; and demonstrate the ability to describe istitutional context.
Module Outcomes: On completion and critical understanding of the cha a comprehensive and systematic kn society, including issues such as leader; compile an academic resear major ethical issues encountered by with ethical problems in a manner research relevant academic mater document; apply their theoretical k present their findings in the form of and analyse major libel case studies Method of delivery: Full-time	of the module, the student s anging context in which South owledge base of the most in media and democracy, criti ch report and present resea journalists; demonstrate the consistent with general ac rial regarding the major et nowledge to analyse releva a seminar to fellow students within the South African cor	n African journalists function; demonstrate nportant theories in die field of media and cal theory and the journalist as opinion rch findings to peers; critically discuss the ability to deal individually and in a group cepted journalistic practices; source and thical issues in a systematic academic ant ethical issues and case studies and s; and demonstrate the ability to describe istitutional context.
Module Outcomes: On completion and critical understanding of the cha a comprehensive and systematic kn society, including issues such as leader; compile an academic resear major ethical issues encountered by with ethical problems in a manner research relevant academic mater document; apply their theoretical k present their findings in the form of and analyse major libel case studies Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment Methods: Assignments,	of the module, the student s anging context in which South owledge base of the most in media and democracy, criti ch report and present resear journalists; demonstrate the consistent with general ac rial regarding the major et nowledge to analyse releva a seminar to fellow students within the South African cor tests, class assignments, pri	n African journalists function; demonstrate nportant theories in die field of media and cal theory and the journalist as opinion rch findings to peers; critically discuss the a ability to deal individually and in a group cepted journalistic practices; source and thical issues in a systematic academic ant ethical issues and case studies and s; and demonstrate the ability to describe istitutional context.
Module Outcomes: On completion and critical understanding of the cha a comprehensive and systematic kn society, including issues such as leader; compile an academic resear major ethical issues encountered by with ethical problems in a manner research relevant academic mater document; apply their theoretical k present their findings in the form of and analyse major libel case studies Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment Methods: Assignments, Module Code: KDGV672 (16)	of the module, the student s anging context in which South owledge base of the most in media and democracy, criti ch report and present resear journalists; demonstrate the consistent with general ac rial regarding the major et mowledge to analyse releva a seminar to fellow students within the South African cor tests, class assignments, pur Year module	n African journalists function; demonstrate nportant theories in die field of media and cal theory and the journalist as opinion rch findings to peers; critically discuss the a ability to deal individually and in a group cepted journalistic practices; source and thical issues in a systematic academic ant ethical issues and case studies and s; and demonstrate the ability to describe istitutional context.
Module Outcomes: On completion and critical understanding of the cha a comprehensive and systematic kn society, including issues such as i leader; compile an academic resear major ethical issues encountered by with ethical problems in a manner research relevant academic mater document; apply their theoretical k present their findings in the form of and analyse major libel case studies Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment Methods: Assignments, Module Code: KDGV672 (16) Title: GENERAL AND SOUTH AFR	of the module, the student s anging context in which South owledge base of the most in media and democracy, criti ch report and present resear journalists; demonstrate the consistent with general ac rial regarding the major et mowledge to analyse releva a seminar to fellow students within the South African cor tests, class assignments, pur Year module	n African journalists function; demonstrate nportant theories in die field of media and cal theory and the journalist as opinion rch findings to peers; critically discuss the a ability to deal individually and in a group cepted journalistic practices; source and thical issues in a systematic academic ant ethical issues and case studies and s; and demonstrate the ability to describe istitutional context.
Module Outcomes: On completion and critical understanding of the cha a comprehensive and systematic kn society, including issues such as a leader; compile an academic resear major ethical issues encountered by with ethical problems in a manner research relevant academic mater document; apply their theoretical k present their findings in the form of and analyse major libel case studies Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment Methods: Assignments, Module Code: KDGV672 (16) Title: GENERAL AND SOUTH AFR Module Outcomes: Section 1: General Church and Do The student should be able to dem	of the module, the student s anging context in which Souti lowledge base of the most ir media and democracy, criti ch report and present resea journalists; demonstrate the consistent with general ac rial regarding the major et showledge to analyse releva a seminar to fellow students within the South African cor tests, class assignments, pr Year module ICCAN CHURCH AND DOGI ogma History lonstrate knowledge of the	h African journalists function; demonstrate nportant theories in die field of media and cal theory and the journalist as opinion rch findings to peers; critically discuss the ability to deal individually and in a group cepted journalistic practices; source and thical issues in a systematic academic ant ethical issues and case studies and s; and demonstrate the ability to describe istitutional context. actical work, discussions, final projects NQFLevel: 8 MA HISTORY history of the early Christian Church and
Module Outcomes: On completion and critical understanding of the cha a comprehensive and systematic kn society, including issues such as a leader; compile an academic resear major ethical issues encountered by with ethical problems in a manner research relevant academic mater document; apply their theoretical k present their findings in the form of and analyse major libel case studies Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment Methods: Assignments, Module Code: KDGV672 (16) Title: GENERAL AND SOUTH AFR Module Outcomes: Section 1: General Church and Do The student should be able to dem especially the history of mission Section 2: South African Church a	of the module, the student s anging context in which Souti lowledge base of the most ir media and democracy, criti ch report and present resea y journalists; demonstrate the consistent with general ac rial regarding the major et anowledge to analyse releva a seminar to fellow students within the South African cor tests, class assignments, pr Year module ICAN CHURCH AND DOGN Dogma History ponstrate knowledge of the l ring that time; understand an s during the time of the Midd and Dogma History	n African journalists function; demonstrate nportant theories in die field of media and cal theory and the journalist as opinion rcc findings to peers; critically discuss the a ability to deal individually and in a group cepted journalistic practices; source and thical issues in a systematic academic ant ethical issues and case studies and s; and demonstrate the ability to describe situitional context.
Module Outcomes: On completion and critical understanding of the cha a comprehensive and systematic kn society, including issues such as leader; compile an academic resear major ethical issues encountered by with ethical problems in a manner research relevant academic mater document; apply their theoretical k present their findings in the form of and analyse major libel case studies Method of delivery: Full-time Assessment Methods: Assignments, Module Code: KDGV672 (16) Title: GENERAL AND SOUTH AFR Module Outcomes: Section 1: General Church and Do The student should be able to dem especially the history of mission Section 2: South African Church a The student should be able to dem Africa; understand the history of hi	of the module, the student s anging context in which Souti iowledge base of the most ir media and democracy, critic ch report and present resea y journalists; demonstrate the consistent with general ac rial regarding the major ei- snowledge to analyse releva a seminar to fellow students within the South African cor y tests, class assignments, pri year module ICAN CHURCH AND DOGIN pomstrate knowledge of the fing ing that time; understand an s during the time of the Midd and Dogma History monstrate in-depth knowled s/her own ecclesiastical tra and critically evaluate the in	n African journalists function; demonstrate nportant theories in die field of media and cal theory and the journalist as opinion rch findings to peers; critically discuss the ability to deal individually and in a group cepted journalistic practices; source and thical issues in a systematic academic ant ethical issues and case studies and s; and demonstrate the ability to describe istitutional context. actical work, discussions, final projects NQFLevel: 8 INA HISTORY history of the early Christian Church and d evaluate the development of the church

Title: DISSERTATION		
		nt should be able to: submit a research
		a well defined and -formulated church or
		knowledge of the research methods and
		problem, aim, field, method, results and
		on which provides evidence of analytical
ability, a critical approach and indepe		
Module Code: KDGV873 (116)	Year module	NQFLevel: 9
Title: MINI DISSERTATION		
proposal which reflects critical und evidence of their familiarity with th statement of the problem, aim, field	erstanding and a clear out e research methods and t , method, results and conclu	nt should be able to: submit a research tline of a limited research topic; provide echniques of the subject; document the usions in a scientific manner; write a mini their ability to record the results of their
Module Code: KDGV874 (16)	Year module	NQFLevel: 9
Title: CHURCH AND DOGMA HIST		
Module Outcomes:	-	
	ident should be able to disr	play extensive, systematic and specialised
		ce in Church and Dogma history; display
		nical background; analyse, synthesise and
		it it in a suitable oral and/or written format,
		problems and issues in selected area of
		standing of the topic and its philosophical
		s, identification, critical analysis, synthesis
and independent evaluation of data a		
Module Code: KDGV875 (32)	Year module	NQFLevel: 9
Title: CHURCH AND DOGMA HIST		Nul Level. 5
Module Outcomes:		
	ident abould be able to: diar	play extensive, systematic and specialised
		ce in Church and Dogma history; display
		nical background; analyse, synthesise and
		it it in a suitable oral and/or written format,
		problems and issues in selected area of
		bed collection skills, identification, critical
analysis, synthesis and independent		
	Semester 1	NQFLevel: 8
Title: AN INTRODUCTION TO SOC		
		bls and theories and to apply such to
		and identified labour relations problems
		nderstand social change in society and
the effect of this on organisations. To		regarding social change in order to
identify, explain and solve problemat		
Method of delivery: Full-time and Pa		
Assessment MethodsAssessment w		mative 50%
Assessment method: See study guid	de	
	•	
Module Code: LARM614 (8)	Semester 1	NQFLevel: 8
Title: RESEARCH METHODOLOG		
		and strategies regarding data collection
		nclusions in a research project. Know and
		alysis. Apply knowledge and skills in the
drafting of a research proposal as pa		
Method of delivery: Full-time and Pa		
Assessment Methods: Assessment		mmative 50%
	da	
Assessment method: See study guid		
Assessment method: See study guid Module Code: LARM615 (16)	Semester 1	NQFLevel: 8
	Semester 1	NQFLevel: 8
Module Code: LARM615 (16) Title: ADVANCED LABOUR RELA	Semester 1 TIONS	NQFLevel: 8
Module Code: LARM615 (16) Title: ADVANCED LABOUR RELA Module Outcomes: Know and und	Semester 1 FIONS derstand the various compo	

practice as labour relations specialis	its.	
Method of delivery: Full-time and Pa	rt time	
Assessment Methods: Assessment	weights: Formative 50% Summative	/e 50%
Assessment method: See study qui		
	Semester 1	NQFLevel: 8
Title: LABOUR MARKET PRINCIP		
Module Outcomes: Have a com		e various principles theories and
		sing and evaluating labour market
		ation and human capital investment,
		anisations. To argue solutions to
		a range of research methods and
		iterature concerning complex and
		matted presentation. To apply the
contents of this module within an eth	nical thought paradigm.	
Method of delivery: Full-time and Pa	rt time	
Assessment Methods: Assessment	weights: Formative 50% Summativ	/e 50%
Assessment method: See study gui		
Module Code: LARM621 (16)	Semester 2	NQFLevel: 8
Title: GROUP DYNAMICS	•	•
Module Outcomes: Know and und	erstand the study area of Group [	Ovnamics, the importance, structure
		nost prominent exponents and their
relevant perspectives as reiterated in	n the field of Group Dynamics. Gea	ared with the necessary capabilities,
to explore and apply explanator	y possibilities to empirical prob	olems within an organisation. To
demonstrate knowledge and unders	standing of concepts like group co	mmunication, group cohesion, task
groups, the importance and implica	tions of small groups to the indivi-	dual and the development of group
	lge of group dynamics by exploring	g explanatory possibilities regarding
the individual and groups.		
Method of delivery:Full-time and Par	t time	
Assessment Methods: Assessment	weights: Formative 50% Summative	ve 50%
Assessment method: See study gui	de	
Module Code: LARM622 (16)	Semester 2	NQFLevel: 8
		NQFLevel: 8
Module Code: LARM622 (16) Title: RESEARCH REPORT Module Outcomes: Evaluate and in	Semester 2	ature with research opportunities to
Module Code: LARM622 (16) Title: RESEARCH REPORT Module Outcomes: Evaluate and in identify problem-solving methods. T	Semester 2 ntegrate industrial sociological liter 'he application of knowledge and s	ature with research opportunities to kills to undertake scientific research
Module Code: LARM622 (16) Title: RESEARCH REPORT Module Outcomes: Evaluate and in identify problem-solving methods. T to determine reliable and relevant co	Semester 2 ntegrate industrial sociological liter The application of knowledge and s onsequences to make the required	ature with research opportunities to kills to undertake scientific research
Module Code: LARM622 (16) Title: RESEARCH REPORT Module Outcomes: Evaluate and in identify problem-solving methods. T to determine reliable and relevant cc. Method of delivery: Full-time and Pa	Semester 2 htegrate industrial sociological liter he application of knowledge and s onsequences to make the required rt time	ature with research opportunities to kills to undertake scientific research recommendations.
Module Code: LARM622 (16) Title: RESEARCH REPORT Module Outcomes: Evaluate and in identify problem-solving methods. T to determine reliable and relevant co Method of delivery: Full-time and Pa Assessment Methods: Assessment	Semester 2 ntegrate industrial sociological liter 'he application of knowledge and s onsequences to make the required rt time weights: Formative 50% Summativ	ature with research opportunities to kills to undertake scientific research recommendations.
Module Code: LARM622 (16) Title: RESEARCH REPORT Module Outcomes: Evaluate and in identify problem-solving methods. T to determine reliable and relevant co Method of delivery: Full-time and Pa Assessment Methods: Assessment Assessment method: See study gui	Semester 2 Integrate industrial sociological liter The application of knowledge and sonsequences to make the required int time weights: Formative 50% Summative de	ature with research opportunities to kills to undertake scientific research recommendations. /e 50%
Module Code: LARM622 (16) Title: RESEARCH REPORT Module Outcomes: Evaluate and in identify problem-solving methods. T to determine reliable and relevant co Method of delivery: Full-time and Pa Assessment Methods: Assessment Assessment method: See study gui Module Code: LARM623 (16)	Semester 2 ntegrate industrial sociological liter rhe application of knowledge and s onsequences to make the required rt time weights: Formative 50% Summative de Semester 2	ature with research opportunities to kills to undertake scientific research recommendations.
Module Code: LARM622 (16) Title: RESEARCH REPORT Module Outcomes: Evaluate and in identify problem-solving methods. T to determine reliable and relevant co Method of delivery: Full-time and Pa Assessment Methods: Assessment Assessment method: See study gui Module Code: LARM623 (16) Title: APPLIED LABOUR RELATIO	Semester 2 Integrate industrial sociological liter the application of knowledge and s ponsequences to make the required rt time weights: Formative 50% Summative de Semester 2 DNS	rature with research opportunities to kills to undertake scientific research recommendations. // 50%
Module Code: LARM622 (16) Title: RESEARCH REPORT Module Outcomes: Evaluate and in identify problem-solving methods. T to determine reliable and relevant cc Method of delivery: Full-time and Pa Assessment Methods: Assessment Assessment method: See study gui Module Code: LARM623 (16) Title: APPLIED LABOUR RELATIO Module Outcomes: To understan	Semester 2 htegrate industrial sociological liter he application of knowledge and s insequences to make the required rt time weights: Formative 50% Summative de Semester 2 DNS d the external regulations that he	rature with research opportunities to kills to undertake scientific research recommendations. // 50% NQFLevel: 8 mas an impact on labour relations.
Module Code: LARM622 (16) Title: RESEARCH REPORT Module Outcomes: Evaluate and in identify problem-solving methods. T to determine reliable and relevant cc Method of delivery: Full-time and Pa Assessment Methods: Assessment Assessment method: See study gui Module Code: LARM623 (16) Title: APPLIED LABOUR RELATION Module Outcomes: To understan Integrate and manage labour relation	Semester 2  Integrate industrial sociological liter The application of knowledge and s onsequences to make the required Int time Weights: Formative 50% Summative de Semester 2  DNS d the external regulations that h on procedures at different levels in	ature with research opportunities to kills to undertake scientific research recommendations. re 50% NQFLevel: 8 nas an impact on labour relations. n the workplace. The application of
Module Code: LARM622 (16) Title: RESEARCH REPORT Module Outcomes: Evaluate and in identify problem-solving methods. T to determine reliable and relevant cc Method of delivery: Full-time and Pa Assessment Methods: Assessment Assessment Methods: Assessment Assessment method: See study gui Module Code: LARM623 (16) Title: APPLIED LABOUR RELATIO Module Outcomes: To understan Integrate and manage labour relation external regulation requirements to i	Semester 2  Integrate industrial sociological liter The application of knowledge and s onsequences to make the required Int time Weights: Formative 50% Summative Bemester 2  DNS Integrate the external regulations that h on procedures at different levels in mprove the labour relations climate	ature with research opportunities to kills to undertake scientific research recommendations. /e 50% NQFLevel: 8 mas an impact on labour relations. in the workplace. The application of e in the organisation.
Module Code: LARM622 (16) Title: RESEARCH REPORT Module Outcomes: Evaluate and in identify problem-solving methods. T to determine reliable and relevant co Method of delivery: Full-time and Pa Assessment Methods: Assessment Assessment method: See study gui Module Code: LARM623 (16) Title: APPLIED LABOUR RELATIO Module Outcomes: To understan Integrate and manage labour related external regulation requirements to i The management of related workpla	Semester 2  Integrate industrial sociological liter The application of knowledge and s  Sonsequences to make the required Int time Weights: Formative 50% Summative Semester 2  DNS Integrate the external regulations that h Integrate the labour relations climate Ce issues to the advantage of both	ature with research opportunities to kills to undertake scientific research recommendations. /e 50% NQFLevel: 8 mas an impact on labour relations. in the workplace. The application of e in the organisation.
Module Code: LARM622 (16) Title: RESEARCH REPORT Module Outcomes: Evaluate and in identify problem-solving methods. T to determine reliable and relevant co Method of delivery: Full-time and Pa Assessment Methods: Assessment Assessment method: See study gui Module Code: LARM623 (16) Title: APPLIED LABOUR RELATIO Module Outcomes: To understan Integrate and manage labour relation external regulation requirements to i The management of related workpla Method of delivery: Full-time and Pa	Semester 2  Integrate industrial sociological liter The application of knowledge and s onsequences to make the required Int time Weights: Formative 50% Summative de Semester 2  DNS d the external regulations that h forn procedures at different levels in mprove the labour relations climate ce issues to the advantage of both rt time	rature with research opportunities to kills to undertake scientific research recommendations. /e 50% NQFLevel: 8 has an impact on labour relations. In the workplace. The application of e in the organisation. Imanagement and labour.
Module Code: LARM622 (16) Title: RESEARCH REPORT Module Outcomes: Evaluate and in identify problem-solving methods. T to determine reliable and relevant cc Method of delivery: Full-time and Pa Assessment Methods: Assessment Assessment method: See study gui Module Code: LARM623 (16) Title: APPLIED LABOUR RELATIO Module Outcomes: To understan Integrate and manage labour relation external regulation requirements to i The management of related workpla Method of delivery: Full-time and Pa Assessment Methods: Assessment	Semester 2	rature with research opportunities to kills to undertake scientific research recommendations. /e 50% NQFLevel: 8 has an impact on labour relations. In the workplace. The application of e in the organisation. Imanagement and labour.
Module Code: LARM622 (16) Title: RESEARCH REPORT Module Outcomes: Evaluate and in identify problem-solving methods. T to determine reliable and relevant cc Method of delivery: Full-time and Pa Assessment Methods: Assessment Assessment method: See study gui Module Code: LARM623 (16) Title: APPLIED LABOUR RELATION Module Outcomes: To understan Integrate and manage labour relation external regulation requirements to i The management of related workpla Method of delivery: Full-time and Pa Assessment Methods: Assessment Assessment Methods: See study gui	Semester 2  Integrate industrial sociological liter The application of knowledge and s onsequences to make the required It time weights: Formative 50% Summativ de Semester 2 DNS d the external regulations that h on procedures at different levels in mprove the labour relations climate ce issues to the advantage of both rt time weights: Formative 50% Summativ de	ature with research opportunities to kills to undertake scientific research recommendations. re 50% NQFLevel: 8 nas an impact on labour relations. In the workplace. The application of a in the organisation. management and labour. re 50%
Module Code: LARM622 (16) Title: RESEARCH REPORT Module Outcomes: Evaluate and in identify problem-solving methods. T to determine reliable and relevant cc Method of delivery: Full-time and Pa Assessment Methods: Assessment Assessment method: See study gui Module Code: LARM623 (16) Title: APPLIED LABOUR RELATION Module Outcomes: To understand Integrate and manage labour relation external regulation requirements to in The management of related workpla Method of delivery: Full-time and Pa Assessment Methods: Assessment Assessment method: See study gui Module Code: LARM624 (16)	Semester 2  Integrate industrial sociological liter The application of knowledge and s onsequences to make the required If time Weights: Formative 50% Summative Bemester 2  DNS  If the external regulations that h on procedures at different levels in mprove the labour relations climate ce issues to the advantage of both rt time Weights: Formative 50% Summative de  Semester 2	rature with research opportunities to kills to undertake scientific research recommendations. /e 50% NQFLevel: 8 has an impact on labour relations. In the workplace. The application of e in the organisation. Imanagement and labour.
Module Code: LARM622 (16) Title: RESEARCH REPORT Module Outcomes: Evaluate and in identify problem-solving methods. T to determine reliable and relevant cc Method of delivery: Full-time and Pa Assessment Methods: Assessment Assessment method: See study gui Module Code: LARM623 (16) Title: APPLIED LABOUR RELATIO Module Outcomes: To understan Integrate and manage labour relatific external regulation requirements to i The management of related workpla Method of delivery: Full-time and Pa Assessment Methods: Assessment Assessment Methods: Assessment Assessment method: See study gui Module Code: LARM624 (16) Title: COLLECTIVE BARGAINING	Semester 2  Integrate industrial sociological liter The application of knowledge and s onsequences to make the required Int time Weights: Formative 50% Summative Bemester 2  DNS Integrate the the advantage of both Int time Weights: Formative 50% Summative Ce issues to the advantage of both Int time Weights: Formative 50% Summative Ce issues to the advantage of both Int time Weights: Formative 50% Summative Ce issues to the advantage of both Int time Weights: Formative 50% Summative Ce issues to the advantage of both Int time Weights: Formative 50% Summative Ce issues to the advantage of both Int time Weights: Formative 50% Summative Ce issues to the advantage of both Int time Weights: Formative 50% Summative Ce issues to the advantage of both Int time Weights: Formative 50% Summative Ce issues to the advantage of both Int time Weights: Formative 50% Summative Ce issues to the advantage of both Int time Weights: Formative 50% Summative Ce issues to the advantage of both Int time Weights: Formative 50% Summative Ce issues to the advantage of both Int time Weights: Formative 50% Summative Ce issues to the advantage of both Int time Weights: Formative 50% Summative Ce issues to the advantage of both Int time Weights: Formative 50% Summative Ce issues to the advantage of both Int time Int time Weights: Formative 50% Summative Ce issues to the advantage of both Int time Int timt Int time Int time In	ature with research opportunities to kills to undertake scientific research recommendations. /e 50% NQFLevel: 8 nas an impact on labour relations. In the workplace. The application of in the organisation. management and labour. /e 50% NQFLevel: 8
Module Code: LARM622 (16) Title: RESEARCH REPORT Module Outcomes: Evaluate and in identify problem-solving methods. T to determine reliable and relevant co Method of delivery: Full-time and Pa Assessment Methods: Assessment Assessment Methods: Assessment Assessment Methods: Assessment Assessment Methods: Assessment Assessment Methods: Assessment Module Code: LARM623 (16) Title: APPLIED LABOUR RELATIO Module Outcomes: To understan Integrate and manage labour relative external regulation requirements to i The management of related workplan Method of delivery: Full-time and Pa Assessment Methods: Assessment Assessment method: See study gui Module Code: LARM624 (16) Title: COLLECTIVE BARGAINING Module Outcomes: On completion	Semester 2	ature with research opportunities to kills to undertake scientific research recommendations. /e 50% NQFLevel: 8 has an impact on labour relations. In the workplace. The application of a in the organisation. Imanagement and labour. /e 50% NQFLevel: 8 build be able to:
Module Code: LARM622 (16) Title: RESEARCH REPORT Module Outcomes: Evaluate and in identify problem-solving methods. T to determine reliable and relevant cc Method of delivery: Full-time and Pa Assessment Methods: Assessment Assessment method: See study gui Module Code: LARM623 (16) Title: APPLIED LABOUR RELATIO Module Outcomes: To understan Integrate and manage labour relation external regulation requirements to in The management of related workplan Method of delivery: Full-time and Pa Assessment Methods: Assessment Assessment Methods: Assessment Assessment Methods: Assessment Assessment method: See study gui Module Code: LARM624 (16) Title: COLLECTIVE BARGAINING Module Outcomes: On completion • Explain and comprehend the	Semester 2	ature with research opportunities to kills to undertake scientific research recommendations. /e 50% NQFLevel: 8 nas an impact on labour relations. In the workplace. The application of in the organisation. management and labour. /e 50% NQFLevel: 8
Module Code: LARM622 (16) Title: RESEARCH REPORT Module Outcomes: Evaluate and in identify problem-solving methods. T to determine reliable and relevant oc Method of delivery: Full-time and Pa Assessment Methods: Assessment Assessment method: See study gui Module Code: LARM623 (16) Title: APPLIED LABOUR RELATIC Module Outcomes: To understan Integrate and manage labour relatic external regulation requirements to i The management of related workpla Method of delivery: Full-time and Pa Assessment Methods: Assessment Assessment method: See study gui Module Code: LARM624 (16) Title: COLLECTIVE BARGAINING Module Outcomes: On completion • Explain and comprehend the system;	Semester 2	ature with research opportunities to kills to undertake scientific research recommendations. re 50% NQFLevel: 8 has an impact on labour relations. In the workplace. The application of a in the organisation. management and labour. re 50% NQFLevel: 8 puld be able to: the South African labour relations
Module Code: LARM622 (16) Title: RESEARCH REPORT Module Outcomes: Evaluate and in identify problem-solving methods. T to determine reliable and relevant cc Method of delivery: Full-time and Pa Assessment Methods: Assessment Assessment Methods: Assessment Assessment method: See study gui Module Code: LARM623 (16) Title: APPLIED LABOUR RELATION Module Outcomes: To understan Integrate and manage labour relation external regulation requirements to i The management of related workpla Method of delivery: Full-time and Pa Assessment Methods: Assessment Assessment method: See study gui Module Code: LARM624 (16) Title: COLLECTIVE BARGAINING Module Outcomes: On completion • Explain and comprehend the system; • Understand the concept of the	Semester 2	ature with research opportunities to kills to undertake scientific research recommendations. re 50% NQFLevel: 8 has an impact on labour relations. In the workplace. The application of the in the organisation. Imanagement and labour. re 50% NQFLevel: 8 Pould be able to: the South African labour relations rade union;
Module Code:         LARM622 (16)           Title:         RESEARCH REPORT           Module Outcomes:         Evaluate and in           identify problem-solving methods.         T           to determine reliable and relevant co         Method of delivery: Full-time and Pa           Assessment Methods:         Assessment           Assessment Method:         See study gui           Module Code:         LARM623 (16)           Title:         APPLIED LABOUR RELATION           Module Outcomes:         To understant           Integrate and manage labour relation         external regulation requirements to it           The management of related workpla         Method of delivery: Full-time and Pa           Assessment Methods:         Assessment           Assessment method:         See study gui           Module Code:         LARM624 (16)           Title:         COLLECTIVE BARGAINING           Module Outcomes:         On completion           •         Explain and comprehend the system;           •         Understand the concept of the           •         Synthesise and evaluate the in	Semester 2	ature with research opportunities to kills to undertake scientific research recommendations. re 50% NQFLevel: 8 has an impact on labour relations. In the workplace. The application of a in the organisation. management and labour. re 50% NQFLevel: 8 puld be able to: the South African labour relations
Module Code:         LARM622 (16)           Title:         RESEARCH REPORT           Module Outcomes:         Evaluate and in identify problem-solving methods. To determine reliable and relevant common to the determine reliable and relevant common to the set study guide the determine related to the the determine regulation requirements to inthe management of related workplate.           Module Outcomes:         To understant integrate and manage labour relative external regulation requirements to inthe management of related workplate.           Method of delivery:         Full-time and Pa           Assessment Methods:         Assessment Methods:           Assessment Methods:         See study guide.           Module Code:         LARM624 (16)           Title:         COLLECTIVE BARGAINING           Module Outcomes:         On completion           Explain and comprehend the system;         Understand the concept of the is bargaining and negotiation with	Semester 2	ature with research opportunities to kills to undertake scientific research recommendations. /e 50% NQFLevel: 8 has an impact on labour relations. In the workplace. The application of e in the organisation. Imanagement and labour. // NQFLevel: 8 NQFLevel: 8 Duld be able to: the South African labour relations rade union; een the various key role-players to
Module Code:         LARM622 (16)           Title:         RESEARCH REPORT           Module Outcomes:         Evaluate and in identify problem-solving methods. To to determine reliable and relevant cc.           Method of delivery:         Full-time and Pa           Assessment Methods:         Assessment           Assessment Methods:         Assessment           Module Code:         LARM623 (16)           Title:         APPLIED LABOUR RELATIO           Module Outcomes:         To understan           Integrate and manage labour relatic         external regulation requirements to i           The management of related workpla         Method of delivery: Full-time and Pa           Assessment method:         See study gui           Module Code:         LARM624 (16)           Title:         COLLECTIVE BARGAINING           Module Outcomes:         On completion           Explain and comprehend the system;         Understand the concept of the           Synthesise and evaluate the in bargaining and negotiation with         Understand how duties concert	Semester 2	ature with research opportunities to kills to undertake scientific research recommendations. /e 50% NQFLevel: 8 has an impact on labour relations. In the workplace. The application of a in the organisation. Immanagement and labour. /e 50% NQFLevel: 8 Duld be able to: the South African labour relations rade union; een the various key role-players to organisational rights are dealt with;
Module Code:         LARM622 (16)           Title:         RESEARCH REPORT           Module Outcomes:         Evaluate and in identify problem-solving methods. To to determine reliable and relevant cc.           Method of delivery:         Full-time and Pa           Assessment Methods:         Assessment           Assessment Methods:         Assessment           Module Code:         LARM623 (16)           Title:         APPLIED LABOUR RELATIO           Module Outcomes:         To understan           Integrate and manage labour relatic         external regulation requirements to i           The management of related workpla         Method of delivery: Full-time and Pa           Assessment method:         See study gui           Module Code:         LARM624 (16)           Title:         COLLECTIVE BARGAINING           Module Outcomes:         On completion           Explain and comprehend the system;         Understand the concept of the           Synthesise and evaluate the in bargaining and negotiation with         Understand how duties concert	Semester 2	ature with research opportunities to kills to undertake scientific research recommendations. /e 50% NQFLevel: 8 has an impact on labour relations. In the workplace. The application of e in the organisation. Imanagement and labour. // NQFLevel: 8 NQFLevel: 8 Duld be able to: the South African labour relations rade union; een the various key role-players to

Analyse, apply and generate/design various styles, structures and approaches related to collective

Be aware of the legal status of collective agreements; and     Describe and demonstrate the contraction describes between collective beneficial accepted as a statement of the contraction of the cont
Describe and demonstrate the constructional relationship between collective becautions, as activities
<ul> <li>Describe and demonstrate the synthesised relationship between collective bargaining, negotiation</li> </ul>
and related South African legal precepts.
Method of delivery: Full-time and Part time
Assessment Methods: Assessment weights: Formative 50% Summative 50% Assessment method: See study guide
Module Code: LORE671 (32) Year module NQFLevel: 8
Title: LIFE ORIENTATION
Module Outcomes: After completion of the module the student will be equipped with:
a comprehensive and systemic knowledge about the theories and principles that underpin Life Orientation
and be able to apply it to the practical situation; a deep understanding of the Life Orientation curriculum
with reference to the levels of epistemology, learning-teaching-support material; the skills to develop a
personal plan as facilitator and counsellor in Life Orientation and to apply facilitation and counselling skills
to support diverse learners; a sound knowledge of career development theories.
Method of delivery:
Assessment Methods:
Module Code: LPRA671 (24) Year module NQFLevel: 8
Title: THEORY OF THE LANGUAGE PRACTICE
Module Outcomes: Upon successful completion of this module the student should be able to
demonstrate a comprehensive, informed and systematic understanding of key historical and contemporary
developments in the theory of translation; select, apply and integrate principles, techniques and theoretical
approaches within translation studies in applications of theory to practice; identify and solve unfamiliar
concrete and abstract translation problems by means of sophisticated theoretical reflection, and assess
the success of solutions; identify, collect, analyse and synthesis quantitative and qualitative information on
the theory of translation and use sources appropriately; and present and communicate academic-
professional work on the theory of translation effectively and appropriately to a variety of audiences.
Module Code: LPRA688 (24) Year module NQF-Level: 8
Title: AUDIO-VISUAL TRANSLATION: SUBTITLING AND AUDIO DESCRIPTION
Module Outcomes: Upon successful completion of this module the student should be able to
demonstrate a community of the information of an experimental condensation of the theory and an estimated
demonstrate a comprehensive, informed and systematic understanding of the theory and practice of
audiovisual translation, including subtitling, dubbing, respeaking and audio-description; select, apply and
audiovisual translation, including subtitling, dubbing, respeaking and audio-description; select, apply and integrate principles, techniques and theoretical approaches from audiovisual translation in order to
audiovisual translation, including subtitling, dubbing, respeaking and audio-description; select, apply and integrate principles, techniques and theoretical approaches from audiovisual translation in order to produce professionally acceptable language products; identify and solve unfamiliar concrete and abstract
audiovisual translation, including subtitling, dubbing, respeaking and audio-description; select, apply and integrate principles, techniques and theoretical approaches from audiovisual translation in order to produce professionally acceptable language products; identify and solve unfamiliar concrete and abstract audiovisual translation problems by using appropriate aids for language practice together with
audiovisual translation, including subtitling, dubbing, respeaking and audio-description; select, apply and integrate principles, techniques and theoretical approaches from audiovisual translation in order to produce professionally acceptable language products; identify and solve unfamiliar concrete and abstract audiovisual translation problems by using appropriate aids for language practice together with sophisticated theoretical reflection, and assess the success of solutions; identify, collect, analyse and
audiovisual translation, including subtitling, dubbing, respeaking and audio-description; select, apply and integrate principles, techniques and theoretical approaches from audiovisual translation in order to produce professionally acceptable language products; identify and solve unfamiliar concrete and abstract audiovisual translation problems by using appropriate aids for language practice together with sophisticated theoretical reflection, and assess the success of solutions; identify, collect, analyse and synthesis quantitative and qualitative information on audiovisual translation and use sources appropriately;
audiovisual translation, including subtitling, dubbing, respeaking and audio-description; select, apply and integrate principles, techniques and theoretical approaches from audiovisual translation in order to produce professionally acceptable language products; identify and solve unfamiliar concrete and abstract audiovisual translation problems by using appropriate aids for language practice together with sophisticated theoretical reflection, and assess the success of solutions; identify, collect, analyse and synthesis quantitative and qualitative information on audiovisual translation and use sources appropriately; and present and communicate academic-professional work on audiovisual translation effectively and
audiovisual translation, including subtitling, dubbing, respeaking and audio-description; select, apply and integrate principles, techniques and theoretical approaches from audiovisual translation in order to produce professionally acceptable language products; identify and solve unfamiliar concrete and abstract audiovisual translation problems by using appropriate aids for language practice together with sophisticated theoretical reflection, and assess the success of solutions; identify, collect, analyse and synthesis quantitative and qualitative information on audiovisual translation and use sources appropriately;
audiovisual translation, including subtitling, dubbing, respeaking and audio-description; select, apply and integrate principles, techniques and theoretical approaches from audiovisual translation in order to produce professionally acceptable language products; identify and solve unfamiliar concrete and abstract audiovisual translation problems by using appropriate aids for language practice together with sophisticated theoretical reflection, and assess the success of solutions; identify, collect, analyse and synthesis quantitative and qualitative information on audiovisual translation and use sources appropriately; and present and communicate academic-professional work on audiovisual translation effectively and appropriately to a variety of audiences.
audiovisual translation, including subtitling, dubbing, respeaking and audio-description; select, apply and integrate principles, techniques and theoretical approaches from audiovisual translation in order to produce professionally acceptable language products; identify and solve unfamiliar concrete and abstract audiovisual translation problems by using appropriate aids for language practice together with sophisticated theoretical reflection, and assess the success of solutions; identify, collect, analyse and synthesis quantitative and qualitative information on audiovisual translation and use sources appropriately; and present and communicate academic-professional work on audiovisual translation effectively and appropriately to a variety of audiences.  Module Code: LPRA675 (24) Year module NUMPER VIEW VIEW NUMPER VIEW VIEW VIEW VIEW VIEW VIEW VIEW VIEW
audiovisual translation, including subtitling, dubbing, respeaking and audio-description; select, apply and integrate principles, techniques and theoretical approaches from audiovisual translation in order to produce professionally acceptable language products; identify and solve unfamiliar concrete and abstract audiovisual translation problems by using appropriate aids for language practice together with sophisticated theoretical reflection, and assess the success of solutions; identify, collect, analyse and synthesis quantitative and qualitative information on audiovisual translation and use sources appropriately; and present and communicate academic-professional work on audiovisual translation effectively and appropriately to a variety of audiences.  Module Code: LPRA675 (24) Year module NQFLevel: 8 Title: LITERARY TRANSLATION
audiovisual translation, including subtitling, dubbing, respeaking and audio-description; select, apply and integrate principles, techniques and theoretical approaches from audiovisual translation in order to produce professionally acceptable language products; identify and solve unfamiliar concrete and abstract audiovisual translation problems by using appropriate aids for language practice together with sophisticated theoretical reflection, and assess the success of solutions; identify, collect, analyse and synthesis quantitative and qualitative information on audiovisual translation and use sources appropriately; and present and communicate academic-professional work on audiovisual translation effectively and appropriately to a variety of audiences.  Module Code: LPRA675 (24) Year module NQFLevel: 8 Title: LITERARY TRANSLATION  Module Outcomes: Upon successful completion of this module the student should be able to demonstrate a comprehensive, informed and systematic understanding of key historical and contemporary developments in the theory and practice of literary translation; select, apply and integrate principles,
audiovisual translation, including subtitling, dubbing, respeaking and audio-description; select, apply and integrate principles, techniques and theoretical approaches from audiovisual translation in order to produce professionally acceptable language products; identify and solve unfamiliar concrete and abstract audiovisual translation problems by using appropriate aids for language practice together with sophisticated theoretical reflection, and assess the success of solutions; identify, collect, analyse and synthesis quantitative and qualitative information on audiovisual translation and use sources appropriately; and present and communicate academic-professional work on audiovisual translation effectively and appropriately to a variety of audiences.  Module Code: LPRA675 (24) Year module NQFLevel: 8  Title: LITERARY TRANSLATION  Module Outcomes: Upon successful completion of this module the student should be able to demonstrate a comprehensive, informed and systematic understanding of key historical and contemporary developments in the theory and practice of literary translation; select, apply and integrate principles, techniques and theoretical approaches in the field of literary translation in order to produce acceptable
audiovisual translation, including subtitling, dubbing, respeaking and audio-description; select, apply and integrate principles, techniques and theoretical approaches from audiovisual translation in order to produce professionally acceptable language products; identify and solve unfamiliar concrete and abstract audiovisual translation problems by using appropriate aids for language practice together with sophisticated theoretical reflection, and assess the success of solutions; identify, collect, analyse and synthesis quantitative and qualitative information on audiovisual translation and use sources appropriately; and present and communicate academic-professional work on audiovisual translation effectively and appropriately to a variety of audiences.  Module Code: LPRA675 (24) Year module NQFLevel: 8  Title: LITERARY TRANSLATION  Module Outcomes: Upon successful completion of this module the student should be able to demonstrate a comprehensive, informed and systematic understanding of key historical and contemporary developments in the theoretical approaches in the field of literary translation in order to produce acceptable literary translations; identify and solve unfamiliar concrete and abstract problems in literary translations by translations.
audiovisual translation, including subtitling, dubbing, respeaking and audio-description; select, apply and integrate principles, techniques and theoretical approaches from audiovisual translation in order to produce professionally acceptable language products; identify and solve unfamiliar concrete and abstract audiovisual translation problems by using appropriate aids for language practice together with sophisticated theoretical reflection, and assess the success of solutions; identify, collect, analyse and synthesis quantitative and qualitative information on audiovisual translation and use sources appropriately; and present and communicate academic-professional work on audiovisual translation effectively and appropriately to a variety of audiences.  Module Code: LPRA675 (24) Year module  Module Outcomes: Upon successful completion of this module the student should be able to demonstrate a comprehensive, informed and systematic understanding of key historical and contemporary developments in the theory and practice of literary translation in order to produce acceptable literary translations; identify and solve unfamiliar concrete and abstract problems in literary translation by using appropriate aids for translation together with sophisticated theoretical reflection, and assess the success of solutions; effectively and appropriately to a variety of audiences.
audiovisual translation, including subtitling, dubbing, respeaking and audio-description; select, apply andintegrate principles, techniques and theoretical approaches from audiovisual translation in order toproduce professionally acceptable language products; identify and solve unfamiliar concrete and abstractaudiovisual translation problems by using appropriate aids for language practice together withsophisticated theoretical reflection, and assess the success of solutions; identify, collect, analyse andsynthesis quantitative and qualitative information on audiovisual translation and use sources appropriately;and present and communicate academic-professional work on audiovisual translation effectively andappropriately to a variety of audiences.Module Code: LPRA675 (24)Year moduleNodule Outcomes:Upon successful completion of this module the student should be able todemonstrate a comprehensive, informed and systematic understanding of key historical and contemporarydevelopments in the theory and practice of literary translation in order to produce acceptableliterary translations; identify and solve unfamiliar concrete and abstract problems in literary translation is problem in literary translation is produce acceptableliterary translations; identify and solve unfamiliar concrete and abstract problems in literary translation byusing appropriate aids for translation together with sophisticated theoretical reflection, and assess the success of solutions; identify, collect, analyse and synthesise quantitative and qualitative information on
audiovisual translation, including subtitling, dubbing, respeaking and audio-description; select, apply and integrate principles, techniques and theoretical approaches from audiovisual translation in order to produce professionally acceptable language products; identify and solve unfamiliar concrete and abstract audiovisual translation problems by using appropriate aids for language practice together with sophisticated theoretical reflection, and assess the success of solutions; identify, collect, analyse and synthesis quantitative and qualitative information on audiovisual translation and use sources appropriately; and present and communicate academic-professional work on audiovisual translation effectively and appropriately to a variety of audiences.  Module Code: LPRA675 (24) Year module NQFLevel: 8 Title: LITERARY TRANSLATION  Module Outcomes: Upon successful completion of this module the student should be able to demonstrate a comprehensive, informed and systematic understanding of key historical and contemporary developments in the theory and practice of literary translation in order to produce acceptable literary translations; identify and solve unfamiliar concrete and astract problems in literary translation by using appropriate aids for translation together with sophisticated theoretical reflection, and assess the success of solutions; identify, collect, analyse and synthesise quantitative and qualitative information on the theory and practice of literary translation in order to produce acceptable literary translations; identify and solve unfamiliar concrete and astract problems in literary translation on the theory and practice of literary translation and use sources appropriate aids for translation and use sources appropriate aids for translation on the theory and practice of literary translation and use sources appropriate aids for translation and use sources appropriate aids for translation and use sources appropriate aids for translation together with sophisticated theoretical reflection, and asse
audiovisual translation, including subtitling, dubbing, respeaking and audio-description; select, apply and integrate principles, techniques and theoretical approaches from audiovisual translation in order to produce professionally acceptable language products; identify and solve unfamiliar concrete and abstract audiovisual translation problems by using appropriate aids for language practice together with sophisticated theoretical reflection, and assess the success of solutions; identify, collect, analyse and synthesis quantitative and qualitative information on audiovisual translation and use sources appropriately; and present and communicate academic-professional work on audiovisual translation effectively and appropriately to a variety of audiences.  Module Code: LPRA675 (24) Year module NQFLevel: 8  Title: LITERARY TRANSLATION  Module Outcomes: Upon successful completion of this module the student should be able to demonstrate a comprehensive, informed and systematic understanding of key historical and contemporary developments in the theory and practice of literary translation in order to produce acceptable literary translations; identify and solve unfamiliar concrete and abstract problems in literary translation by using appropriate aids for translation together with sophisticated theoretical reflection, and assess the field of literary translation reflectively and practice of literary translation and use sources appropriately; and present and communicate academic-professional work on the theory and practice of literary translation in order to produce acceptable developments in florting and solve unfamiliar concrete and abstract problems in literary translation by using appropriate aids for translation together with sophisticated theoretical reflection, and assess the success of solutions; identify, collect, analyse and synthesise quantitative and qualitative information on the theory and practice of literary translation and use sources appropriate addition.
audiovisual translation, including subtitling, dubbing, respeaking and audio-description; select, apply and integrate principles, techniques and theoretical approaches from audiovisual translation in order to produce professionally acceptable language products; identify and solve unfamiliar concrete and abstract sudiovisual translation problems by using appropriate aids for language practice together with sophisticated theoretical reflection, and assess the success of solutions; identify, collect, analyse and synthesis quantitative and qualitative information on audiovisual translation and use sources appropriately; and present and communicate academic-professional work on audiovisual translation effectively and appropriately to a variety of audiences.  Module Code: LPRA675 (24) Year module NQFLevel: 8  Title: LITERARY TRANSLATION  Module Outcomes: Upon successful completion of this module the student should be able to demonstrate a comprehensive, informed and systematic understanding of key historical and contemporary developments in the theory and practice of literary translation in order to produce acceptable literary translations; identify and solve unfamiliar concrete and abstract problems in literary translation by using appropriate aids for translation together with sophisticated theoretical reflection, and assess the success of solutions; identify, collect, analyse and synthesise quantitative and unalitative information on the theory and practice of literary translation in order to produce acceptable literary translations; identify and solve unfamiliar concrete and abstract problems in literary translation by using appropriate aids for translation together with sophisticated theoretical reflection, and assess the success of solution; identify, collect, analyse and synthesise quantitative and qualitative information on the theory and practice of literary translation and use sources appropriately; and present and communicate academic-professional work on the theory and practice of literary translation and
audiovisual translation, including subtitling, dubbing, respeaking and audio-description; select, apply and integrate principles, techniques and theoretical approaches from audiovisual translation in order to produce professionally acceptable language products; identify and solve unfamiliar concrete and abstract audiovisual translation problems by using appropriate aids for language practice together with sophisticated theoretical reflection, and assess the success of solutions; identify, collect, analyse and synthesis quantitative and qualitative information on audiovisual translation and use sources appropriately; and present and communicate academic-professional work on audiovisual translation effectively and appropriately to a variety of audiences.         Module Code: LPRA675 (24)       Year module       NQFLevel: 8         Title: LITERARY TRANSLATION       Module outcomes: Upon successful completion of this module the student should be able to demonstrate a comprehensive, informed and systematic understanding of key historical and contemporary developments in the theory and practice of literary translation in order to produce acceptable literary translations; identify, and solve unfamiliar concrete and abstract problems in literary translation by using appropriate aids for translation together with sophisticated theoretical reflection, and assess the success of solutions; identify, collect, analyse and synthesise quantitative and qualitative information on the theory and practice of literary translation in order to produce acceptable literary translations; identify and solve unfamiliar concrete and abstract problems in literary translation by using appropriate aids for translation together with sophisticated theoretical reflection, and assess the success of solutions; identify, collect, analyse and synthesise quantitative and qualitative information on the theory and practice of literary translati
audiovisual translation, including subtitling, dubbing, respeaking and audio-description; select, apply and integrate principles, techniques and theoretical approaches from audiovisual translation in order to produce professionally acceptable language products; identify and solve unfamiliar concrete and abstract audiovisual translation problems by using appropriate aids for language practice together with sophisticated theoretical reflection, and assess the success of solutions; identify, collect, analyse and synthesis quantitative and qualitative information on audiovisual translation and use sources appropriately; and present and communicate academic-professional work on audiovisual translation effectively and 
audiovisual translation, including subtitling, dubbing, respeaking and audio-description; select, apply and integrate principles, techniques and theoretical approaches from audiovisual translation in order to produce professionally acceptable language products; identify and solve unfamiliar concrete and abstract audiovisual translation problems by using appropriate aids for language practice together with sophisticated theoretical reflection, and assess the success of solutions; identify, collect, analyse and synthesis quantitative and qualitative information on audiovisual translation and use sources appropriately; and present and communicate academic-professional work on audiovisual translation effectively and appropriately to a variety of audiences.         Module Code:       LPRA675 (24)       Year module       NQFLevel: 8         Title:       LITERARY TRANSLATION         Module Outcomes:       Upon successful completion of this module the student should be able to demonstrate a comprehensive, informed and systematic understanding of key historical and contemporary developments in the theory and practice of literary translation in order to produce acceptable literary translation; identify, collect, analyse and synthesise quantitative and qualitative information on the theory and practice of literary translation is identify and sases the success of solutions; identify and solve unfamiliar concrete and abstract problems in literary translation by using appropriate aids for translation together with sophisticated theoretical reflection, and assess the success of solutions; identify, collect, analyse and synthesise quantitative and qualitative information on the theory and practice of literary translation and use sources appropriately; and present and communicate academic-professional work on the theory and practice of literary translation and use sources appr
audiovisual translation, including subtitling, dubbing, respeaking and audio-description; select, apply and integrate principles, techniques and theoretical approaches from audiovisual translation in order to produce professionally acceptable language products; identify and solve unfamiliar concrete and abstract audiovisual translation problems by using appropriate aids for language practice together with sophisticated theoretical reflection, and assess the success of solutions; identify, collect, analyse and synthesis quantitative and qualitative information on audiovisual translation and use sources appropriately; and present and communicate academic-professional work on audiovisual translation effectively and appropriately to a variety of audiences.  Module Code: LPRA675 (24) Year module NQFLevel: 8 Title: LITERARY TRANSLATION  Module Outcomes: Upon successful completion of this module the student should be able to demonstrate a comprehensive, informed and systematic understanding of key historical and contemporary developments in the theory and practice of literary translation in order to produce acceptable literary translations; identify, collect, analyse and synthesise quantitative and qualitative and systematic understanding of key historical and contemporary developments in the theory and practice of literary translation in order to produce acceptable literary translations; identify, collect, analyse and synthesise quantitative and qualitative information on to gether with sophisticated theoretical reflection, and assess the success of solutions; identify, collect, analyse and synthesise quantitative and qualitative information on the theory and practice of literary translation and use sources appropriately; and present and communicate academic-professional work on the theory and practice of literary translation and use sources appropriately; and present and communicate academic-professional work on the theory and practice of literary translation and use sources appropriately; and present and communicat
audiovisual translation, including subtitling, dubbing, respeaking and audio-description; select, apply and integrate principles, techniques and theoretical approaches from audiovisual translation in order to produce professionally acceptable language products; identify and solve unfamiliar concrete and abstract audiovisual translation problems by using appropriate aids for language practice together with sophisticated theoretical reflection, and assess the success of solutions; identify, collect, analyse and synthesis quantitative and qualitative information on audiovisual translation and use sources appropriately; and present and communicate academic-professional work on audiovisual translation effectively and appropriately to a variety of audiences.         Module Code: LPRA675 (24)       Year module       NQFLevel: 8         Title: LITERARY TRANSLATION       Nogrue (acceptable) and systematic understanding of key historical and contemporary developments in the theory and practice of literary translation in order to produce acceptable literary translations; identify and solve unfamiliar concrete and abstract problems in literary translation by using appropriate aids for translation together with sophisticated theoretical reflection, and assess the success of solutions; identify and solve unfamiliar concrete and abstract problems in literary translation on the theory and practice of literary translation and use sources appropriately; and present and communicate academic-professional work on the theory and practice of literary translation and use sources appropriately; and present and communicate academic-professional work on the theory and practice of literary translation and use sources appropriately; and present and communicate uscademic-professional work on the theory and practice of literary translation and use sources appropriately; and present and appropriately to a variety of audiences.
audiovisual translation, including subtitling, dubbing, respeaking and audio-description; select, apply and integrate principles, techniques and theoretical approaches from audiovisual translation in order to produce professionally acceptable language products; identify and solve unfamiliar concrete and abstract audiovisual translation problems by using appropriate aids for language practice together with sophisticated theoretical reflection, and assess the success of solutions; identify, collect, analyse and synthesis quantitative and qualitative information on audiovisual translation and use sources appropriately; and present and communicate academic-professional work on audiovisual translation effectively and appropriately to a variety of audiences.         Module Code: LPRA675 (24)       Year module       NQFLevel: 8         Title: LITERARY TRANSLATION       Nogram and theoretical approaches in the field of literary translation in order to produce acceptable to demonstrate a comprehensive, informed and systematic understanding of key historical and contemporary developments in the theory and practice of literary translation in order to produce acceptable literary translations; identify, and solve unfamiliar concrete and abstract problems in literary translation by using appropriate aids for translation together with sophisticated theoretical reflection, and assess the success of solutions; identify, collect, analyse and synthesise quantitative and qualitative information on the theory and practice of literary translation in order to produce acceptable using appropriate aids for translation together with sophisticated theoretical reflection, and assess the success of solutions; identify, collect, analyse and synthesise quantitative and qualitative information on the theory and practice of literary translation and use sources appropriately; and present and communicate academic-professional work on the
audiovisual translation, including subtitling, dubbing, respeaking and audio-description; select, apply and integrate principles, techniques and theoretical approaches from audiovisual translation in order to produce professionally acceptable language products; identify and solve unfamiliar concrete and abstract audiovisual translation problems by using appropriate aids for language practice together with sophisticated theoretical reflection, and assess the success of solutions; identify, collect, analyse and synthesis quantitative and qualitative information on audiovisual translation and use sources appropriately; and present and communicate academic-professional work on audiovisual translation effectively and appropriately to a variety of audiences.         Module Code: LPRA675 (24)       Year module       NQFLevel: 8         Title: LITERARY TRANSLATION       Nogrue (acceptable) and systematic understanding of key historical and contemporary developments in the theory and practice of literary translation in order to produce acceptable literary translations; identify and solve unfamiliar concrete and abstract problems in literary translation by using appropriate aids for translation together with sophisticated theoretical reflection, and assess the success of solutions; identify and solve unfamiliar concrete and abstract problems in literary translation on the theory and practice of literary translation and use sources appropriately; and present and communicate academic-professional work on the theory and practice of literary translation and use sources appropriately; and present and communicate academic-professional work on the theory and practice of literary translation and use sources appropriately; and present and communicate uscademic-professional work on the theory and practice of literary translation and use sources appropriately; and present and appropriately to a variety of audiences.

Module Code: LPRA672 (32)	Year module	NQFLevel: 8
Title: MINI-DISSERTATION AND I		
		odule the student should be able to
		standing of a chosen field in language
		principles, techniques and theoretical
		rch project; identify and solve unfamiliar
		appropriate aids for language practice
		esearch project; identify, collect, analyse
		chosen language-practice problem in a
		sional work on a chosen problem in the
compulsory module.	very and appropriately in a r	esearch project. Note: LPRA672 is a
Module Code: LPRA686 (24)	Year module	NQFLevel: 8
Title: SPECIALISED TRANSLATIO		
		odule the student should be able to
		nding of key historical and contemporary
		and integrate principles, techniques and
		olve unfamiliar concrete and abstract
translation problems; identify, colle	ect, analyse and synthesise qu	antitative and qualitative information on
		I present and communicate academic-
professional work in practical transl		
Module Code: LPRA687 (24)	Year module	NQFLevel: 8
Title: TEXT EDITING		
		odule the student should be able to
		nding of key historical and contemporary
		techniques and theoretical approaches familiar concrete and abstract editing
		nd qualitative information on editing and
		academic-professional work in editing
effectively and appropriately to a va		
Module Code: LPRA683 (8)	Year module	NQFLevel: 8
Title: INTERNSHIP	·	
Module Outcomes: Upon succe	essful completion of this mo	odule the student should be able to
		nding of the field of language practice in
		principles, techniques and approaches
		practical internship; identify and solve
		y using appropriate aids for language
		analyse and synthesise quantitative and
		present and communicate professional
module.	In the context of a practical line	rnship. Note: LPRA683 is a compulsory
Module Code: LPRA684 (24)	Year module	NQFLevel: 8
Title: JOURNALISM AND PUBLIS		
		he learner should be able to: select and
		purposes; demonstrate knowledge of the
		ding the article, profile and review) and
apply these in practice for differ	rent publications (print and d	ligital); demonstrate knowledge of the
		and apply these in practice; create
journalistic text elements and demo	onstrate electronic page layout	skills for a variety of publications (print,
digital and blogs); demonstrate kno	owledge of photos and graphics	s for media purposes and edit these with
appropriate software; and demonst		edia entrepreneurship.
Module Code: LPRA685 (24)	Year module	NQF Level: 8
Title: INTERPRETING		
		e learner should be able to: demonstrate
		of key historical and contemporary
		d integrate principles, techniques and
theoretical approaches within inter	preting to practice: identify and	solve unfamiliar concrete and abstract
incorcilour approactics within inter		reflection, and assess the success of

solutions; demonstrate competence In using qualitative and qualitative approaches in interpreting studies and use sources appropriately; and present and communicate academic-professional work on interpreting studies effectively and appropriately to a variety of audiences.

studies effectively and appropriately to		
Module Code: LPRA677 (16)	Year module	NQF Level: 8
Title: PRODUCT-ORIENTED RESEA	CH METHODS IN LANGUAGE P	RACTICE
Module outcomes: Upon successf		
demonstrate a comprehensive, infor		
product-oriented research methods v		
techniques and theoretical approache		
identify and solve unfamiliar concrete		
appropriate aids together with sophist		
identify, collect, analyse and synthes		
oriented research methods in langu		
communicate academic-professional		
effectively and appropriately to a variet	·	ź
Module Code: LPRA678 (16)	Year module	NQF Level: 8
Title: PROCESS-ORIENTED RESEAR		
Module outcomes: Upon successf		
demonstrate a comprehensive, infor		
process-oriented research methods		
techniques and theoretical approache demonstrate practical competence in		
identifying and solving unfamiliar concr		
identify, collect, analyse and synthes		
oriented research methods in langu		
communicate academic-professional		
effectively and appropriately to a variet		
Module code: MDMA873 (from		NQF level: 9
2015) (90)		
Title: MINI-DISSERTATION		
Module outcomes: After successful cor	•	
critically interrogate multiple source		
evaluate and review that knowledge		
<ul> <li>select, evaluate and apply a range</li> </ul>		
enquiry to reflect on and then addre	ess complex or abstract problems	s and contribute to positive change
within practice	lantly conduct relevant basis or	applied research and present and
<ul> <li>demonstrate the ability to independ communicate findings in a scientific</li> </ul>		applied research and present and
communicate findings in a scientification Module Code: MISS672 (24)	Year module	NQFLevel: 8
Title: MISSIOLOGICAL PERSPECTIV		INGI LEVEL O
Module Outcomes: Part 1: Missiolog		cts
The student should be able to name t		
the most important characteristics of e		
missiological theologies, evaluate v		
Missiology.		
Part 2: Missiology: Theoretical aspe	cts	
The student should be able to compa		ant ideologies of our time; discuss
the difference between a miraculous a		
the world; describe the missionary cor		
the visible and invisible dimensions o	f church unity and indicate the	importance of this for churches in
South Africa; describe the contribution	on of the Africa-Christianity to	world missiology; explain central
themes in Christian Africa-theology;		ies for missiology today; provide
informed advice with regard to various		
Module Code: MISV872 (148)	Year module	NQFLevel: 9
Title: DISSERTATION		
Module Outcomes: On completion of		
proposal which reflects coherent and c		
research topic; provide evidence of sp		
subject; document the statement of the		
manner; write a scientific dissertation	which provides evidence of analy	tical ability, a critical approach and

independent insight.		
Module Code: MISV873 (116)	Year module	NQFLevel: 9
Title: MINI DISSERTATION		
Module Outcomes: : On completic proposal which reflects critical und	erstanding and a clear outline of a	a limited research topic; provide
evidence of their familiarity with the statement of the problem, aim, field,		
dissertation in which they report or research.		
Module Code: MISV874 (16) Title: MISSIOLOGICAL PERSPECT	Year module IVES	NQFLevel: 9
		d be able to: display extensive.
<b>Module Outcomes:</b> On completion of this module the student should be able to: display extensive, systematic and specialised knowledge of a selection of topics which have a prominent place in Missiology; display coherent and critical understanding of the topic and its philosophical background; analyse, synthesise and evaluate this knowledge critically and independently, and present it in a suitable oral and/or written format, all within an ethically acceptable framework; solve complex problems and issues in selected area of Missiology; display coherent and critical understanding of the topic and its philosophical background; provide evidence of well-developed collection skills, identification, critical analysis, synthesis		
and independent evaluation of data a	nd literature study under supervisior	1
Module Code: MISV875 (32)	Year module	NQFLevel: 9
Title: MISSIOLOGICAL PERSPECT		
Module Outcomes: On completion systematic and specialised knowledg	e of a selection of topics which have	a prominent place in Missiology;
display coherent and critical under synthesise and evaluate this knowl		
and/or written format, all within an ef		
selected area of Missiology; provid		
analysis, synthesis and independent		
		IQFlevel:9
Title: APPLIED PROJECT MANAGE		
Module Outcomes: The learner sh project management and be empow	ould be able to analyse the princip	
with consideration of the set norms a		and produce a scientific report
Module Code: MPGA817 (16)	Semester 1	NQFLevel: 9
Title: RESEARCH METHODOLOGY		
Module Outcomes:		
The learner should be able to unders	tand and analyse concepts for resea	arch inquiry in advanced form: be
able to construct research proposal		
tools for conducting research in the F		
Module Code: MPGA822 (16)	Semester 2	NQFLevel: 9
Title: PUBLIC FINANCIAL MÁNAG	MENT	
Module Outcomes: The learner sho	ould be able to under the theory and	practice of Project Management
at an advanced level, be able to a		
relevance of project management as	a service delivery tool.	
Module Code: MPMA812 (16)	Semester 1	NQFLevel: 9
Title: PUBLIC MANAGEMENT		
Module Outcomes: After the comple	tion of this module the student shou	ld be able to:
<ul> <li>Address management issues existing theories of management</li> </ul>	at central, provincial and local govent.	rernment spheres by referring to
<ul> <li>Address management issues existing theories of management</li> <li>Implement management pract</li> </ul>	at central, provincial and local govent. ices and techniques that would enco	rernment spheres by referring to urage and motivate subordinates
<ul> <li>Address management issues existing theories of management</li> <li>Implement management pract to work effectively in governm</li> </ul>	at central, provincial and local govent.	rernment spheres by referring to nurage and motivate subordinates
Address management issues existing theories of management Implement management pract to work effectively in governm Module Code: MPMB811(from 2015) (15)	at central, provincial and local gov ent. ices and techniques that would enco ent practices in line with government	rernment spheres by referring to urage and motivate subordinates
Address management issues existing theories of management Implement management pract to work effectively in governm Module Code: MPMB811(from 2015) (15) Title: RESEARCH METHODOLOGY	at central, provincial and local gov ent. ices and techniques that would enco ent practices in line with government	rernment spheres by referring to ourage and motivate subordinates policy. NQFLevel: 9
Address management issues existing theories of management lmplement management pract to work effectively in governm Module Code: MPMB811(from 2015) (15) Title: RESEARCH METHODOLOGY Module outcomes: After successful c	at central, provincial and local govent. ices and techniques that would enco ent practices in line with government , ompletion of this module the student	rernment spheres by referring to urage and motivate subordinates policy. NQFLevel: 9 will be able to:
Address management issues     existing theories of management     Implement management pract     to work effectively in governm     Module Code: MPMB811(from     2015) (15)     Title: RESEARCH METHODOLOGY     Module outcomes: After successful c     provide proof of solid knowledg	at central, provincial and local gov ent. ices and techniques that would enco ent practices in line with government	vernment spheres by referring to urage and motivate subordinates policy. <b>NQFLevel: 9</b> will be able to: as well as the different research

<ul> <li>Snow critical understanding of</li> </ul>	guments for complex problems;	al ant a secolar all a
	specific ethical issues in research an	
<ul> <li>demonstrate the ability to plan quality academic discourse.</li> </ul>	research under supervision and pre	sent it on the basis of an high
Module Code: MPMB812		
(from 2015)(15)		NQFLevel: 9
Title: PUBLIC MANAGEMENT		
	completion of this module the studen	t will be able to:
	ess management issues within centra	
	lying existing management theories;	
	of how to execute management tech	priques in order to lead and
	rm governmental tasks effectively.	
Module Code: MPMA814 (16)	Semester 1	NQFLevel: 9
Title: APPLIED PROJECT MANAG		
	letion of this module the student sho	uld be able to:
	s and techniques of project managen	
sector.		
<ul> <li>Plan, implement and control pr</li> </ul>	ojects in public institutions with the v	iew to operationalise strategic
objectives and improve service	delivery.	
Module Code: MPMA826 (16)	Semester 2	NQFLevel: 9
Title: PERFORMANCE MANAGEN	IENT	
Module Outcomes: After the comp	letion of this module the student sho	uld be able to:
<ul> <li>Analyse public performance man</li> </ul>	agement systems and practices.	
<ul> <li>Utilise the theories and principles</li> </ul>	of performance management for the	e efficient, effective, and
economical functioning of public	institutions.	
<ul> <li>Apply techniques and models for</li> </ul>	the management of the total perform	nance of public institutions.
<ul> <li>Apply the principles of performan</li> </ul>	ce management to human resources	with specific reference to
performance appraisals.		
Module Code: MSDW821 (16)	Semester 2	NQFLevel: 9
Title: THE CULTURAL DINAMICS		
Module Outcomes: After the comp	letion of this module the student sho	uld be able to have an
understanding:		
<ul><li>understanding:</li><li>of the historical evolution of wa</li></ul>	ter governance in South Africa;	
<ul> <li>understanding:</li> <li>of the historical evolution of wa</li> <li>crucial issues of anticipated fut</li> </ul>	tter governance in South Africa; ture water scarcity;	
<ul> <li>understanding:</li> <li>of the historical evolution of wa</li> <li>crucial issues of anticipated fut</li> </ul>	ter governance in South Africa;	
<ul> <li>understanding:</li> <li>of the historical evolution of wa</li> <li>crucial issues of anticipated fut</li> <li>the importance of the hydrosph</li> <li>applying historical thought in re</li> </ul>	ter governance in South Africa; ure water scarcity; nere in sustainable environmental de	
understanding: • of the historical evolution of wa • crucial issues of anticipated fut • the importance of the hydrosph • applying historical thought in re Module Code: MSDW824 (from	ter governance in South Africa; ure water scarcity; nere in sustainable environmental de	velopment; and
understanding: of the historical evolution of wa crucial issues of anticipated fut the importance of the hydrosph applying historical thought in re Module Code: MSDW824 (from 2015)(15)	ter governance in South Africa; ure water scarcity; nere in sustainable environmental de asearch on the hydrosphere.	
understanding: of the historical evolution of wa crucial issues of anticipated fut the importance of the hydrosph applying historical thought in re Module Code: MSDW824 (from 2015)(15) Title: CULTURAL DYNAMICS OF	ter governance in South Africa; ure water scarcity; nere in sustainable environmental de esearch on the hydrosphere. WATER	velopment; and NQF level: 9
understanding: of the historical evolution of wa crucial issues of anticipated fut the importance of the hydrosph applying historical thought in re Module Code: MSDW824 (from 2015)(15) Title: CULTURAL DYNAMICS OF Module outcomes: After successful	ter governance in South Africa; ure water scarcity; here in sustainable environmental de esearch on the hydrosphere. WATER completion of this module the studen	NQF level: 9 t will be able to:
understanding: • of the historical evolution of wa • crucial issues of anticipated fut • the importance of the hydrosph • applying historical thought in re Module Code: MSDW824 (from 2015)(15) Title: CULTURAL DYNAMICS OF Module outcomes: After successful • demonstrate coherent knowledge	ter governance in South Africa; sure water scarcity; here in sustainable environmental de esearch on the hydrosphere. WATER completion of this module the studen dge and critical understanding of the	NQF level: 9 t will be able to:
understanding: • of the historical evolution of wa • crucial issues of anticipated fut • the importance of the hydrosph • applying historical thought in re Module Code: MSDW824 (from 2015)(15) Title: CULTURAL DYNAMICS OF 1 Module outcomes: After successful • demonstrate coherent knowle- closely interact with a water co	ter governance in South Africa; sure water scarcity; here in sustainable environmental de ssearch on the hydrosphere. WATER completion of this module the studen dge and critical understanding of the ontext;	NQF level: 9 t will be able to: process of change when humans
understanding: • of the historical evolution of wa • crucial issues of anticipated fut • the importance of the hydrosph • applying historical thought in re Module Code: MSDW824 (from 2015)(15) Title: CULTURAL DYNAMICS OF Module outcomes: After successful • demonstrate coherent knowled closely interact with a water oc • analyse and then critically eva	ter governance in South Africa; sure water scarcity; here in sustainable environmental de esearch on the hydrosphere. WATER completion of this module the studen dge and critical understanding of the	NQF level: 9 t will be able to: process of change when humans
understanding: • of the historical evolution of wa • crucial issues of anticipated fut • the importance of the hydrosph • applying historical thought in re Module Code: MSDW824 (from 2015)(15) Title: CULTURAL DYNAMICS OF 1 Module outcomes: After successful • demonstrate coherent knowled closely interact with a water co • analyse and then critically eva a historical context;	ter governance in South Africa; iure water scarcity; here in sustainable environmental de asearch on the hydrosphere. <b>WATER</b> completion of this module the studen dge and critical understanding of the ontext; luate and effectively communicate hi	NQF level: 9 t will be able to: process of change when humans drotechnological innovation within
understanding: of the historical evolution of wa crucial issues of anticipated fut the importance of the hydrosph applying historical thought in re Module Code: MSDW824 (from 2015)(15) Title: CULTURAL DYNAMICS OF M Module outcomes: After successful demonstrate coherent knowler closely interact with a water co analyse and then critically eva a historical context; demonstrate the ability to inter	ter governance in South Africa; sure water scarcity; here in sustainable environmental de ssearch on the hydrosphere. WATER completion of this module the studen dge and critical understanding of the ontext;	NQF level: 9 t will be able to: process of change when humans drotechnological innovation within
understanding: of the historical evolution of wa crucial issues of anticipated fut the importance of the hydrosph applying historical thought in re Module Code: MSDW824 (from 2015)(15) Title: CULTURAL DYNAMICS OF 1 Module outcomes: After successful demonstrate coherent knowled closely interact with a water or analyse and then critically eva a historical context; demonstrate the ability to inter environment.	ter governance in South Africa; ure water scarcity; here in sustainable environmental der asearch on the hydrosphere. <b>WATER</b> completion of this module the studen dge and critical understanding of the ontext; iluate and effectively communicate his rpret the principles of sustainable dev	velopment; and NQF level: 9 t will be able to: process of change when humans drotechnological innovation within velopment in the hydrolic
understanding: • of the historical evolution of wa • crucial issues of anticipated fut • the importance of the hydrosph • applying historical thought in re Module Code: MSDW824 (from 2015)(15) Title: CULTURAL DYNAMICS OF 1 Module outcomes: After successful • demonstrate coherent knowle- closely interact with a water co • analyse and then critically eva a historical context; • demonstrate the ability to inter- environment. Module Code: MSDW822 (16)	ter governance in South Africa; sure water scarcity; here in sustainable environmental de seearch on the hydrosphere. WATER completion of this module the studen dge and critical understanding of the ontext; uluate and effectively communicate hi rpret the principles of sustainable dev Semester 2	NQF level: 9 t will be able to: process of change when humans drotechnological innovation within
understanding: • of the historical evolution of wa • crucial issues of anticipated fut • the importance of the hydrosph • applying historical thought in re Module Code: MSDW824 (from 2015)(15) Title: CULTURAL DYNAMICS OF 1 Module outcomes: After successful • demonstrate coherent knowledding closely interact with a water or • analyse and then critically evaluated a historical context; • demonstrate the ability to inter- environment. Module Code: MSDW822 (16) Title: INTEGRATED WATER RESC	ter governance in South Africa; ture water scarcity; here in sustainable environmental der essearch on the hydrosphere. WATER completion of this module the studen dge and critical understanding of the ontext; iluate and effectively communicate hi rpret the principles of sustainable dev Semester 2 DURCE MANAGEMENT	velopment; and NQF level: 9 t will be able to: process of change when humans drotechnological innovation within velopment in the hydrolic NQFLevel: 9
understanding: • of the historical evolution of wa • crucial issues of anticipated fut • the importance of the hydrosph • applying historical thought in re Module Code: MSDW824 (from 2015)(15) Title: CULTURAL DYNAMICS OF 1 Module outcomes: After successful • demonstrate coherent knowled closely interact with a water co • analyse and then critically eva a historical context; • demonstrate the ability to inter environment. Module Code: MSDW822 (16) Title: INTEGRATED WATER RESO Module Outcomes: After the comp	ter governance in South Africa; ture water scarcity; here in sustainable environmental de essearch on the hydrosphere. WATER completion of this module the studen dge and critical understanding of the ontext; luate and effectively communicate hi rpret the principles of sustainable dev Semester 2 DURCE MANAGEMENT letion of this module the student sho	Velopment; and NQF level: 9 t will be able to: process of change when humans drotechnological innovation within velopment in the hydrolic NQFLevel: 9 Juld be able to:
understanding: <ul> <li>of the historical evolution of wa</li> <li>crucial issues of anticipated fut</li> <li>the importance of the hydrosph</li> <li>applying historical thought in re</li> </ul> Module Code: MSDW824 (from 2015)(15) Title: CULTURAL DYNAMICS OF 1 Module outcomes: After successful <ul> <li>demonstrate coherent knowled closely interact with a water colosely interact with a water colosely interact with a water colosely interact with a matrix a historical context; <ul> <li>demonstrate the ability to interenvironment.</li> </ul> Module Code: MSDW822 (16) Title: INTEGRATED WATER RESC Module Outcomes: After the comp <ul> <li>Analyse and apply the principle</li> </ul></li></ul>	ter governance in South Africa; iure water scarcity; here in sustainable environmental de asearch on the hydrosphere. WATER completion of this module the studen dge and critical understanding of the ontext; iluate and effectively communicate hi rpret the principles of sustainable dev Semester 2 DURCE MANAGEMENT letion of this module the student sho es, theories, tools and techniques of	Velopment; and NQF level: 9 t will be able to: process of change when humans drotechnological innovation within velopment in the hydrolic NQFLevel: 9 Juld be able to: more effective, efficient,
<ul> <li>understanding:         <ul> <li>of the historical evolution of wa</li> <li>crucial issues of anticipated fut</li> <li>the importance of the hydrosph</li> <li>applying historical thought in re</li> </ul> </li> <li>Module Code: MSDW824 (from 2015)(15)</li> <li>Title: CULTURAL DYNAMICS OF M</li> <li>Module outcomes: After successful</li> <li>demonstrate coherent knowler closely interact with a water cc</li> <li>analyse and then critically eva a historical context;</li> <li>demonstrate the ability to interenvironment.</li> <li>Module Code: MSDW822 (16)</li> <li>Title: INTEGRATED WATER RESC</li> <li>Module Outcomes: After the comp</li> <li>Analyse and apply the principle economical and sustainable W</li> </ul>	ter governance in South Africa; ure water scarcity; here in sustainable environmental de asearch on the hydrosphere. WATER completion of this module the studen dge and critical understanding of the ontext; iluate and effectively communicate his rpret the principles of sustainable dev Semester 2 DURCE MANAGEMENT letion of this module the student shoi as; theories, tools and techniques of i ater Resources Management to their	Velopment; and NQF level: 9 t will be able to: process of change when humans drotechnological innovation within velopment in the hydrolic NQFLevel: 9 Juld be able to: more effective, efficient, r activities regarding basic public
understanding: • of the historical evolution of wa • crucial issues of anticipated fut • the importance of the hydrosph • applying historical thought in re Module Code: MSDW824 (from 2015)(15) Title: CULTURAL DYNAMICS OF 1 Module outcomes: After successful • demonstrate coherent knowle- closely interact with a water co • analyse and then critically eva a historical context; • demonstrate the ability to inter- environment. Module Code: MSDW822 (16) Title: INTEGRATED WATER RESC Module Outcomes: After the comp • Analyse and apply the principle economical and sustainable W potable water and sanitation se	ter governance in South Africa; iure water scarcity; here in sustainable environmental de asearch on the hydrosphere. WATER completion of this module the studen dge and critical understanding of the ontext; iluate and effectively communicate hi rpret the principles of sustainable dev Semester 2 DURCE MANAGEMENT letion of this module the student sho es, theories, tools and techniques of	Velopment; and NQF level: 9 t will be able to: process of change when humans drotechnological innovation within velopment in the hydrolic NQFLevel: 9 Juld be able to: more effective, efficient, r activities regarding basic public
understanding: • of the historical evolution of wa • crucial issues of anticipated fut • the importance of the hydrosph • applying historical thought in re Module Code: MSDW824 (from 2015)(15) Title: CULTURAL DYNAMICS OF 1 Module outcomes: After successful • demonstrate coherent knowled closely interact with a water cc • analyse and then critically eva a historical context; • demonstrate the ability to inter environment. Module Code: MSDW822 (16) Title: INTEGRATED WATER RESC Module Outcomes: After the comp • Analyse and apply the principle economical and sustainable W potable water and sanitation se country.	ter governance in South Africa; ture water scarcity; here in sustainable environmental de asearch on the hydrosphere. WATER completion of this module the studen dge and critical understanding of the ontext; iluate and effectively communicate hi rpret the principles of sustainable dev Semester 2 DURCE MANAGEMENT letion of this module the student shor as, theories, tools and techniques of ater Resources Management to their ervice delivery at especially the local	Velopment; and NQF level: 9 t will be able to: process of change when humans drotechnological innovation within velopment in the hydrolic NQFLevel: 9 Juld be able to: more effective, efficient, ° activities regarding basic public government sphere of the
understanding: • of the historical evolution of wa • crucial issues of anticipated fut • the importance of the hydrosph • applying historical thought in re Module Code: MSDW824 (from 2015)(15) Title: CULTURAL DYNAMICS OF 1 Module outcomes: After successful • demonstrate coherent knowled closely interact with a water co • analyse and then critically eva a historical context; • demonstrate the ability to inter environment. Module Code: MSDW822 (16) Title: INTEGRATED WATER RESO Module Outcomes: After the comp • Analyse and apply the principle economical and sustainable W potable water and sanitation se country. Module Code: MSDW823 (16)	ter governance in South Africa; ure water scarcity; here in sustainable environmental de asearch on the hydrosphere. WATER completion of this module the studen dge and critical understanding of the ontext; iluate and effectively communicate his rpret the principles of sustainable dev Semester 2 DURCE MANAGEMENT letion of this module the student shoi as; theories, tools and techniques of i ater Resources Management to their	Velopment; and NQF level: 9 t will be able to: process of change when humans drotechnological innovation within velopment in the hydrolic NQFLevel: 9 Juld be able to: more effective, efficient, r activities regarding basic public
<ul> <li>understanding:         <ul> <li>of the historical evolution of wa</li> <li>crucial issues of anticipated fut</li> <li>the importance of the hydrosph</li> <li>applying historical thought in re</li> </ul> </li> <li>Module Code: MSDW824 (from 2015)(15)</li> <li>Title: CULTURAL DYNAMICS OF 1</li> <li>Module outcomes: After successful</li> <li>demonstrate coherent knowled closely interact with a water co</li> <li>analyse and then critically eva a historical context;</li> <li>demonstrate the ability to interenvironment.</li> <li>Module Code: MSDW822 (16)</li> <li>Title: INTEGRATED WATER RESC</li> <li>Module Outcomes: After the comp</li> <li>Analyse and apply the principle economical and sustainable W potable water and sanitation se country.</li> <li>Module Code: MSDW823 (16)</li> <li>Title: HYDRO POLITICS</li> </ul>	ter governance in South Africa; ture water scarcity; here in sustainable environmental de asearch on the hydrosphere. WATER completion of this module the studen dge and critical understanding of the ontext; luate and effectively communicate hi rpret the principles of sustainable dev Semester 2 DURCE MANAGEMENT letion of this module the student sho as, theories, tools and techniques of ater Resources Management to their envice delivery at especially the local Semester 2	Velopment; and NQF level: 9 t will be able to: process of change when humans drotechnological innovation within velopment in the hydrolic NQFLevel: 9 uld be able to: more effective, efficient, activities regarding basic public government sphere of the NQFLevel: 9
<ul> <li>understanding:         <ul> <li>of the historical evolution of wa</li> <li>crucial issues of anticipated fut</li> <li>the importance of the hydrosph</li> <li>applying historical thought in re</li> </ul> </li> <li>Module Code: MSDW824 (from 2015)(15)</li> <li>Title: CULTURAL DYNAMICS OF 1</li> <li>Module outcomes: After successful</li> <li>demonstrate coherent knowled closely interact with a water co</li> <li>analyse and then critically eva a historical context;</li> <li>demonstrate the ability to interenvironment.</li> <li>Module Code: MSDW822 (16)</li> <li>Title: INTEGRATED WATER RESC</li> <li>Module Outcomes: After the comp</li> <li>Analyse and apply the principle economical and sustainable W potable water and sanitation se country.</li> <li>Module Code: MSDW823 (16)</li> <li>Title: HYDRO POLITICS</li> </ul>	ter governance in South Africa; ture water scarcity; here in sustainable environmental de asearch on the hydrosphere. WATER completion of this module the studen dge and critical understanding of the ontext; luate and effectively communicate hi rpret the principles of sustainable dev Semester 2 DURCE MANAGEMENT letion of this module the student sho as, theories, tools and techniques of a ter Resources Management to their ervice delivery at especially the local Semester 2 letion of this module the learner sho	Velopment; and NQF level: 9 t will be able to: process of change when humans drotechnological innovation within velopment in the hydrolic NQFLevel: 9 uld be able to: more effective, efficient, activities regarding basic public government sphere of the NQFLevel: 9

Discuss hydro politics on meta, macro and micro level.  Module Code: MSDW825  NQF Level: 9	
NOF Land	
(from2015) (15) NQF Level: 9	
Title: INTEGRATED WATER STUDIES	
Module outcomes: After successful completion of this module the student will be able to:	
<ul> <li>critically analyse, evaluate and implement the fundamentals of integrated water source manager</li> </ul>	nent
<ul> <li>analyze aspects related to the rural urban environment, industrial development and heritage site</li> </ul>	
related to water resource management in the South African context.	-
Module Code: MSDW826 (from NQF Level: 9	
2015) (15)	
Title: Hydro-politics	
Module outcomes: After successful completion of this module the student will be able to:	
<ul> <li>demonstrate advanced knowledge and critical understanding of the emergence of hydro politics</li> </ul>	as a
field of study and the value thereof to current environmental context;	
<ul> <li>demonstrate integrated knowledge of and application of applicable concepts and processes relevant</li> </ul>	/ant
to hydro politics;	
<ul> <li>demonstrate the ability to critically analyse and evaluate the hydro politics on meta, macro and n</li> </ul>	nicro
level with a view to solve contextual problems in the sphere of water resource management.	
Module Code:         NTES673 (24)         Year module         NQFLevel:         8	
Title: NEW TESTAMENT	
Module Outcomes:	
Part 1:Introduction to NT Exegesis and Hermeneutics, and socio-historical context of the NT	
The student should be able to identify the points of departure and methods of the reformed Hermeneu	itics;
name and apply the steps of a method for the exegesis of the NT for reformed preaching; be conver	sant
with the Greek-Roman world in the time of the New Testament.	
Part 2: Core motives of the History of Revelation, General Canonics.	
The student should be able to formulate principled and scientifically founded opinions regarding the or	
scope and authority of the Canon, and to arrange systematically - with aids - exegetical material in	view
of a description of aspects of the revelation of God in the New Testament; formulate in a scientifi	
founded manner and evaluate opinions regarding the core motives in the history of revelation of the	New
Testament.	
Part 3: The Synoptic Gospels.	
The student should be able to be conversant with contents of the Synoptic Gospels; argue the Syn	optic
question; with aids interpret selected texts from the Synoptic Gospels.	
Module Code: NTEV872 (148) Year module NQFLevel: 9	
Module Outcomes: On completion of this module the student should be able to: submit a research	
proposal which reflects coherent and critical understanding of a well defined and -formulated New	_
Testament research topic; provide evidence of specialised knowledge of the research methods and	
to the investor of the product of a supervised the state many total and the supervised state of the supervised state and	
techniques of the subject; document the statement of the problem, aim, field, method, results and	
conclusions in a scientific manner; write a scientific dissertation which provides evidence of analytical	
conclusions in a scientific manner, write a scientific dissertation which provides evidence of analytical ability, a critical approach and independent insight.	
conclusions in a scientific manner; write a scientific dissertation which provides evidence of analytical ability, a critical approach and independent insight.         Module Code: NTEV875 (32)       Year module	
conclusions in a scientific manner; write a scientific dissertation which provides evidence of analytical ability, a critical approach and independent insight.         Module Code: NTEV875 (32)       Year module         NQFLevel: 9         Title: NEW TESTAMENT	
conclusions in a scientific manner; write a scientific dissertation which provides evidence of analytical ability, a critical approach and independent insight.         Module Code: NTEV875 (32)       Year module         NQFLevel: 9         Title: NEW TESTAMENT         Module Outcomes: On completion of this module the student should be able to: display extensive,	
conclusions in a scientific manner; write a scientific dissertation which provides evidence of analytical ability, a critical approach and independent insight.       Module Code: NTEV875 (32)       Year module         Module Code: NTEV875 (32)       Year module       NQFLevel: 9         Title: NEW TESTAMENT       Module Outcomes: On completion of this module the student should be able to: display extensive, systematic and specialised knowledge of a selection of topics which have a prominent place in New	
conclusions in a scientific manner; write a scientific dissertation which provides evidence of analytical ability, a critical approach and independent insight.         Module Code:       NTEV875 (32)       Year module       NQFLevel: 9         Title:       NEW TESTAMENT         Module Outcomes:       On completion of this module the student should be able to: display extensive, systematic and specialised knowledge of a selection of topics which have a prominent place in New Testament research ; display coherent and critical understanding of the topic and its philosophical	
conclusions in a scientific manner; write a scientific dissertation which provides evidence of analytical ability, a critical approach and independent insight.         Module Code:       NTEV875 (32)       Year module       NQFLevel: 9         Title:       NEW TESTAMENT       Module Outcomes: On completion of this module the student should be able to: display extensive, systematic and specialised knowledge of a selection of topics which have a prominent place in New Testament research ; display coherent and critical understanding of the topic and its philosophical background; analyse, synthesise and evaluate this knowledge critically and independently, and presert	nt it
conclusions in a scientific manner; write a scientific dissertation which provides evidence of analytical ability, a critical approach and independent insight.         Module Code:       NTEV875 (32)       Year module       NQFLevel: 9         Title:       NEW TESTAMENT       Module Outcomes:       On completion of this module the student should be able to: display extensive, systematic and specialised knowledge of a selection of topics which have a prominent place in New Testament research ; display coherent and critical understanding of the topic and its philosophical background; analyse, synthesise and evaluate this knowledge critically and independently, and preser in a suitable oral and/or written format, all within an ethically acceptable framework; solve complex	
conclusions in a scientific manner; write a scientific dissertation which provides evidence of analytical ability, a critical approach and independent insight.         Module Code:       NTEV875 (32)       Year module       NQFLevel: 9         Title:       NEW TESTAMENT       Image: State of the student should be able to: display extensive, systematic and specialised knowledge of a selection of topics which have a prominent place in New Testament research ; display coherent and critical understanding of the topic and its philosophical background; analyse, synthesise and evaluate this knowledge critically and independently, and preser in a suitable oral and/or written format, all within an ethically acceptable framework; solve complex problems and issues in selected area of New Testament research ; provide evidence of well-develope	d
Conclusions in a scientific manner; write a scientific dissertation which provides evidence of analytical ability, a critical approach and independent insight.         Module Code:       NTEV875 (32)       Year module       NQFLevel: 9         Title:       NEW TESTAMENT       Module Outcomes:       On completion of this module the student should be able to: display extensive, systematic and specialised knowledge of a selection of topics which have a prominent place in New Testament research ; display coherent and critical understanding of the topic and its philosophical background; analyse, synthesise and evaluate this knowledge critically and independently, and preser in a suitable oral and/or written format, all within an ethically acceptable framework; solve complex problems and issues in selected area of New Testament research ; provide evidence of well-develope collection skills, identification, critical analysis, synthesis and independent evaluation of data and literation.	d
conclusions in a scientific manner; write a scientific dissertation which provides evidence of analytical ability, a critical approach and independent insight.         Module Code:       NTEV875 (32)       Year module       NQFLevel: 9         Title:       NEW TESTAMENT       Module Outcomes:       On completion of this module the student should be able to: display extensive, systematic and specialised knowledge of a selection of topics which have a prominent place in New Testament research ; display coherent and critical understanding of the topic and its philosophical background; analyse, synthesise and evaluate this knowledge critically and independently, and preser in a suitable oral and/or written format, all within an ethically acceptable framework; solve complex problems and issues in selected area of New Testament research ; provide evidence of well-develope collection skills, identification, critical analysis, synthesis and independent evaluation of data and litera study under supervision.	d
conclusions in a scientific manner; write a scientific dissertation which provides evidence of analytical ability, a critical approach and independent insight.         Module Code:       NTEV875 (32)       Year module       NQFLevel: 9         Title:       NEW TESTAMENT       Module Outcomes: On completion of this module the student should be able to: display extensive, systematic and specialised knowledge of a selection of topics which have a prominent place in New Testament research ; display coherent and critical understanding of the topic and its philosophical background; analyse, synthesise and evaluate this knowledge critically and independently, and preser in a suitable oral and/or written format, all within an ethically acceptable framework; solve complex problems and issues in selected area of New Testament research ; provide evidence of well-develope collection skills, identification, critical analysis, synthesis and independent evaluation of data and litera study under supervision.       Module Code: ONAV673 (16)       Year module       NQFLevel: 8	d
conclusions in a scientific manner; write a scientific dissertation which provides evidence of analytical ability, a critical approach and independent insight.         Module Code: NTEV875 (32)       Year module       NQFLevel: 9         Title: NEW TESTAMENT       Module Outcomes: On completion of this module the student should be able to: display extensive, systematic and specialised knowledge of a selection of topics which have a prominent place in New Testament research ; display coherent and critical understanding of the topic and its philosophical background; analyse, synthesise and evaluate this knowledge critically and independently, and preser in a suitable oral and/or written format, all within an ethically acceptable framework; solve complex problems and issues in selected area of New Testament research ; provide evidence of well-develope collection skills, identification, critical analysis, synthesis and independent evaluation of data and litera study under supervision.         Module Code: ONAV673 (16)       Year module       NQFLevel: 8         Title: PRACTICAL STATISTICS: HUMANITIES       NQFLevel: 8	d ture
conclusions in a scientific manner; write a scientific dissertation which provides evidence of analytical ability, a critical approach and independent insight.         Module Code:       NTEV875 (32)       Year module       NQFLevel: 9         Title:       NEW TESTAMENT       Module Outcomes: On completion of this module the student should be able to: display extensive, systematic and specialised knowledge of a selection of topics which have a prominent place in New Testament research ; display coherent and critical understanding of the topic and its philosophical background; analyse, synthesise and evaluate this knowledge critically and independently, and preser in a suitable oral and/or written format, all within an ethically acceptable framework; solve complex problems and issues in selected area of New Testament research ; provide evidence of well-develope collection skills, identification, critical analysis, synthesis and independent evaluation of data and litera study under supervision.       Module Code: ONAV673 (16)       Year module       NQFLevel: 8	d ture

Title: HUMAN RESOURCES MANA Module Outcomes: After completing		
	GEMENT AND DEVELOPMENT	N EDUCATION
	this module, students demonstrat	e that they have acquired:
a comprehensive and systematic l	nowledge of major theories, app	roaches, concepts, contemporary
issues, aims, history and challenges		
to interpret and evaluate selecte		
management; the ability to explai		
knowledge of continuous profession		
programmes aimed at developing		
management principles and models	; the ability to apply knowledge of	f human resource development to
improve performance in the workplace	e and to develop themselves as in	dividuals.
Module Code: ONWB625 (16)	Semester 2	NQFLevel: 8
Title: FINANCIAL SCHOOL MANAG		
		that they have acquired.
Module Outcomes: After completing		
an understanding of the nature and of		
the financing of schools; the ability		
finances in order to analyse the imp	lications in practice; the ability to	apply the theory of budgeting and
financing of schools in a practical m	anner; a deep understanding of	the implications of selected policy
documents and laws for the financing	of schools.	
Module Code: ONWR611 (16)	Semester 1	NQFLevel: 8
Title: EDUCATION LAW: THEORY		
Module Outcomes: After completing		
the ability to contemplate theoretical		
a theoretical and conceptual knowled	ge of the terminology of Education	law;
the ability to describe the sources of	Education Law and apply them cor	rectly; a theoretical
and conceptual knowledge of, as we	all as an ability to apply common la	w principles to education practice;
the ability to apply knowledge an		
scenarios; a theoretical and concep		
educational legislation in educational		sing to analyse, interpret and apply
		ation
ability to analyse, interpret and apply		
a theoretical and conceptual knowled		as an ability to study, analyse and
apply court cases to the interpretatio		
Module Code: ONWR624 (16)	Semester 2	NQFLevel: 8
Title: LABOUR LAW AND SCHOOL	GOVERNANCE	
		e that they have acquired:
Module Outcomes: After completing	g this module, students demonstrat	
Module Outcomes: After completing a sufficient practically usable knowle	g this module, students demonstrat dge of the applicable labour legisla	tion in education;
Module Outcomes: After completing a sufficient practically usable knowle theoretical and conceptual knowle	g this module, students demonstrat dge of the applicable labour legisla dge of the constitutional and leg	tion in education; islative provisions that determine
Module Outcomes: After completing a sufficient practically usable knowle theoretical and conceptual knowle employment rights and obligations o	this module, students demonstrat dge of the applicable labour legisla dge of the constitutional and leg f educators; the ability to describe,	tion in education; islative provisions that determine analyse and apply legal principles
Module Outcomes: After completing a sufficient practically usable knowle theoretical and conceptual knowle employment rights and obligations o with regard to the rights and duties of	this module, students demonstrat dge of the applicable labour legisla dge of the constitutional and leg f educators; the ability to describe, f employees and employers in edu	tion in education; islative provisions that determine analyse and apply legal principles cational practice; a theoretical and
Module Outcomes: After completing a sufficient practically usable knowle theoretical and conceptual knowle employment rights and obligations o with regard to the rights and duties c conceptual knowledge of common I	g this module, students demonstrat dge of the applicable labour legisla dge of the constitutional and leg f educators; the ability to describe, f employees and employers in edu aw and case law principles that d	tion in education; islative provisions that determine analyse and apply legal principles cational practice; a theoretical and etermine the substantive issues of
Module Outcomes: After completing a sufficient practically usable knowle theoretical and conceptual knowle employment rights and obligations o with regard to the rights and duties of conceptual knowledge of common I labour law in education; the ability	this module, students demonstrat dge of the applicable labour legisla dge of the constitutional and leg f educators; the ability to describe, f employees and employers in edu aw and case law principles that d to distinguish between labour legis	tion in education; islative provisions that determine analyse and apply legal principles cational practice; a theoretical and etermine the substantive issues of slation that applies to educators at
Module Outcomes: After completing a sufficient practically usable knowle theoretical and conceptual knowle employment rights and obligations o with regard to the rights and duties c conceptual knowledge of common I	this module, students demonstrat dge of the applicable labour legisla dge of the constitutional and leg f educators; the ability to describe, f employees and employers in edu aw and case law principles that d to distinguish between labour legis	tion in education; islative provisions that determine analyse and apply legal principles cational practice; a theoretical and etermine the substantive issues of slation that applies to educators at
Module Outcomes: After completing a sufficient practically usable knowle theoretical and conceptual knowle employment rights and obligations o with regard to the rights and duties of conceptual knowledge of common I labour law in education; the ability	this module, students demonstrat dge of the applicable labour legisla dge of the constitutional and leg f educators; the ability to describe, f employees and employers in edu aw and case law principles that d to distinguish between labour legis pols respectively; a theoretical and	tion in education; islative provisions that determine analyse and apply legal principles cational practice; a theoretical and etermine the substantive issues of slation that applies to educators at conceptual knowledge of concepts
Module Outcomes: After completing a sufficient practically usable knowle theoretical and conceptual knowle employment rights and obligations o with regard to the rights and duties of conceptual knowledge of common I labour law in education; the ability public schools and independent scho such as unfair labour practice, subs	this module, students demonstrat dge of the applicable labour legisla dge of the constitutional and leg f educators; the ability to describe, f employees and employers in edu aw and case law principles that d to distinguish between labour legis tools respectively; a theoretical and tantive and procedural fairness as	tion in education; islative provisions that determine analyse and apply legal principles cational practice; a theoretical and etermine the substantive issues of slation that applies to educators at conceptual knowledge of concepts well as an ability to make correct,
Module Outcomes: After completing a sufficient practically usable knowle theoretical and conceptual knowle employment rights and obligations o with regard to the rights and duties c conceptual knowledge of common I labour law in education; the ability public schools and independent scho such as unfair labour practice, subs informed and fair decisions in ma	g this module, students demonstrat dge of the applicable labour legisla dge of the constitutional and leg f educators; the ability to describe, f employees and employers in edu aw and case law principles that d to distinguish between labour legis pols respectively; a theoretical and tantive and procedural fairness as atters concerning labour relations	tion in education; islative provisions that determine analyse and apply legal principles cational practice; a theoretical and etermine the substantive issues of slation that applies to educators at conceptual knowledge of concepts well as an ability to make correct, s; a theoretical and conceptual
Module Outcomes: After completing a sufficient practically usable knowle theoretical and conceptual knowle employment rights and obligations o with regard to the rights and duties c conceptual knowledge of common I labour law in education; the ability public schools and independent scho such as unfair labour practice, subs informed and fair decisions in ma knowledge of the legal principles and	g this module, students demonstrat dge of the applicable labour legisla dge of the constitutional and leg f educators; the ability to describe, f employees and employers in edu aw and case law principles that d to distinguish between labour legis ols respectively; a theoretical and tantive and procedural fairness as atters concerning labour relations nd case law pertaining to collectiv	tion in education; islative provisions that determine analyse and apply legal principles cational practice; a theoretical and termine the substantive issues of slation that applies to educators at conceptual knowledge of concepts well as an ability to make correct, s; a theoretical and conceptual e labour relations in education; a
Module Outcomes: After completing a sufficient practically usable knowle theoretical and conceptual knowle employment rights and obligations o with regard to the rights and duties of conceptual knowledge of common I labour law in education; the ability public schools and independent scho such as unfair labour practice, subs informed and fair decisions in ma knowledge of the legal principles at theoretical and conceptual knowledge	g this module, students demonstrat dge of the applicable labour legisla dge of the constitutional and leg f educators; the ability to describe, f employees and employers in edu aw and case law principles that d to distinguish between labour legis ols respectively; a theoretical and tantive and procedural fairness as atters concerning labour relations d case law pertaining to collectiv je of the rights and duties of memb	tion in education; islative provisions that determine analyse and apply legal principles cational practice; a theoretical and tetermine the substantive issues of slation that applies to educators at conceptual knowledge of concepts well as an ability to make correct, s; a theoretical and conceptual e labour relations in education; a pers of school governing bodies; a
Module Outcomes: After completing a sufficient practically usable knowle theoretical and conceptual knowle employment rights and obligations o with regard to the rights and duties of conceptual knowledge of common I labour law in education; the ability public schools and independent scho such as unfair labour practice, subs informed and fair decisions in ma knowledge of the legal principles an theoretical and conceptual knowledge deep understanding of the role and	g this module, students demonstrat dge of the applicable labour legisla dge of the constitutional and leg f educators; the ability to describe, f employees and employers in edu aw and case law principles that d to distinguish between labour legis bols respectively; a theoretical and tantive and procedural fairness as atters concerning labour relations and case law pertaining to collectiv te of the rights and duties of memb functions of school governing boo	tion in education; islative provisions that determine analyse and apply legal principles cational practice; a theoretical and determine the substantive issues of slation that applies to educators at conceptual knowledge of concepts well as an ability to make correct, s; a theoretical and conceptual le labour relations in education; a sers of school governing bodies; a dies; a theoretical and conceptual
Module Outcomes: After completing a sufficient practically usable knowle theoretical and conceptual knowle employment rights and obligations o with regard to the rights and duties c conceptual knowledge of common I labour law in education; the ability public schools and independent scho such as unfair labour practice, subs informed and fair decisions in ma knowledge of the legal principles ar theoretical and conceptual knowledge deep understanding of the role and knowledge of the requirements for	g this module, students demonstrat dge of the applicable labour legisla dge of the constitutional and leg f educators; the ability to describe, f employees and employers in edu aw and case law principles that d to distinguish between labour legis pols respectively; a theoretical and tantive and procedural fairness as atters concerning labour relations ad case law pertaining to collectiv functions of school governing boo as well as an ability to apply the	tion in education; islative provisions that determine analyse and apply legal principles cational practice; a theoretical and determine the substantive issues of slation that applies to educators at conceptual knowledge of concepts well as an ability to make correct, s; a theoretical and conceptual le labour relations in education; a sers of school governing bodies; a dies; a theoretical and conceptual
Module Outcomes: After completing a sufficient practically usable knowle theoretical and conceptual knowle employment rights and obligations o with regard to the rights and duties c conceptual knowledge of common I labour law in education; the ability public schools and independent scho such as unfair labour practice, subs informed and fair decisions in m knowledge of the legal principles and theoretical and conceptual knowledge deep understanding of the role and knowledge of the requirements for instances of seriously ill-disciplined la	this module, students demonstrat dge of the applicable labour legisla dge of the constitutional and leg f educators; the ability to describe, f employees and employers in edu aw and case law principles that d to distinguish between labour legis pols respectively; a theoretical and tantive and procedural fairness as atters concerning labour relations and case law pertaining to collectiv le of the rights and duties of memt functions of school governing boo as well as an ability to apply the earners.	tion in education; islative provisions that determine analyse and apply legal principles cational practice; a theoretical and etermine the substantive issues of slation that applies to educators at conceptual knowledge of concepts well as an ability to make correct, s; a theoretical and conceptual e labour relations in education; a pers of school governing bodies; a dies; a theoretical and conceptual correct disciplinary procedures in
Module Outcomes: After completing a sufficient practically usable knowle theoretical and conceptual knowle employment rights and obligations o with regard to the rights and duties c conceptual knowledge of common I labour law in education; the ability public schools and independent scho such as unfair labour practice, subs informed and fair decisions in m knowledge of the legal principles an theoretical and conceptual knowledge deep understanding of the role and knowledge of the requirements for instances of seriously ill-disciplined In Module Code: ONWR625 (16)	a this module, students demonstrat dge of the applicable labour legisla dge of the constitutional and leg f educators; the ability to describe, f employees and employers in edu aw and case law principles that d to distinguish between labour legis ols respectively; a theoretical and tantive and procedural fairness as atters concerning labour relations and case law pertaining to collectiv te of the rights and duties of memb functions of school governing boo as well as an ability to apply the aarners. Semester 2	tion in education; islative provisions that determine analyse and apply legal principles cational practice; a theoretical and determine the substantive issues of slation that applies to educators at conceptual knowledge of concepts well as an ability to make correct, s; a theoretical and conceptual le labour relations in education; a sers of school governing bodies; a dies; a theoretical and conceptual
Module Outcomes: After completing a sufficient practically usable knowle theoretical and conceptual knowle employment rights and obligations o with regard to the rights and duties c conceptual knowledge of common I labour law in education; the ability public schools and independent scho such as unfair labour practice, subs informed and fair decisions in m knowledge of the legal principles and theoretical and conceptual knowledge deep understanding of the role and knowledge of the requirements for instances of seriously ill-disciplined la	a this module, students demonstrat dge of the applicable labour legisla dge of the constitutional and leg f educators; the ability to describe, f employees and employers in edu aw and case law principles that d to distinguish between labour legis ols respectively; a theoretical and tantive and procedural fairness as atters concerning labour relations and case law pertaining to collectiv te of the rights and duties of memb functions of school governing boo as well as an ability to apply the aarners. Semester 2	tion in education; islative provisions that determine analyse and apply legal principles cational practice; a theoretical and etermine the substantive issues of slation that applies to educators at conceptual knowledge of concepts well as an ability to make correct, s; a theoretical and conceptual e labour relations in education; a pers of school governing bodies; a dies; a theoretical and conceptual correct disciplinary procedures in
Module Outcomes: After completing a sufficient practically usable knowle theoretical and conceptual knowle employment rights and obligations o with regard to the rights and duties of conceptual knowledge of common I labour law in education; the ability public schools and independent scho such as unfair labour practice, subs informed and fair decisions in ma knowledge of the legal principles ar theoretical and conceptual knowledge deep understanding of the role and knowledge of the requirements for instances of seriously ill-disciplined le Module Code: ONWR625 (16) Title: HUMAN RIGHTS AND DEMO	a this module, students demonstrat dge of the applicable labour legisla dge of the constitutional and leg f educators; the ability to describe, f employees and employers in edu aw and case law principles that d to distinguish between labour legis ols respectively; a theoretical and tantive and procedural fairness as atters concerning labour relations ad case law pertaining to collectiv ge of the rights and duties of memb functions of school governing boo as well as an ability to apply the aarners. Semester 2 CRACY IN EDUCATION	tion in education; islative provisions that determine analyse and apply legal principles cational practice; a theoretical and tetermine the substantive issues of slation that applies to educators at conceptual knowledge of concepts well as an ability to make correct, s; a theoretical and conceptual e labour relations in education; a ties; a theoretical and conceptual correct disciplinary procedures in NQFLevel: 8
Module Outcomes: After completing a sufficient practically usable knowle theoretical and conceptual knowle employment rights and obligations o with regard to the rights and duties of conceptual knowledge of common I labour law in education; the ability public schools and independent scho such as unfair labour practice, subs informed and fair decisions in ma knowledge of the legal principles at theoretical and conceptual knowledge deep understanding of the role and knowledge of the requirements for instances of seriously ill-disciplined left Module Code: ONWR625 (16) Title: HUMAN RIGHTS AND DEMO	g this module, students demonstrat dge of the applicable labour legisla dge of the constitutional and leg f educators; the ability to describe, f employees and employers in edu aw and case law principles that d to distinguish between labour legis ols respectively; a theoretical and tantive and procedural fairness as atters concerning labour relations do case law pertaining to collectiv je of the rights and duties of memb functions of school governing boo as well as an ability to apply the earners. Semester 2 CRACY IN EDUCATION g this module, students demonstrat	tion in education; islative provisions that determine analyse and apply legal principles cational practice; a theoretical and etermine the substantive issues of slation that applies to educators at conceptual knowledge of concepts well as an ability to make correct, s; a theoretical and conceptual e labour relations in education; a bers of school governing bodies; a dies; a theoretical and conceptual correct disciplinary procedures in NQFLevel: 8 e that they have acquired:
Module Outcomes: After completing a sufficient practically usable knowle theoretical and conceptual knowle employment rights and obligations o with regard to the rights and duties c conceptual knowledge of common I labour law in education; the ability public schools and independent scho such as unfair labour practice, subs informed and fair decisions in ma knowledge of the legal principles an theoretical and conceptual knowledge deep understanding of the role and knowledge of the requirements for instances of seriously ill-disciplined la Module Cote: ONWR625 (16) Title: HUMAN RIGHTS AND DEMO Module Outcomes: After completing a theoretical and conceptual knowle	a this module, students demonstrative dge of the applicable labour legisla dge of the constitutional and legisla dge of the constitutional and legisla dge of the ability to describe, if employees and employers in edu aw and case law principles that d to distinguish between labour legislators concerning labour relations at ters concerning labour relations and case law pertaining to collective ge of the rights and duties of membranes.	tion in education; islative provisions that determine analyse and apply legal principles cational practice; a theoretical and determine the substantive issues of slation that applies to educators at conceptual knowledge of concepts well as an ability to make correct, s; a theoretical and conceptual le labour relations in education; a ters of school governing bodies; a dies; a theoretical and conceptual correct disciplinary procedures in NQFLevel: 8 e that they have acquired: ants of the Constitution of South
Module Outcomes: After completing a sufficient practically usable knowle theoretical and conceptual knowle employment rights and obligations o with regard to the rights and duties c conceptual knowledge of common I labour law in education; the ability public schools and independent scho such as unfair labour practice, subs informed and fair decisions in ma knowledge of the legal principles and theoretical and conceptual knowledg deep understanding of the role and knowledge of the requirements for instances of seriously ill-disciplined la Module Code: ONWR625 (16) Title: HUMAN RIGHTS AND DEMO Module Outcomes: After completing a theoretical and conceptual knowledge theoretical and conceptual knowledge a theoretical and conceptual knowledge a theoretical and conceptual knowledge Africa; a theoretical and conceptual knowledge theoretical and conceptual knowledge and conceptual knowledge and conceptual knowledge	a this module, students demonstrat dge of the applicable labour legisla dge of the constitutional and leg f educators; the ability to describe, f employees and employers in edu aw and case law principles that d to distinguish between labour legis ols respectively; a theoretical and tantive and procedural fairness as atters concerning labour relations and case law pertaining to collectiv le of the rights and duties of memt functions of school governing boo as well as an ability to apply the earners. Semester 2 CRACY IN EDUCATION g this module, students demonstrat edge of the educational determin ual knowledge of the constitutior	tion in education; islative provisions that determine analyse and apply legal principles cational practice; a theoretical and termine the substantive issues of slation that applies to educators at conceptual knowledge of concepts well as an ability to make correct, s; a theoretical and conceptual e labour relations in education; a pers of school governing bodies; a dies; a theoretical and conceptual correct disciplinary procedures in NQFLevel: 8 e that they have acquired: ants of the Constitution of South ial and legislative provisions that
Module Outcomes: After completing a sufficient practically usable knowle theoretical and conceptual knowle employment rights and obligations o with regard to the rights and duties c conceptual knowledge of common I labour law in education; the ability public schools and independent scho such as unfair labour practice, subs informed and fair decisions in m knowledge of the legal principles at theoretical and conceptual knowledg deep understanding of the role and knowledge of the requirements for instances of seriously ill-disciplined lk Module Code: ONWR625 (16) Title: HUMAN RIGHTS AND DEMO Module Outcomes: After completing a theoretical and conceptual knowl Africa; a theoretical and conceptual determine democracy in education;	a this module, students demonstrat dge of the applicable labour legisla dge of the constitutional and leg f educators; the ability to describe, f employees and employers in edu aw and case law principles that d to distinguish between labour legis ols respectively; a theoretical and tantive and procedural fairness as atters concerning labour relations and case law pertaining to collectiv le of the rights and duties of memb functions of school governing boo as well as an ability to apply the aarners. Semester 2 CRACY IN EDUCATION g this module, students demonstrat edge of the educational determin ual knowledge of the constitution the ability to distinguish between	tion in education; islative provisions that determine analyse and apply legal principles cational practice; a theoretical and etermine the substantive issues of slation that applies to educators at conceptual knowledge of concepts well as an ability to make correct, s; a theoretical and conceptual e labour relations in education; a bers of school governing bodies; a dies; a theoretical and conceptual correct disciplinary procedures in <b>NQFLevel: 8</b> e that they have acquired: ants of the Constitution of South al and legislative provisions that n and evaluate the significance of
Module Outcomes: After completing a sufficient practically usable knowle theoretical and conceptual knowle employment rights and obligations o with regard to the rights and duties of conceptual knowledge of common I labour law in education; the ability public schools and independent scho such as unfair labour practice, subs informed and fair decisions in m knowledge of the legal principles ar theoretical and conceptual knowledge deep understanding of the role and knowledge of the requirements for instances of seriously ill-disciplined le Module Code: ONWR625 (16) Title: HUMAN RIGHTS AND DEMO Module Outcomes: After completing a theoretical and conceptual knowl Africa; a theoretical and concept determine democracy in education; different models of democracy in r	a this module, students demonstrat dge of the applicable labour legisla dge of the constitutional and leg f educators; the ability to describe, f employees and employers in edu aw and case law principles that d to distinguish between labour legis ols respectively; a theoretical and tantive and procedural fairness as atters concerning labour relations the case law pertaining to collectiv ge of the rights and duties of memb functions of school governing boo as well as an ability to apply the earners. Semester 2 CRACY IN EDUCATION g this module, students demonstrat edge of the educational determin ual knowledge of the constitutior the ability to distinguish between elation to education; the ability to	tion in education; islative provisions that determine analyse and apply legal principles cational practice; a theoretical and termine the substantive issues of slation that applies to educators at conceptual knowledge of concepts well as an ability to make correct, s; a theoretical and conceptual e labour relations in education; a bers of school governing bodies; a dies; a theoretical and conceptual correct disciplinary procedures in <b>NQFLevel: 8</b> e that they have acquired: and legislative provisions that an and evaluate the significance of b analyse, interpret and apply the
Module Outcomes: After completing a sufficient practically usable knowle theoretical and conceptual knowle employment rights and obligations o with regard to the rights and duties of conceptual knowledge of common I labour law in education; the ability public schools and independent scho such as unfair labour practice, subs informed and fair decisions in ma knowledge of the legal principles at theoretical and conceptual knowledge deep understanding of the role and knowledge of the requirements for instances of seriously ill-disciplined lef Module Code: ONWR625 (16) Title: HUMAN RIGHTS AND DEMO Module Outcomes: After completing a theoretical and conceptual knowledge determine democracy in education; different models of democracy in r constitutional rights to educational	a this module, students demonstrat dge of the applicable labour legisla dge of the constitutional and leg f educators; the ability to describe, f employees and employers in edu aw and case law principles that d to distinguish between labour legis ols respectively; a theoretical and tantive and procedural fairness as atters concerning labour relations do case law pertaining to collectiv je of the rights and duties of memb functions of school governing boo as well as an ability to apply the earners. Semester 2 CRACY IN EDUCATION g this module, students demonstrat edge of the educational determin ual knowledge of the constitution the ability to distinguish between elation to education; the ability to practice; the ability to distinguish	tion in education; islative provisions that determine analyse and apply legal principles cational practice; a theoretical and etermine the substantive issues of slation that applies to educators at conceptual knowledge of concepts well as an ability to make correct, s; a theoretical and conceptual e labour relations in education; a bers of school governing bodies; a dies; a theoretical and conceptual correct disciplinary procedures in <b>NQFLevel: 8</b> e that they have acquired: ants of the Constitution of South and legislative provisions that and evaluate the significance of o analyse, interpret and apply the the ways in which rights can be
Module Outcomes: After completing a sufficient practically usable knowle theoretical and conceptual knowle employment rights and obligations o with regard to the rights and duties of conceptual knowledge of common I labour law in education; the ability public schools and independent scho such as unfair labour practice, subs informed and fair decisions in ma knowledge of the legal principles at theoretical and conceptual knowledge deep understanding of the role and knowledge of the requirements for instances of seriously ill-disciplined lef Module Code: ONWR625 (16) Title: HUMAN RIGHTS AND DEMO Module Outcomes: After completing a theoretical and conceptual knowledge determine democracy in education; different models of democracy in r constitutional rights to educational	a this module, students demonstrat dge of the applicable labour legisla dge of the constitutional and leg f educators; the ability to describe, f employees and employers in edu aw and case law principles that d to distinguish between labour legis ols respectively; a theoretical and tantive and procedural fairness as atters concerning labour relations do case law pertaining to collectiv je of the rights and duties of memb functions of school governing boo as well as an ability to apply the earners. Semester 2 CRACY IN EDUCATION g this module, students demonstrat edge of the educational determin ual knowledge of the constitution the ability to distinguish between elation to education; the ability to practice; the ability to distinguish	tion in education; islative provisions that determine analyse and apply legal principles cational practice; a theoretical and termine the substantive issues of slation that applies to educators at conceptual knowledge of concepts well as an ability to make correct, s; a theoretical and conceptual e labour relations in education; a ters of school governing bodies; a dies; a theoretical and conceptual correct disciplinary procedures in <b>NQFLevel: 8</b> e that they have acquired: and legislative provisions that an and evaluate the significance of the analyse, interpret and apply the
Module Outcomes: After completing a sufficient practically usable knowle theoretical and conceptual knowle employment rights and obligations o with regard to the rights and duties of conceptual knowledge of common I labour law in education; the ability public schools and independent scho such as unfair labour practice, subs informed and fair decisions in ma knowledge of the legal principles at theoretical and conceptual knowledge deep understanding of the role and knowledge of the requirements for instances of seriously ill-disciplined lef Module Code: ONWR625 (16) Title: HUMAN RIGHTS AND DEMO Module Outcomes: After completing a theoretical and conceptual knowledge determine democracy in education; different models of democracy in r constitutional rights to educational	a this module, students demonstrat dge of the applicable labour legisla dge of the constitutional and leg f educators; the ability to describe, f employees and employers in edu aw and case law principles that d to distinguish between labour legis bols respectively; a theoretical and tantive and procedural fairness as atters concerning labour relations and case law pertaining to collectiv le of the rights and duties of memt functions of school governing boo as well as an ability to apply the earners. Semester 2 CRACY IN EDUCATION g this module, students demonstrat edge of the educational determin ual knowledge of the constitutior the ability to distinguish between elation to education; the ability to practice; the ability to distinguish the concepts of democratic sch	tion in education; islative provisions that determine analyse and apply legal principles cational practice; a theoretical and etermine the substantive issues of slation that applies to educators at conceptual knowledge of concepts well as an ability to make correct, s; a theoretical and conceptual e labour relations in education; a bers of school governing bodies; a dies; a theoretical and conceptual correct disciplinary procedures in <b>NQFLevel: 8</b> e that they have acquired: ants of the Constitution of South al and legislative provisions that the analyse, interpret and apply the the ways in which rights can be bool governance, decentralisation,
Module Outcomes: After completing a sufficient practically usable knowle theoretical and conceptual knowle employment rights and obligations o with regard to the rights and duties c conceptual knowledge of common I labour law in education; the ability public schools and independent scho such as unfair labour practice, subs informed and fair decisions in ma knowledge of the legal principles and theoretical and conceptual knowledge deep understanding of the role and knowledge of the requirements for instances of seriously ill-disciplined la Module Code: ONWR625 (16) Title: HUMAN RIGHTS AND DEMO Module Outcomes: After completing a theoretical and conceptual knowled determine democracy in education; different models of democracy in r constitutional rights to educational limited; a deep understanding of devolution and delegation of power;	a this module, students demonstrating of the applicable labour legislating of the constitutional and legisfield exercises of equivators; the ability to describes of employees and employees in edual awand case law principles that distinguish between labour legisiols respectively; a theoretical and case law pertaining to collective and procedural fairness as atters concerning labour relations of school governing boding awand as an ability to apply the earners.           Semester 2         CRACY IN EDUCATION           g the educational determining a bility to describe of the educational determining to collective of the educational determining the ability to distinguish between earners.	tion in education; islative provisions that determine analyse and apply legal principles cational practice; a theoretical and termine the substantive issues of slation that applies to educators at conceptual knowledge of concepts well as an ability to make correct, s; a theoretical and conceptual e labour relations in education; a pers of school governing bodies; a dies; a theoretical and conceptual correct disciplinary procedures in <b>NQFLevel: 8</b> e that they have acquired: ants of the Constitution of South hal and legislative provisions that n and evaluate the significance of the ways in which rights can be tool governance, decentralisation, the various constitutional rights to
Module Outcomes: After completing a sufficient practically usable knowle theoretical and conceptual knowle employment rights and obligations o with regard to the rights and duties o conceptual knowledge of common I labour law in education; the ability public schools and independent scho such as unfair labour practice, subs informed and fair decisions in m knowledge of the legal principles an theoretical and conceptual knowledge deep understanding of the role and knowledge of the requirements for instances of seriously ill-disciplined li Module Code: ONWR625 (16) Title: HUMAN RIGHTS AND DEMO Module Outcomes: After completing a theoretical and conceptual knowl Africa; a theoretical and conceptual knowl determine democracy in education; different models of democracy in re constitutional rights to educational limited; a deep understanding of devolution and delegation of power; case studies in the education set	a this module, students demonstratives dege of the constitutional and leg feducators; the ability to describe, femployees and employees in edu aw and case law principles that do to distinguish between labour legisols respectively; a theoretical and case law pertaining to collective of the rights and duties of memb functions of school governing boor as well as an ability to apply the earners.  Semester 2 CRACY IN EDUCATION It is module, students demonstrative additional determining the ability to distinguish between labour legisols respectively; a theoretical and case law pertaining to collective of the rights and duties of memb functions of school governing boor as well as an ability to apply the earners.  Semester 2 CRACY IN EDUCATION It is module, students demonstrative addition to education; the ability to distinguish the concepts of democratic sched bility to apply knowledge of ing; the ability to act in a con	tion in education; islative provisions that determine analyse and apply legal principles cational practice; a theoretical and termine the substantive issues of slation that applies to educators at conceptual knowledge of concepts well as an ability to make correct, s; a theoretical and conceptual e labour relations in education; a pers of school governing bodies; a fies; a theoretical and conceptual correct disciplinary procedures in <b>NQFLevel: 8</b> e that they have acquired: ants of the Constitution of South al and legislative provisions that n and evaluate the significance of the ways in which rights can be tool governance, decentralisation, the various constitutional rights to stitutionally sound manner as an
Module Outcomes: After completing a sufficient practically usable knowle theoretical and conceptual knowle employment rights and obligations o with regard to the rights and duties c conceptual knowledge of common I labour law in education; the ability public schools and independent scho such as unfair labour practice, subs informed and fair decisions in ma knowledge of the legal principles and theoretical and conceptual knowledge deep understanding of the role and knowledge of the requirements for instances of seriously ill-disciplined la Module Code: ONWR625 (16) Title: HUMAN RIGHTS AND DEMO Module Outcomes: After completing a theoretical and conceptual knowled determine democracy in education; different models of democracy in r constitutional rights to educational limited; a deep understanding of devolution and delegation of power;	a this module, students demonstratives dege of the constitutional and leg feducators; the ability to describe, femployees and employees in edu aw and case law principles that do to distinguish between labour legisols respectively; a theoretical and case law pertaining to collective of the rights and duties of memb functions of school governing boor as well as an ability to apply the earners.  Semester 2 CRACY IN EDUCATION It is module, students demonstrative additional determining the ability to distinguish between labour legisols respectively; a theoretical and case law pertaining to collective of the rights and duties of memb functions of school governing boor as well as an ability to apply the earners.  Semester 2 CRACY IN EDUCATION It is module, students demonstrative addition to education; the ability to distinguish the concepts of democratic sched bility to apply knowledge of ing; the ability to act in a con	tion in education; islative provisions that determine analyse and apply legal principles cational practice; a theoretical and determine the substantive issues of slation that applies to educators at conceptual knowledge of concepts well as an ability to make correct, s; a theoretical and conceptual e labour relations in education; a bers of school governing bodies; a fies; a theoretical and conceptual correct disciplinary procedures in <b>NQFLevel: 8</b> e that they have acquired: ants of the Constitution of South and legislative provisions that n and evaluate the significance of o analyse, interpret and apply the the ways in which rights can be tool governance, decentralisation, the various constitutional rights to stitutionally sound manner as an

Module Code: OPSK612 (16)	Semester 1	NQFLevel: 8
Title: STUDENTS WITH SPECIAL	NEEDS A	
Module Outcomes: Students will	be able to understand studer	ts with special needs in general in the
social context by making use of a	n eco-systemic perspective.	Students will also be able to identify an
help students with special needs -		
Module Code: OPSK613 (16)	Semester 1	NQFLevel: 8
Title: HEALTH PROMOTION AND		
		rocess for promoting, establishing an
	ools, including the use of w	hole school development to attain thi
objective.		
Module Code: OPSK624 (8)	Semester 2	NQFLevel: 8
Title: SCHOOL GUIDANCE		
		dance with the focus on personal, socia
academic and educational and voc	Semester 2	NOEL such 2
Module Code: OPSK625 (8) Title: STUDENTS WITH SPECIAL		NQFLevel: 8
		tudente with encode norticular
		tudents with special needs – particular ilepsy, chronic diseases, etc. Student
		ience education, understand and appl
appropriate research techniques to		
Module Code: OTES674 (24)	Year module	NQFLevel: 8
Title: OLD TESTAMENT		
Module Outcomes: Part 1: The student should be able to e Testament; interpret a section fro	valuate the principles and m n the Old Testament by maki	ethods for the interpretation of the Ol ng use of a valid methodology; evaluat
Testament; interpret a section from exegetical problems and formulate	valuate the principles and m n the Old Testament by maki	ethods for the interpretation of the Ol ng use of a valid methodology; evaluat
Module Outcomes: Part 1: The student should be able to e Testament; interpret a section froi exegetical problems and formulate Part 2:	valuate the principles and m n the Old Testament by maki suggestions to solve these pro	ethods for the interpretation of the Ol ng use of a valid methodology; evaluat blems.
Module Outcomes: Part 1: The student should be able to e Testament; interpret a section froi exegetical problems and formulate Part 2:	valuate the principles and m n the Old Testament by maki suggestions to solve these pro ve an overview of the study of	ethods for the interpretation of the Ol ng use of a valid methodology; evaluat
Module Outcomes: Part 1: The student should be able to e Testament; interpret a section froi exegetical problems and formulate Part 2: The student should be able to gi	valuate the principles and m n the Old Testament by maki suggestions to solve these pro ve an overview of the study of	ethods for the interpretation of the Ol ng use of a valid methodology; evaluat blems.
Module Outcomes: Part 1: The student should be able to e Testament; interpret a section fror exegetical problems and formulate Part 2: The student should be able to gi approaches to the study of the Old Part 3: Prophetic Literature	valuate the principles and m n the Old Testament by maki suggestions to solve these pro ve an overview of the study o Testament.	ethods for the interpretation of the Ol ng use of a valid methodology; evaluat blems.
Module Outcomes: Part 1: The student should be able to e restament; interpret a section froi exegetical problems and formulate Part 2: The student should be able to gi approaches to the study of the Old Part 3: Prophetic Literature The student should be able to giv Revelation) and evaluate different	valuate the principles and m n the Old Testament by maki suggestions to solve these pro ve an overview of the study of Testament. e an overview of the study of approaches.	ethods for the interpretation of the Ol ng use of a valid methodology; evaluat blems. of the Old Testament; evaluate differer the Old Testament Theology (History o
Module Outcomes: Part 1: The student should be able to e restament; interpret a section froi exegetical problems and formulate Part 2: The student should be able to gi approaches to the study of the Old Part 3: Prophetic Literature The student should be able to giv Revelation) and evaluate different Module Code: OTEV872 (148)	valuate the principles and m n the Old Testament by maki suggestions to solve these pro ve an overview of the study of Testament. e an overview of the study of	ethods for the interpretation of the Ol ng use of a valid methodology; evaluat oblems. of the Old Testament; evaluate differer
Module Outcomes: Part 1: The student should be able to e Testament; interpret a section froi exegetical problems and formulate Part 2: The student should be able to gi approaches to the study of the Old Part 3: Prophetic Literature The student should be able to giv Revelation) and evaluate different: Module Code: OTEV872 (148) Title: DISSERTATION	valuate the principles and m n the Old Testament by maki suggestions to solve these pro ve an overview of the study of Testament. e an overview of the study of approaches. Year module	ethods for the interpretation of the Ol ng use of a valid methodology; evaluat blems. of the Old Testament; evaluate differer the Old Testament Theology (History of NQFLevel: 9
Module Outcomes: Part 1: The student should be able to e Testament; interpret a section froi exegetical problems and formulate Part 2: The student should be able to gi approaches to the study of the Old Part 3: Prophetic Literature The student should be able to giv Revelation) and evaluate different Module Code: OTEV872 (148) Title: DISSERTATION Module Outcomes: On completion	valuate the principles and m n the Old Testament by maki suggestions to solve these pro ve an overview of the study of Testament. e an overview of the study of approaches. Year module	ethods for the interpretation of the Ol ng use of a valid methodology; evaluat oblems. of the Old Testament; evaluate differen the Old Testament Theology (History of NQFLevel: 9 ould be able to: submit a research
Module Outcomes: Part 1: The student should be able to e restament; interpret a section froi exegetical problems and formulate Part 2: The student should be able to giv approaches to the study of the Old Part 3: Prophetic Literature The student should be able to giv Revelation) and evaluate different. Module Code: OTEV872 (148) Title: DISSERTATION Module Outcomes: On completion proposal which reflects coherent a	valuate the principles and m n the Old Testament by maki suggestions to solve these pro ve an overview of the study of Testament. e an overview of the study of approaches. Year module n of this module the student sh nd critical understanding of a w	ethods for the interpretation of the Ol ng use of a valid methodology; evaluat blems. of the Old Testament; evaluate differer the Old Testament Theology (History of NQFLevel: 9 ould be able to: submit a research ell defined and -formulated Old
Module Outcomes: Part 1: The student should be able to e restament; interpret a section froi exegetical problems and formulate Part 2: The student should be able to gi approaches to the study of the Old Part 3: Prophetic Literature The student should be able to giv Revelation) and evaluate different Module Code: OTEV872 (148) Title: DISSERTATION Module Outcomes: On completion proposal which reflects coherent at Testament research topic; provide	valuate the principles and m m the Old Testament by maki suggestions to solve these pro ve an overview of the study of Testament. e an overview of the study of approaches. Year module n of this module the student sh nd critical understanding of a w evidence of specialised knowle	ethods for the interpretation of the Ol ng use of a valid methodology; evaluat blems. of the Old Testament; evaluate differer the Old Testament Theology (History of NQFLevel: 9 ould be able to: submit a research ell defined and -formulated Old edge of the research methods and
Module Outcomes: Part 1: The student should be able to e restament; interpret a section froi exegetical problems and formulate Part 2: The student should be able to gi approaches to the study of the Old Part 3: Prophetic Literature The student should be able to giv Revelation) and evaluate different Module Code: OTEV872 (148) Title: DISSERTATION Module Outcomes: On completion proposal which reflects coherent al Testament research topic; provide techniques of the subject; document	valuate the principles and m m the Old Testament by maki suggestions to solve these pro ve an overview of the study of Testament. e an overview of the study of approaches. Year module n of this module the student sh nd critical understanding of a w evidence of specialised knowle	ethods for the interpretation of the Ol ng use of a valid methodology; evaluat blems. of the Old Testament; evaluate differer the Old Testament Theology (History of NQFLevel: 9 ould be able to: submit a research ell defined and -formulated Old dge of the research methods and , aim, field, method, results and
Module Outcomes: Part 1: The student should be able to e restament; interpret a section froi exegetical problems and formulate Part 2: The student should be able to gi approaches to the study of the Old Part 3: Prophetic Literature The student should be able to giv Revelation) and evaluate different Module Code: OTEV872 (148) Title: DISSERTATION Module Outcomes: On completion proposal which reflects coherent and Testament research topic; provide techniques of the subject; document conclusions in a scientific manner;	valuate the principles and m n the Old Testament by maki suggestions to solve these pro- ve an overview of the study of approaches. Year module n of this module the student sh nd critical understanding of a w evidence of specialised knowle the statement of the problem write a scientific dissertation w	ethods for the interpretation of the Ol ng use of a valid methodology; evaluat blems. of the Old Testament; evaluate differer the Old Testament Theology (History of NQFLevel: 9 ould be able to: submit a research ell defined and -formulated Old edge of the research methods and
Module Outcomes: Part 1: The student should be able to e Testament; interpret a section froi exegetical problems and formulate Part 2: The student should be able to gi approaches to the study of the Old Part 3: Prophetic Literature The student should be able to giv Revelation) and evaluate different Module Code: OTEV872 (148) Title: DISSERTATION Module Outcomes: On completion proposal which reflects coherent al Testament research topic; provide techniques of the subject; documer conclusions in a scientific manner; ability, a critical approach and inde	valuate the principles and m n the Old Testament by maki suggestions to solve these pro- ve an overview of the study of approaches. Year module n of this module the student sh nd critical understanding of a w evidence of specialised knowle the statement of the problem write a scientific dissertation w pendent insight.	ethods for the interpretation of the Ol ng use of a valid methodology; evaluat oblems. of the Old Testament; evaluate different the Old Testament Theology (History of NQFLevel: 9 ould be able to: submit a research rell defined and -formulated Old adge of the research methods and i, aim, field, method, results and hich provides evidence of analytical
Module Outcomes: Part 1: The student should be able to e restament; interpret a section froi exegetical problems and formulate Part 2: The student should be able to gi approaches to the study of the Old Part 3: Prophetic Literature The student should be able to giv Revelation) and evaluate different. Module Code: OTEV872 (148) Title: DISSERTATION Module Outcomes: On completion proposal which reflects coherent at Testament research topic; provide techniques of the subject; documen conclusions in a scientific manner; ability, a critical approach and inde Module Code: NTEV875 (32)	valuate the principles and m n the Old Testament by maki suggestions to solve these pro- ve an overview of the study of approaches. Year module n of this module the student sh nd critical understanding of a w evidence of specialised knowle the statement of the problem write a scientific dissertation w	ethods for the interpretation of the Ol ng use of a valid methodology; evaluat blems. of the Old Testament; evaluate differer the Old Testament Theology (History of NQFLevel: 9 ould be able to: submit a research ell defined and -formulated Old dge of the research methods and , aim, field, method, results and
Module Outcomes: Part 1: The student should be able to e restament; interpret a section froi exegetical problems and formulate Part 2: The student should be able to gi approaches to the study of the Old Part 3: Prophetic Literature The student should be able to giv Revelation) and evaluate different Module Code: OTEV872 (148) Title: DISSERTATION Module Outcomes: On completion proposal which reflects coherent and Testament research topic; provide techniques of the subject; document conclusions in a scientific manner; ability, a critical approach and inde Module Code: NTEV875 (32) Title: OLD TESTAMENT	valuate the principles and m n the Old Testament by maki suggestions to solve these prove an overview of the study of Testament. e an overview of the study of approaches. Year module n of this module the student sh nd critical understanding of a w evidence of specialised knowlen the statement of the problem write a scientific dissertation w pendent insight. Year module	ethods for the interpretation of the Ol ng use of a valid methodology; evaluat blems. of the Old Testament; evaluate differer the Old Testament Theology (History of NQFLevel: 9 ould be able to: submit a research ell defined and -formulated Old edge of the research methods and i, aim, field, method, results and hich provides evidence of analytical NQFLevel: 9
Module Outcomes: Part 1: The student should be able to e restament; interpret a section froi exegetical problems and formulate Part 2: The student should be able to gi approaches to the study of the Old Part 3: Prophetic Literature The student should be able to giv Revelation) and evaluate different is Module Code: OTEV872 (148) Title: DISSERTATION Module Outcomes: On completion proposal which reflects coherent ai Testament research topic; provide techniques of the subject; documer conclusions in a scientific manner; ability, a critical approach and inde Module Code: NTEV875 (32) Title: OLD TESTAMENT Module Outcomes: On completion	valuate the principles and m m the Old Testament by maki suggestions to solve these pro- ve an overview of the study of Testament. e an overview of the study of approaches. Year module m of this module the student sh nd critical understanding of a w evidence of specialised knowlen the statement of the problem write a scientific dissertation w pendent insight. Year module m of this module the student sh	ethods for the interpretation of the Ol ng use of a valid methodology; evaluat blems. of the Old Testament; evaluate differer the Old Testament Theology (History of NQFLevel: 9 ould be able to: submit a research ell defined and -formulated Old edge of the research methods and i, aim, field, method, results and hich provides evidence of analytical NQFLevel: 9 ould be able to: display extensive,
Module Outcomes: Part 1: The student should be able to e restament; interpret a section froi exegetical problems and formulate Part 2: The student should be able to gi approaches to the study of the Old Part 3: Prophetic Literature The student should be able to giv Revelation) and evaluate different Module Code: OTEV872 (148) Title: DISSERTATION Module Outcomes: On completion proposal which reflects coherent and Testament research topic; provide techniques of the subject; document conclusions in a scientific manner; ability, a critical approach and inde Module Code: NTEV875 (32) Title: OLD TESTAMENT	valuate the principles and m n the Old Testament by maki suggestions to solve these pro- ve an overview of the study of approaches. Year module n of this module the student sh nd critical understanding of a w evidence of specialised knowlen the statement of the problem write a scientific dissertation w pendent insight. Year module n of this module the student sh dge of a selection of topics whi	ethods for the interpretation of the Ol ng use of a valid methodology; evaluat oblems. of the Old Testament; evaluate differer the Old Testament Theology (History of NQFLevel: 9 ould be able to: submit a research ell defined and -formulated Old edge of the research methods and i, aim, field, method, results and hich provides evidence of analytical NQFLevel: 9 ould be able to: display extensive, ch have a prominent place in Old
Module Outcomes: Part 1: The student should be able to e restament; interpret a section froi exegetical problems and formulate Part 2: The student should be able to gi approaches to the study of the Old Part 3: Prophetic Literature The student should be able to giv Revelation) and evaluate different Module Code: OTEV872 (148) Title: DISSERTATION Module Outcomes: On completion proposal which reflects coherent al Testament research topic; provide techniques of the subject; docume conclusions in a scientific manner; ability, a critical approach and inde Module Code: NTEV875 (32) Title: OLD TESTAMENT Module Outcomes: On completion systematic and specialised knowle Testament research; display cohe	valuate the principles and m n the Old Testament by maki suggestions to solve these pro- ve an overview of the study of approaches. Year module n of this module the student sh nd critical understanding of a w evidence of specialised knowle nt the statement of the problem write a scientific dissertation w pendent insight. Year module	ethods for the interpretation of the Ol ng use of a valid methodology; evaluat oblems. of the Old Testament; evaluate differer the Old Testament Theology (History of NQFLevel: 9 ould be able to: submit a research ell defined and -formulated Old edge of the research methods and i, aim, field, method, results and hich provides evidence of analytical NQFLevel: 9 ould be able to: display extensive, ch have a prominent place in Old
Module Outcomes: Part 1: The student should be able to e restament; interpret a section froi exegetical problems and formulate Part 2: The student should be able to gi approaches to the study of the Old Part 3: Prophetic Literature The student should be able to giv Revelation) and evaluate different Module Code: OTEV872 (148) Title: DISSERTATION Module Outcomes: On completion proposal which reflects coherent al Testament research topic; provide techniques of the subject; docume conclusions in a scientific manner; ability, a critical approach and inde Module Code: NTEV875 (32) Title: OLD TESTAMENT Module Outcomes: On completion systematic and specialised knowle Testament research; display cohe	valuate the principles and m n the Old Testament by maki suggestions to solve these pro- ve an overview of the study of approaches. Year module n of this module the student sh nd critical understanding of a w evidence of specialised knowle t the statement of the problem write a scientific dissertation w pendent insight. Year module	ethods for the interpretation of the Ol ng use of a valid methodology; evaluat oblems. of the Old Testament; evaluate differer the Old Testament Theology (History of NQFLevel: 9 ould be able to: submit a research rell defined and -formulated Old adge of the research methods and hich provides evidence of analytical NQFLevel: 9 ould be able to: display extensive, ch have a prominent place in Old of the topic and its philosophical ically and independently, and present it
Module Outcomes: Part 1: The student should be able to e restament; interpret a section froi exegetical problems and formulate Part 2: The student should be able to gi approaches to the study of the Old Part 3: Prophetic Literature The student should be able to giv Revelation) and evaluate different Module Code: OTEV872 (148) Title: DISSERTATION Module Outcomes: On completion proposal which reflects coherent ai Testament research topic; provide techniques of the subject; documel conclusions in a scientific manner; ability, a critical approach and inde Module Outcomes: On completion systematic and specialised knowle Testament research; display cohe background; analyse, synthesise a in a suitable oral and/or written forr problems and issues in selected ar	valuate the principles and m m the Old Testament by maki suggestions to solve these pro- ve an overview of the study of Testament. e an overview of the study of approaches. Year module m of this module the student sh nd critical understanding of a w evidence of specialised knowlen the statement of the problem write a scientific dissertation w pendent insight. Year module m of this module the student sh dge of a selection of topics whi rent and critical understanding nd evaluate this knowledge cri mat, all within an ethically acce ea of Old Testament research	ethods for the interpretation of the Ol ng use of a valid methodology; evaluat blems. of the Old Testament; evaluate differer the Old Testament Theology (History of NQFLevel: 9 ould be able to: submit a research ell defined and -formulated Old edge of the research methods and i, aim, field, method, results and hich provides evidence of analytical NQFLevel: 9 ould be able to: display extensive, ch have a prominent place in Old of the topic and its philosophical ically and independently, and present it ptable framework; solve complex ; provide evidence of well-developed
Module Outcomes: Part 1: The student should be able to e restament; interpret a section froi exegetical problems and formulate Part 2: The student should be able to gi approaches to the study of the Old Part 3: Prophetic Literature The student should be able to giv Revelation) and evaluate different Module Code: OTEV872 (148) Title: DISSERTATION Module Outcomes: On completion proposal which reflects coherent ai Testament research topic; provide techniques of the subject; documel conclusions in a scientific manner; ability, a critical approach and inde Module Outcomes: On completion systematic and specialised knowle Testament research; display cohe background; analyse, synthesise a in a suitable oral and/or written forr problems and issues in selected ar	valuate the principles and m m the Old Testament by maki suggestions to solve these pro- ve an overview of the study of Testament. e an overview of the study of approaches. Year module m of this module the student sh nd critical understanding of a w evidence of specialised knowlen the statement of the problem write a scientific dissertation w pendent insight. Year module m of this module the student sh dge of a selection of topics whi rent and critical understanding nd evaluate this knowledge cri mat, all within an ethically acce ea of Old Testament research	ethods for the interpretation of the Ol ng use of a valid methodology; evaluat blems. of the Old Testament; evaluate differer the Old Testament Theology (History of NQFLevel: 9 ould be able to: submit a research ell defined and -formulated Old edge of the research methods and i, aim, field, method, results and hich provides evidence of analytical NQFLevel: 9 ould be able to: display extensive, ch have a prominent place in Old of the topic and its philosophical ically and independently, and present it ptable framework; solve complex

Module Code: PAST671 (16)	Year module	NQFLevel: 8
Title: GENERAL AND SPECIFIC CO	OUNSELLING	
Module Outcomes: Part 1: Genera		
		s; conduct a pastoral interview; briefl
		an own counselling model; provid
introductory Biblical counselling to fe	llow believers.	
Part 2: Specific counselling		
		ogy of pastoral house calls; principall selling in a divorce situation; outline th
		cribe and apply pastoral ministering t
addicts.	that ministering to the sick, des	choe and apply pastoral ministering t
Module Code: PASV874 (16)	Year module	NQFLevel: 9
Title: PASTORAL PERSPECTIVES		
Module Outcomes: On completion of		ld be able to: display extensive.
systematic and specialised knowledge		
Care; display coherent and critical ur	nderstanding of the topic and its	s philosophical background; analyse,
synthesise and evaluate this knowled		
		olve complex problems and issues in
selected area of Pastoral Care; displ		
philosophical background; provide ev		
analysis, synthesis and independent Module Code: POLS611 (16)	Semester 1	NQFLevel: 8
Title: METHODOLOGY	Semester 1	Har Level. 0
	ould be able to understand the	code of conduct, values and ethics of
		ntific knowledge and the epistemolog
		about the values and ethics of pos
		search proposal and a research repor
as well as the ability to think critically		easoning whenever necessary.
	Semester 1	NQFLevel: 8
Title: POLICY STUDIES		
		nowledge and understanding of/abou
		f public policy analysis, differences of
necessity of clear objectives and the		nce of problem identification and th
		, and policy dynamics in deneral.
	Semester 1	NQFLevel: 8
Title: POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY		NQFLevel: 8
Title: POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY Module Outcomes: The student st	hould be able to demonstrate	NQFLevel: 8 knowledge and understanding of th
Title: POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY Module Outcomes: The student sl relevance and importance of politic	hould be able to demonstrate cal philosophy as a subject n	NQFLevel: 8 knowledge and understanding of th natter that need to be practiced in
Title: POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY Module Outcomes: The student sl relevance and importance of politic disciplined and unprejudiced mann	hould be able to demonstrate cal philosophy as a subject n ner; discuss the difficulties ra	NQFLevel: 8 knowledge and understanding of th
Title: POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY Module Outcomes: The student sl relevance and importance of politic disciplined and unprejudiced mann authority, global economic justice, li philosophers have developed regard	hould be able to demonstrate cal philosophy as a subject n ner; discuss the difficulties ra iberty, democracy and war; ur ing the common good and the	NQFLevel: 8 knowledge and understanding of th natter that need to be practiced in ised by the quest for justification of derstand the different arguments that
Title: POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY Module Outcomes: The student si relevance and importance of politic disciplined and unprejudiced mann authority, global economic justice, li philosophers have developed regard Module Code: POLS621 (16)	hould be able to demonstrate cal philosophy as a subject n ner; discuss the difficulties ra iberty, democracy and war; ur	NQFLevel: 8 knowledge and understanding of th natter that need to be practiced in ised by the quest for justification of derstand the different arguments that
Title: POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY Module Outcomes: The student sl relevance and importance of politic disciplined and unprejudiced mann authority, global economic justice, li philosophers have developed regard Module Code: POLS621 (16) Title: COMPARATIVE POLITICS	hould be able to demonstrate cal philosophy as a subject n her; discuss the difficulties ra iberty, democracy and war; ur ing the common good and the t Semester 2	NQFLevel: 8 knowledge and understanding of th natter that need to be practiced in ised by the quest for justification of nderstand the different arguments that theory of the social contract. NQFLevel: 8
Title: POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY Module Outcomes: The student sl relevance and importance of politic disciplined and unprejudiced mann authority, global economic justice, li philosophers have developed regard Module Code: POLS621 (16) Title: COMPARATIVE POLITICS Module Outcomes: show comprehe	hould be able to demonstrate cal philosophy as a subject n her; discuss the difficulties ra iberty, democracy and war; ur ing the common good and the the <b>Semester 2</b> ensive, systematic and integrate	NQFLevel: 8           knowledge and understanding of th           natter that need to be practiced in           ised by the quest for justification of           nderstand the different arguments that           theory of the social contract.           NQFLevel: 8           ed knowledge and understanding of th
Title: POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY Module Outcomes: The student sl relevance and importance of politic disciplined and unprejudiced mann authority, global economic justice, li philosophers have developed regard Module Code: POLS621 (16) Title: COMPARATIVE POLITICS Module Outcomes: show comprehe methods and application of politica	hould be able to demonstrate cal philosophy as a subject n her; discuss the difficulties ra iberty, democracy and war; ur ing the common good and the to <b>Semester 2</b> ensive, systematic and integrate al comparison; collect and an	NQFLevel: 8           knowledge and understanding of th           natter that need to be practiced in           ised by the quest for justification of           nderstand the different arguments that           theory of the social contract.           NQFLevel: 8           ed knowledge and understanding of th           hallyse information independently an
Title: POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY Module Outcomes: The student sl relevance and importance of politic disciplined and unprejudiced mann authority, global economic justice, li philosophers have developed regard Module Code: POLS621 (16) Title: COMPARATIVE POLITICS Module Outcomes: show comprehe methods and application of politic recommend solutions for unfamiliar	hould be able to demonstrate cal philosophy as a subject n her; discuss the difficulties ra iberty, democracy and war; ur ing the common good and the <b>Semester 2</b> ensive, systematic and integrate al comparison; collect and ar and often abstract problems i	NQFLevel: 8           knowledge and understanding of th           natter that need to be practiced in           ised by the quest for justification or           oderstand the different arguments the           theory of the social contract.           NQFLevel: 8           ed knowledge and understanding of th           alyse information independently an           n the field of comparative politics an
Title: POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY Module Outcomes: The student sl relevance and importance of politic disciplined and unprejudiced mann authority, global economic justice, li philosophers have developed regard Module Code: POLS621 (16) Title: COMPARATIVE POLITICS Module Outcomes: show comprehe methods and application of politica recommend solutions for unfamiliar represent it individually or in groups a	hould be able to demonstrate cal philosophy as a subject n her; discuss the difficulties ra iberty, democracy and war; ur ing the common good and the to <b>Semester 2</b> ensive, systematic and integrate al comparison; collect and ar and often abstract problems i according to academic convent	NQFLevel: 8           knowledge and understanding of th natter that need to be practiced in ised by the quest for justification of derstand the different arguments that theory of the social contract.           NQFLevel: 8           ed knowledge and understanding of th nalyse information independently an the field of comparative politics an ions.
Title: POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY Module Outcomes: The student si relevance and importance of politic disciplined and unprejudiced mann authority, global economic justice, li philosophers have developed regard Module Code: POLS621 (16) Title: COMPARATIVE POLITICS Module Outcomes: show comprehe methods and application of politica recommend solutions for unfamiliar represent it individually or in groups a Module Code: POLS622 (16)	hould be able to demonstrate cal philosophy as a subject n her; discuss the difficulties ra iberty, democracy and war; ur ing the common good and the t Semester 2 ansive, systematic and integrate al comparison; collect and ar and often abstract problems i according to academic convent Semester 2	NQFLevel: 8           knowledge and understanding of th           natter that need to be practiced in           ised by the quest for justification or           oderstand the different arguments that           theory of the social contract.           NQFLevel: 8           ed knowledge and understanding of th           alyse information independently an           n the field of comparative politics an
Title: POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY Module Outcomes: The student sl relevance and importance of politic disciplined and unprejudiced mann authority, global economic justice, li philosophers have developed regard Module Code: POLS621 (16) Title: COMPARATIVE POLITICS Module Outcomes: show comprehe methods and application of politic recommend solutions for unfamiliar represent it individually or in groups a Module Code: POLS622 (16) Title: ISSUES IN WORLD POLITICS	hould be able to demonstrate cal philosophy as a subject n her; discuss the difficulties ra iberty, democracy and war; ur ing the common good and the f Semester 2 ensive, systematic and integrate al comparison; collect and ar and often abstract problems i according to academic convent Semester 2 S	NQFLevel: 8           knowledge and understanding of the natter that need to be practiced in ised by the quest for justification of the social contract.           NQFLevel: 8           ed knowledge and understanding of the national independently and the field of comparative politics and ions.
Title: POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY Module Outcomes: The student sl relevance and importance of politic disciplined and unprejudiced mann authority, global economic justice, li philosophers have developed regard Module Code: POLS621 (16) Title: COMPARATIVE POLITICS Module Outcomes: show comprehe methods and application of politic recommend solutions for unfamiliar represent it individually or in groups a Module Code: POLS622 (16) Title: ISSUES IN WORLD POLITICS Module Outcomes: Demonstrate kn	hould be able to demonstrate cal philosophy as a subject n her; discuss the difficulties ra iberty, democracy and war; ur ing the common good and the f Semester 2 ensive, systematic and integrate al comparison; collect and ar and often abstract problems i according to academic convent Semester 2 Semester 2 S	NQFLevel: 8           knowledge and understanding of the natter that need to be practiced in ised by the quest for justification of the social contract.           NQFLevel: 8           ed knowledge and understanding of the alpha of the social contract.           NQFLevel: 8           ed knowledge and understanding of the alpha of the field of comparative politics and its of the field of the alpha of the field of the alpha of the alpha of the field of the alpha of the alpha of the alpha of the field of the alpha of the alph
Title: POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY Module Outcomes: The student sl relevance and importance of politic disciplined and unprejudiced mann authority, global economic justice, li philosophers have developed regard Module Code: POLS621 (16) Title: COMPARATIVE POLITICS Module Outcomes: show comprehe methods and application of politic recommend solutions for unfamiliar represent it individually or in groups a Module Code: POLS622 (16) Title: ISSUES IN WORLD POLITICS Module Outcomes: Demonstrate ka as well as the involvement of numer	hould be able to demonstrate cal philosophy as a subject n her; discuss the difficulties ra iberty, democracy and war; ur ing the common good and the <b>Semester 2</b> ensive, systematic and integrate al comparison; collect and ar and often abstract problems i according to academic convent <b>Semester 2</b> S nowledge and understanding o rous actors in world issues and	NQFLevel: 8           knowledge and understanding of th           natter that need to be practiced in           ised by the quest for justification of           derstand the different arguments that           theory of the social contract.           NQFLevel: 8           ed knowledge and understanding of th           alyse information independently an           n the field of comparative politics an           ions.           NQFLevel: 8           f issues and problems in world politic           how they conduct themselves.
Title: POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY Module Outcomes: The student sl relevance and importance of politic disciplined and unprejudiced mann authority, global economic justice, li philosophers have developed regard Module Code: POLS621 (16) Title: COMPARATIVE POLITICS Module Outcomes: show comprehe methods and application of politica recommend solutions for unfamiliar represent it individually or in groups a Module Code: POLS622 (16) Title: ISSUES IN WORLD POLITICS Module Outcomes: Demonstrate kr as well as the invorlvement of numer Module Code: POLS623 (16)	hould be able to demonstrate cal philosophy as a subject n her; discuss the difficulties ra iberty, democracy and war; ur ing the common good and the f Semester 2 ensive, systematic and integrate al comparison; collect and ar and often abstract problems i according to academic convent Semester 2 Semester 2 S	NQFLevel: 8           knowledge and understanding of the natter that need to be practiced in ised by the quest for justification of the social contract.           NQFLevel: 8           ed knowledge and understanding of the alpha of the social contract.           NQFLevel: 8           ed knowledge and understanding of the alpha of the field of comparative politics and its of the field of the alpha of the field of the alpha of the alpha of the field of the alpha of the alpha of the alpha of the field of the alpha of the alph
Title: POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY Module Outcomes: The student si relevance and importance of politic disciplined and unprejudiced mann authority, global economic justice, li philosophers have developed regard Module Code: POLS621 (16) Title: COMPARATIVE POLITICS Module Outcomes: show comprehe methods and application of politica recommend solutions for unfamiliar represent it individually or in groups a Module Code: POLS622 (16) Title: ISSUES IN WORLD POLITICS Module Outcomes: Demonstrate kr as well as the invorlvement of numer Module Code: POLS623 (16) Title: POLITICAL DYNAMICS	hould be able to demonstrate cal philosophy as a subject n her; discuss the difficulties ra iberty, democracy and war; ur ing the common good and the I Semester 2 ensive, systematic and integrate al comparison; collect and ar and often abstract problems i according to academic convent Semester 2 S nowledge and understanding o rous actors in world issues and Semester 2	NQFLevel: 8           knowledge and understanding of th natter that need to be practiced in ised by the quest for justification of derstand the different arguments that theory of the social contract.           NQFLevel: 8           ed knowledge and understanding of th nalyse information independently an n the field of comparative politics an ions.           NQFLevel: 8           f issues and problems in world politic how they conduct themselves.           NQFLevel: 8
Title: POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY Module Outcomes: The student si relevance and importance of politic disciplined and unprejudiced mann authority, global economic justice, li philosophers have developed regard Module Code: POLS621 (16) Title: COMPARATIVE POLITICS Module Outcomes: show comprehe methods and application of politica recommend solutions for unfamiliar represent it individually or in groups a Module Code: POLS622 (16) Title: ISSUES IN WORLD POLITICS Module Outcomes: Demonstrate ka as well as the invorlvement of numer Module Code: POLS623 (16) Title: POLITICAL DYNAMICS Module Outcomes: Demonstrate	hould be able to demonstrate cal philosophy as a subject n her; discuss the difficulties ra iberty, democracy and war; ur ing the common good and the f Semester 2 ansive, systematic and integrate and often abstract problems i according to academic convent Semester 2 S nowledge and understanding o rous actors in world issues and Semester 2 accomprehensive, systemati	NQFLevel: 8           knowledge and understanding of the natter that need to be practiced in ised by the quest for justification of derstand the different arguments the theory of the social contract.           NQFLevel: 8           ed knowledge and understanding of the field of comparative politics and in the field of comparative politics and ions.           NQFLevel: 8           f issues and problems in world politic how they conduct themselves.           NQFLevel: 8           c and integrated knowledge and
Title: POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY Module Outcomes: The student sl relevance and importance of politic disciplined and unprejudiced mann authority, global economic justice, li philosophers have developed regard Module Code: POLS621 (16) Title: COMPARATIVE POLITICS Module Outcomes: show comprehe methods and application of politic recommend solutions for unfamiliar represent it individually or in groups a Module Code: POLS622 (16) Title: ISSUES IN WORLD POLITICS Module Outcomes: Demonstrate kn as well as the invorlvement of numer Module Code: POLS623 (16) Title: POLITICAL DYNAMICS Module Outcomes: Demonstrate understanding of political dynamics	hould be able to demonstrate cal philosophy as a subject n iberty, democracy and war; ur ing the common good and the t Semester 2 ensive, systematic and integrate al comparison; collect and ar and often abstract problems i according to academic convent Semester 2 S nowledge and understanding o rous actors in world issues and Semester 2 e comprehensive, systemati as well as related phenomen	NQFLevel: 8           knowledge and understanding of the natter that need to be practiced in ised by the quest for justification iderstand the different arguments the theory of the social contract.           NQFLevel: 8           ed knowledge and understanding of the alyse information independently are not the field of comparative politics are ions.           NQFLevel: 8           f issues and problems in world politic how they conduct themselves.           NQFLevel: 8

and related phenomena, institutions	and role players.	
Module Code: POLS624 (16)	Semester 2	NQFLevel: 8
Title: POLITICS IN THE DEVELOP		
	ehensive, systematic and integrated knowl	
	nonstrate a coherent and critical understand	
	gy of politics in the developing world; use a	
	as well as theory-driven solutions and argum	
	world; collect, analyse as well as synthesis	
	ate the results with professional insight, inter	pretations and solutions for
problems concerned.		
Module Code: POLS625 (16)	Semester 2	NQFLevel: 8
Title: POLITICS IN AFRICA		
	should be able to demonstrate knowledge	
	al impact of ethnicity on politics, the differ	
	external factors that determine the dome	
	mental challenges faced by African cou	ntries and apply relevant
conceptual frameworks to all of the		
Module Code: POLS626 (16)	Semester 2	NQFLevel: 8
Title: GOVERNANCE AND POLIT		
	hould be able to demonstrate knowledge a	
	social transformation and political transform	
Module Code: POLS673 (32)	Year module	NQFLevel: 8
Title: RESEARCH PROJECT		
	t should be able to Demonstrate comp	
	of Political Studies; Demonstrate a coheren	
	nethodologies and techniques relevant to the	
Master the relevant research metho	dology and draw sensible conclusions base	d on results obtained using
the relevant methods.		
the relevant methods. Module Code: POLS871 (180)	Year module	NQFLevel: 9
the relevant methods. Module Code: POLS871 (180) Title: DISSERTATION		
the relevant methods. Module Code: POLS871 (180) Title: DISSERTATION Module Outcomes: The student	should be able to demonstrate the abili	ty to undertake advanced
the relevant methods. Module Code: POLS871 (180) Title: DISSERTATION Module Outcomes: The student research on a theme within the fiel	should be able to demonstrate the abili d of political science and report on it in a sc	ty to undertake advanced
the relevant methods. Module Code: POLS871 (180) Title: DISSERTATION Module Outcomes: The student research on a theme within the field of a dissertation preparing the student	should be able to demonstrate the abili d of political science and report on it in a sc ent to proceed with doctoral studies.	ty to undertake advanced ientific manner, in the form
the relevant methods. Module Code: POLS871 (180) Title: DISSERTATION Module Outcomes: The student research on a theme within the fiel of a dissertation preparing the stude Module Code: POLS971 (360)	should be able to demonstrate the abili d of political science and report on it in a sc	ty to undertake advanced
the relevant methods. Module Code: POLS871 (180) Title: DISSERTATION Module Outcomes: The student research on a theme within the fiel of a dissertation preparing the stude Module Code: POLS971 (360) Title: THESIS	should be able to demonstrate the abili d of political science and report on it in a sc ent to proceed with doctoral studies. Year module	ty to undertake advanced ientific manner, in the form NQFLevel: 10
the relevant methods. Module Code: POLS871 (180) Title: DISSERTATION Module Outcomes: The student research on a theme within the fiel of a dissertation preparing the student Module Code: POLS971 (360) Title: THESIS Module Outcomes: The student	should be able to demonstrate the abili d of political science and report on it in a sc ent to proceed with doctoral studies. Year module should be able to write a thesis displ	ty to undertake advanced centific manner, in the form <b>NQFLevel: 10</b> aying comprehensive and
the relevant methods. Module Code: POLS871 (180) Title: DISSERTATION Module Outcomes: The student research on a theme within the field of a dissertation preparing the student Module Code: POLS971 (360) Title: THESIS Module Outcomes: The student systematic knowledge in the field of	should be able to demonstrate the abili d of political science and report on it in a sc ent to proceed with doctoral studies. Year module should be able to write a thesis displ f the Political Studies subject group; demons	ty to undertake advanced cientific manner, in the form <b>NQFLevel: 10</b> aying comprehensive and strate a comprehensive and
the relevant methods. Module Code: POLS871 (180) Title: DISSERTATION Module Outcomes: The student research on a theme within the field of a dissertation preparing the student Module Code: POLS971 (360) Title: THESIS Module Outcomes: The student systematic knowledge in the field of systematic grasp of the underlyin	should be able to demonstrate the abili d of political science and report on it in a sc ent to proceed with doctoral studies. Year module should be able to write a thesis displ the Political Studies subject group; demons g theory pertaining to the research subje	ty to undertake advanced cientific manner, in the form <b>NQFLevel: 10</b> aying comprehensive and strate a comprehensive and
the relevant methods. Module Code: POLS871 (180) Title: DISSERTATION Module Outcomes: The student research on a theme within the fiel of a dissertation preparing the student Module Code: POLS971 (360) Title: THESIS Module Outcomes: The student systematic knowledge in the field of systematic grasp of the underlyin understanding of the most advance	should be able to demonstrate the abili d of political science and report on it in a sc ent to proceed with doctoral studies. Year module should be able to write a thesis displ f the Political Studies subject group; demons g theory pertaining to the research subject d research methodology techniques.	ty to undertake advanced cientific manner, in the form <b>NQFLevel: 10</b> aying comprehensive and strate a comprehensive and ect; demonstrate a critical
the relevant methods. Module Code: POLS871 (180) Title: DISSERTATION Module Outcomes: The student research on a theme within the field of a dissertation preparing the student Module Code: POLS971 (360) Title: THESIS Module Outcomes: The student systematic knowledge in the field of systematic grasp of the underlyin understanding of the most advance Module Code: PSYC671 (8)	should be able to demonstrate the abili d of political science and report on it in a sc ent to proceed with doctoral studies. Year module should be able to write a thesis displ the Political Studies subject group; demons g theory pertaining to the research subje	ty to undertake advanced cientific manner, in the form <b>NQFLevel: 10</b> aying comprehensive and strate a comprehensive and
the relevant methods. Module Code: POLS871 (180) Title: DISSERTATION Module Outcomes: The student research on a theme within the fiel of a dissertation preparing the stude Module Code: POLS971 (360) Title: THESIS Module Outcomes: The student systematic knowledge in the field of systematic grasp of the underlyin understanding of the most advance Module Code: PSYC671 (8) Title: PSYCHOMETRICS	should be able to demonstrate the abili d of political science and report on it in a sc ent to proceed with doctoral studies. Year module should be able to write a thesis displ the Political Studies subject group; demons g theory pertaining to the research subje d research methodology techniques. Year module	ty to undertake advanced cientific manner, in the form <b>NQFLevel: 10</b> aying comprehensive and strate a comprehensive and ect; demonstrate a critical <b>NQFLevel: 8</b>
the relevant methods. Module Code: POLS871 (180) Title: DISSERTATION Module Outcomes: The student research on a theme within the fiel of a dissertation preparing the studet Module Code: POLS971 (360) Title: THESIS Module Outcomes: The student systematic knowledge in the field of systematic grasp of the underlyin understanding of the most advance Module Code: PSYC671 (8) Title: PSYCHOMETRICS	should be able to demonstrate the abili d of political science and report on it in a sc ent to proceed with doctoral studies. Year module should be able to write a thesis displ f the Political Studies subject group; demons g theory pertaining to the research subject d research methodology techniques.	ty to undertake advanced cientific manner, in the form <b>NQFLevel: 10</b> aying comprehensive and strate a comprehensive and ect; demonstrate a critical <b>NQFLevel: 8</b>
the relevant methods. Module Code: POLS871 (180) Title: DISSERTATION Module Outcomes: The student research on a theme within the fiel of a dissertation preparing the stude Module Code: POLS971 (360) Title: THESIS Module Outcomes: The student systematic knowledge in the field of systematic grasp of the underlyin understanding of the most advance Module Code: PSYC671 (8) Title: PSYCHOMETRICS Module Outcomes: After completi	should be able to demonstrate the abili d of political science and report on it in a sc ent to proceed with doctoral studies. Year module should be able to write a thesis displ the Political Studies subject group; demons g theory pertaining to the research subje d research methodology techniques. Year module	ty to undertake advanced cientific manner, in the form <b>NQFLevel: 10</b> aying comprehensive and strate a comprehensive and ect; demonstrate a critical <b>NQFLevel: 8</b> d be able to demonstrate a
the relevant methods. Module Code: POLS871 (180) Title: DISSERTATION Module Outcomes: The student research on a theme within the field of a dissertation preparing the student Module Code: POLS971 (360) Title: THESIS Module Outcomes: The student systematic knowledge in the field of systematic grasp of the underlyin understanding of the most advance Module Code: PSYC671 (8) Title: PSYCHOMETRICS Module Outcomes: After completic comprehensive and systematic knowledge	should be able to demonstrate the abili d of political science and report on it in a sc ent to proceed with doctoral studies. Year module should be able to write a thesis displ the Political Studies subject group; demons g theory pertaining to the research subject d research methodology techniques. Year module on of the module successful students shoul	ty to undertake advanced cientific manner, in the form <b>NQFLevel: 10</b> aying comprehensive and strate a comprehensive and ect; demonstrate a critical <b>NQFLevel: 8</b> d be able to demonstrate a factors that helped shape
the relevant methods. Module Code: POLS871 (180) Title: DISSERTATION Module Outcomes: The student research on a theme within the field of a dissertation preparing the student Module Code: POLS971 (360) Title: THESIS Module Outcomes: The student systematic grasp of the underlyin understanding of the most advance Module Code: PSYC671 (8) Title: PSYCHOMETRICS Module Outcomes: After completii comprehensive and systematic knu psychological assessment internatii	should be able to demonstrate the abili d of political science and report on it in a sc ent to proceed with doctoral studies. Year module should be able to write a thesis displ f the Political Studies subject group; demons g theory pertaining to the research subject d research methodology techniques. Year module on of the module successful students shoul owledge base and critical understanding of	ty to undertake advanced cientific manner, in the form <b>NQFLevel: 10</b> aying comprehensive and strate a comprehensive and ect; demonstrate a critical <b>NQFLevel: 8</b> d be able to demonstrate a factors that helped shape ue to steer it today, as well
the relevant methods. Module Code: POLS871 (180) Title: DISSERTATION Module Outcomes: The student research on a theme within the field of a dissertation preparing the student Module Code: POLS971 (360) Title: THESIS Module Outcomes: The student systematic knowledge in the field of systematic grasp of the underlyin understanding of the most advance Module Code: PSYC671 (8) Title: PSYCHOMETRICS Module Outcomes: After completic comprehensive and systematic knowledge psychological assessment internatii as the nature and process of psy	should be able to demonstrate the abili d of political science and report on it in a sc ent to proceed with doctoral studies. Year module should be able to write a thesis displ if the Political Studies subject group; demons go theory pertaining to the research subject research methodology techniques. Year module on of the module successful students shoul owledge base and critical understanding of onally and in South Africa, and which contin chological evaluation; demonstrate the skil	ty to undertake advanced cientific manner, in the form <b>NQFLevel: 10</b> aying comprehensive and strate a comprehensive and ect; demonstrate a critical <b>NQFLevel: 8</b> d be able to demonstrate a f factors that helped shape ue to steer it today, as well I to rate the utility of tests
the relevant methods. Module Code: POLS871 (180) Title: DISSERTATION Module Outcomes: The student research on a theme within the field of a dissertation preparing the student Module Code: POLS971 (360) Title: THESIS Module Outcomes: The student systematic grasp of the underlyin understanding of the most advance Module Code: PSYC671 (8) Title: PSYCHOMETRICS Module Outcomes: After completi comprehensive and systematic kno psychological assessment internati as the nature and process of psy according to their psychometric pro-	should be able to demonstrate the abili d of political science and report on it in a sc ent to proceed with doctoral studies. Year module should be able to write a thesis displ the Political Studies subject group; demons g theory pertaining to the research subjed d research methodology techniques. Year module on of the module successful students shoul owledge base and critical understanding of onally and in South Africa, and which contin chological evaluation; demonstrate the skil operties, and evaluate and interpret the pe	ty to undertake advanced cientific manner, in the form <b>NQFLevel: 10</b> aying comprehensive and strate a comprehensive and ect; demonstrate a critical <b>NQFLevel: 8</b> d be able to demonstrate a f factors that helped shape use to steer it today, as well to rate the utility of tests aformance of individuals in
the relevant methods. Module Code: POLS871 (180) Title: DISSERTATION Module Outcomes: The student research on a theme within the field of a dissertation preparing the student Module Code: POLS971 (360) Title: THESIS Module Outcomes: The student systematic knowledge in the field of systematic grasp of the underlyin understanding of the most advance Module Code: PSYC671 (8) Title: PSYCHOMETRICS Module Outcomes: After completic comprehensive and systematic kno psychological assessment internatii as the nature and process of psy according to their psychometric privarious tests or test batteries (Stu	should be able to demonstrate the abili d of political science and report on it in a sc ent to proceed with doctoral studies. Year module should be able to write a thesis displ the Political Studies subject group; demons g theory pertaining to the research subject d research methodology techniques. Year module on of the module successful students shoul owledge base and critical understanding of onally and in South Africa, and which contin chological evaluation; demonstrate the skil operties, and evaluate and interpret the per dents should also be able to use the base	ty to undertake advanced centific manner, in the form <b>NQFLevel: 10</b> aying comprehensive and strate a comprehensive and ect; demonstrate a critical <b>NQFLevel: 8</b> d be able to demonstrate a i factors that helped shape use to steer it today, as well I to rate the utility of tests rformance of individuals in ic properties and technical
the relevant methods. Module Code: POLS871 (180) Title: DISSERTATION Module Outcomes: The student research on a theme within the field of a dissertation preparing the student Module Code: POLS971 (360) Title: THESIS Module Outcomes: The student systematic grasp of the underlyin understanding of the most advance Module Code: PSYC671 (8) Title: PSYCHOMETRICS Module Outcomes: After completi comprehensive and systematic kno psychological assessment internati as the nature and process of psy according to their psychometric privarious tests or test batteries (Stu requirements of tests, including t	should be able to demonstrate the abili d of political science and report on it in a sc ent to proceed with doctoral studies. Year module should be able to write a thesis displ the Political Studies subject group; demons g theory pertaining to the research subject d research methodology techniques. Year module on of the module successful students shoul owledge base and critical understanding of onally and in South Africa, and which contin chological evaluation; demonstrate the skii operties, and evaluate and interpret the per dents should also be able to use the bas he way in which tests and their testing	ty to undertake advanced cientific manner, in the form NQFLevel: 10 aying comprehensive and strate a comprehensive and ect; demonstrate a critical NQFLevel: 8 d be able to demonstrate a factors that helped shape ue to steer it today, as well I to rate the utility of tests rformance of individuals in ic properties and technical norms are developed, as
the relevant methods. Module Code: POLS871 (180) Title: DISSERTATION Module Outcomes: The student research on a theme within the field of a dissertation preparing the student Module Code: POLS971 (360) Title: THESIS Module Outcomes: The student systematic grasp of the underlyin understanding of the most advance Module Code: PSYC671 (8) Title: PSYCHOMETRICS Module Outcomes: After completi comprehensive and systematic knu psychological assessment internati as the nature and process of psy according to their psychometric pr various tests or test batteries (Stu requirements of tests, including t individuals and in group context, to	should be able to demonstrate the abili d of political science and report on it in a sc ent to proceed with doctoral studies. Year module should be able to write a thesis displet is the Political Studies subject group; demons ig theory pertaining to the research subject d research methodology techniques. Year module on of the module successful students shoul owledge base and critical understanding of onally and in South Africa, and which contin chological evaluation; demonstrate the skii operties, and evaluate and interpret the per dents should also be able to use the bas he way in which tests and their testing o develop a new psychological measuring	ty to undertake advanced centific manner, in the form <b>NQFLevel: 10</b> aying comprehensive and strate a comprehensive and ect; demonstrate a critical <b>NQFLevel: 8</b> d be able to demonstrate a i factors that helped shape use to steer it today, as well I to rate the utility of tests rformance of individuals in ic properties and technical norms are developed, as instrument to be used in a
the relevant methods. Module Code: POLS871 (180) Title: DISSERTATION Module Outcomes: The student research on a theme within the field of a dissertation preparing the student Module Code: POLS971 (360) Title: THESIS Module Outcomes: The student systematic knowledge in the field of systematic grasp of the underlyin understanding of the most advance Module Code: PSYC671 (8) Title: PSYCHOMETRICS Module Outcomes: After completic comprehensive and systematic known psychological assessment internatia as the nature and process of psy according to their psychometric privarious tests or test batteries (Stu requirements of tests, including t individuals and in group context, tic complex and real-life problem situa	should be able to demonstrate the abili d of political science and report on it in a sc ent to proceed with doctoral studies. Year module should be able to write a thesis displet the Political Studies subject group; demons ig theory pertaining to the research subjed d research methodology techniques. Year module on of the module successful students shoul owledge base and critical understanding of onally and in South Africa, and which contrin chological evaluation; demonstrate the skil operties, and evaluate and interpret the per dents should also be able to use the bas he way in which tests and their testing tion.); demonstrate the ability to combine te	ty to undertake advanced cientific manner, in the form <b>NQFLevel: 10</b> aying comprehensive and strate a comprehensive and ect; demonstrate a critical <b>NQFLevel: 8</b> d be able to demonstrate a f factors that helped shape use to steer it today, as well I to rate the utility of tests orformance of individuals in ic properties and technical norms are developed, as instrument to be used in a est scores, do cross-cultural
the relevant methods. Module Code: POLS871 (180) Title: DISSERTATION Module Outcomes: The student research on a theme within the field of a dissertation preparing the student module Code: POLS971 (360) Title: THESIS Module Outcomes: The student systematic knowledge in the field of systematic grasp of the underlyin understanding of the most advance Module Code: PSYC671 (8) Title: PSYCHOMETRICS Module Outcomes: After completic comprehensive and systematic known psychological assessment internatifias the nature and process of psy according to their psychometric privarious tests or test batteries (Sturequirements of tests, including the individuals and in group context, the complex and real-life problem situat test adjustments and interpret the	should be able to demonstrate the abili d of political science and report on it in a sc ent to proceed with doctoral studies. Year module should be able to write a thesis disple the Political Studies subject group; demons g theory pertaining to the research subject d research methodology techniques. Year module on of the module successful students shoul owledge base and critical understanding of onally and in South Africa, and which contin chological evaluation; demonstrate the skil operties, and evaluate and interpret the per dents should also be able to use the bas he way in which tests and their testing o develop a new psychological measuring tion.); demonstrate the ability to combine te se; manage tests and ethical standards; f	ty to undertake advanced centific manner, in the form NQFLevel: 10 aying comprehensive and strate a comprehensive and ect; demonstrate a critical NQFLevel: 8 d be able to demonstrate a f factors that helped shape use to steer it today, as well I to rate the utility of tests afformance of individuals in ic properties and technical norms are developed, as instrument to be used in a sts scores, do cross-cultural take care of administrative
the relevant methods. Module Code: POLS871 (180) Title: DISSERTATION Module Outcomes: The student research on a theme within the field of a dissertation preparing the student module Code: POLS971 (360) Title: THESIS Module Outcomes: The student systematic knowledge in the field of systematic grasp of the underlyin understanding of the most advance Module Code: PSYC671 (8) Title: PSYCHOMETRICS Module Outcomes: After completi comprehensive and systematic kno psychological assessment internati as the nature and process of psy according to their psychometric privarious tests or test batteries (Stu requirements of tests, including t individuals and in group context, ti complex and real-life problem situad test adjustments and interpret the arrangements involved in assessment	should be able to demonstrate the abili d of political science and report on it in a sc ent to proceed with doctoral studies. Year module should be able to write a thesis disple the Political Studies subject group; demons g theory pertaining to the research subject g theory pertaining to the research subject on of the module successful students should power and in South Africa, and which contin chological evaluation; demonstrate the per dents should also be able to use the bas he way in which tests and their testing p develop a new psychological measuring tion.); demonstrate the ability to combine te se; manage tests and ethical standards; t ent procedures; and communicate test resu	ty to undertake advanced cientific manner, in the form NQFLevel: 10 aying comprehensive and strate a comprehensive and ect; demonstrate a critical NQFLevel: 8 d be able to demonstrate a i factors that helped shape use to steer it today, as well I to rate the utility of tests riformance of individuals in ic properties and technical norms are developed, as instrument to be used in a st scores, do cross-cultural take care of administrative ilts to an audience of peers
the relevant methods. Module Code: POLS871 (180) Title: DISSERTATION Module Outcomes: The student research on a theme within the field of a dissertation preparing the student research on a theme within the field of a dissertation preparing the student systematic chowledge in the field of systematic grasp of the underlyin understanding of the most advance Module Code: PSYC671 (8) Title: PSYCHOMETRICS Module Outcomes: After completi comprehensive and systematic kno psychological assessment internati as the nature and process of psy according to their psychometric pr various tests or test batteries (Stu requirements of tests, including t individuals and in group context, to complex and real-life problem situa test adjustments and interpret the arrangements involved in assessment in the form of written research references.	should be able to demonstrate the abili d of political science and report on it in a sc ent to proceed with doctoral studies. Year module should be able to write a thesis displet is the Political Studies subject group; demons ig theory pertaining to the research subject research methodology techniques. Year module on of the module successful students shoul owledge base and critical understanding of onally and in South Africa, and which contin chological evaluation; demonstrate the skil operties, and evaluate and interpret the per dents should also be able to use the bas he way in which tests and their testing o develop a new psychological measuring tion.); demonstrate the ability to combine te se; manage tests and communicate test resu ports, or orally while using appropriate IT	ty to undertake advanced centific manner, in the form NQFLevel: 10 aying comprehensive and strate a comprehensive and ect; demonstrate a critical NQFLevel: 8 d be able to demonstrate a if factors that helped shape use to steer it today, as well I to rate the utility of tests informance of individuals in ic properties and technical norms are developed, as instrument to be used in a sts scores, do cross-cultural take care of administrative lits to an audience of peers ; demonstrate the ability,
the relevant methods. Module Code: POLS871 (180) Title: DISSERTATION Module Outcomes: The student research on a theme within the field of a dissertation preparing the student Module Code: POLS971 (360) Title: THESIS Module Outcomes: The student systematic grasp of the underlyin understanding of the most advance Module Code: PSYC671 (8) Title: PSYCHOMETRICS Module Outcomes: After completi comprehensive and systematic kno psychological assessment internati as the nature and process of psy according to their psychometric pri- various tests or test batteries (Stur requirements of tests, including t individuals and in group context, to complex and real-life problem situat test adjustments and interpret the arrangements involved in assessment in the form of written research re individually or in group context, to under the form of written research re stationary and real-life problem situat test adjustments and interpret the arrangements involved in assessment in the form of written research re individually or in group context, to under the form of written research re and the form of written research re to model and the prediction of the second re the form of written research re the form of written researc	should be able to demonstrate the abili d of political science and report on it in a sc ent to proceed with doctoral studies. Year module should be able to write a thesis displet the Political Studies subject group; demons to the research subject d research methodology techniques. Year module on of the module successful students shoul owledge base and critical understanding of onally and in South Africa, and which contin chological evaluation; demonstrate the skil operties, and evaluate and interpret the per dents should also be able to use the bas he way in which tests and their testing to develop a new psychological measuring tion.); demonstrate the ability to combine te se; manage tests and ethical standards; t ent procedures; and communicate test resu ports, or orally while using appropriate IT ndertake appropriate literature searches to	ty to undertake advanced cientific manner, in the form NQFLevel: 10 aying comprehensive and strate a comprehensive and ect; demonstrate a critical NQFLevel: 8 d be able to demonstrate a f factors that helped shape use to steer it today, as well l to rate the utility of tests of organize of individuals in ic properties and technical norms are developed, as instrument to be used in a st scores, do cross-cultural take care of administrative its to an audience of peers c; demonstrate the ability, serve as frame of reference
the relevant methods. Module Code: POLS871 (180) Title: DISSERTATION Module Outcomes: The student research on a theme within the field of a dissertation preparing the student Module Code: POLS971 (360) Title: THESIS Module Outcomes: The student systematic grasp of the underlyin understanding of the most advance Module Code: PSYC671 (8) Title: PSYCHOMETRICS Module Outcomes: After completi comprehensive and systematic kno psychological assessment internati as the nature and process of psy according to their psychometric pri- various tests or test batteries (Stur requirements of tests, including t individuals and in group context, to complex and real-life problem situat test adjustments and interpret the arrangements involved in assessment in the form of written research re individually or in group context, to under the form of written research re stationary and real-life problem situat test adjustments and interpret the arrangements involved in assessment in the form of written research re individually or in group context, to under the form of written research re and the form of written research re to model and the prediction of the second re the form of written research re the form of written researc	should be able to demonstrate the abili d of political science and report on it in a sc ent to proceed with doctoral studies. Year module should be able to write a thesis displet is the Political Studies subject group; demons ig theory pertaining to the research subject research methodology techniques. Year module on of the module successful students shoul owledge base and critical understanding of onally and in South Africa, and which contin chological evaluation; demonstrate the skil operties, and evaluate and interpret the per dents should also be able to use the bas he way in which tests and their testing o develop a new psychological measuring tion.); demonstrate the ability to combine te se; manage tests and communicate test resu ports, or orally while using appropriate IT	ty to undertake advanced cientific manner, in the form NQFLevel: 10 aying comprehensive and strate a comprehensive and ect; demonstrate a critical NQFLevel: 8 d be able to demonstrate a f factors that helped shape use to steer it today, as well l to rate the utility of tests of organize of individuals in ic properties and technical norms are developed, as instrument to be used in a st scores, do cross-cultural take care of administrative its to an audience of peers c; demonstrate the ability, serve as frame of reference

## Title: PSYCHOLOGICAL EVALUATION

## Module Outcomes: After completion of the module successful students should be able to demonstrate a comprehensive and systematic knowledge base and critical understanding of the processes of psychological evaluation aimed at providing an holistic picture of the child, adolescent and/or adult; demonstrate a coherent and critical understanding of various methods of evaluating psychological functioning and apply them ethically; apply a comprehensive knowledge of the core methods of psychological evaluation to clearly defined unfamiliar case studies; critically evaluate qualitative and quantitative outcomes of psychological evaluation and synthesise them into a conclusion contained in a well-structured report meant for a probable reader; and demonstrate the ability independently to garner information from appropriate research articles and other reliable sources, critically to analyse the information and synthesise it, and to present findings in relevant academic and professional discourse. Module Code: PSYC673 (16) Year module NQFLevel: 8 Title: APPLIED POSITIVE PSYCHOLOGY Module Outcomes: After completion of this module the student should be able to demonstrate a comprehensive knowledge base of Positive Psychology/Psychofortology as a movement in the field of Psychology, as well as the important paradigms, theories, concepts and ethical aspects that have a bearing on psychological health, and to apply them in order to identify and facilitate the functioning of the self and others in a multicultural context; to apply relevant theories/research in cultural context while being sensitive to biopsychological coherence in order to contextualise behavioural problems and facilitate psychosocial wellness from a positive psychological/psychofortological perspective; demonstrate the ability to resolve complex and poorly defined modern-day problems that relate to psychological and psychosocial health, by using appropriate procedures and reliable evidence from a critical analysis of various theories in Positive Psychology/Psycofortology, as well as communicate the information in a reliable and coherent manner, both orally and in writing, thereby providing evidence of effective and critical reasoning; and apply a variety of specifically selected research-based strategies in a moral-ethical and culture-sensitive way in order to promote positive psychological wellness in individuals, groups and communities while recognising important biopsychosocial associations and being sensitive to, among other things, collectivistic and individualistic value systems. Module Code: PSYC 674 (16) Year module NQFLevel: 8 Title: RESEARCH PSYCHOLOGY Module Outcomes: After completion of the module successful students should be able to demonstrate understanding of research being planned and carried out from a specific paradigmatic perspective which represents the researcher's philosophic and conceptual framework and which is reflected in his/her assumptions about the world and the research process; demonstrate a well-funded knowledge base of all aspects relating to research, as well as the phases of the research process; apply research skills in a practical and ethical way, thereby demonstrating the ability to effectively select appropriate research methods for collecting and dealing with data in real-life situations; present the research findings orally in an innovative way, as well as produce a coherent written report which demonstrates a critical understanding of using research-based solutions and theory; identify when institution variance or two-way ANOVA (analysis of variance) is used; and identify the purpose of multiple regression methods and differentiate between the various types and assumptions. NQFLevel: 8 Module Code: PSYC 675 (16) Year module Title: INTERVENTION TECHNIQUES Module Outcomes: After completion of the module successful students should be able to have an advanced knowledge and understanding of the theory of relevant short-term intervention techniques (sixphase crisis intervention model); demonstrate the ability to rate intervention theories and effectively apply core procedures, actions and techniques in various socio-cultural contexts; demonstrate the ability independently to garner information from relevant research articles and other reliable sources, critically analyse and synthesise the information, and present the findings in appropriate academic and professional discourse; and demonstrate a clear value system and ethical code of conduct in all modes of communication and behaviour. Module Code: PSYC 676 (16) Year module NQFLevel: 8 Title: THEORETICAL PERSPECTIVES ON AID RENDERING Module Outcomes: After completion of the module successful students should be able to demonstrate comprehensive knowledge of and insight into various models and processes of psychological aid rendering; apply this knowledge of various therapeutic theories and techniques to unfamiliar case studies, develop suitable interventions on the basis of theory-driven arguments and communicate them in reports according to the prescribed conventions of the subject; and demonstrate information garnering and processing skills for finalising written assignments.

Module Code: PSYC677 (16)	Year module	NQFLevel: 8
Title: COMMUNITY PSYCHOLOGY		
Module Outcomes: After completion of the module successful	ul students should b	e able to demonstrate
comprehensive and systematic knowledge of what community		
regarded as geographic and social communities; demonst		
interventions based on the conceptual models for community		
plan and evaluate community competence by using suitable r		
contextual embedment of communities in the macro environme	ent characterised by	poverty, violence, HIV
and homelessness.		
	Year module	NQFLevel: 8
Title: PSYCHOPATHOLOGY		
Module Outcomes: After completion of the module successf		
comprehensive knowledge and understanding of Western and		
of psychopathology in children, adolescents and adults; der		
correctly diagnose possible etiologies relating to psychopathol		
relevant referrals for continued and advanced intervention after		
ethical behaviour in all actions and base these actions on an es Module Code: PSYC681 (16) Year module	tablished value syste	NQFLevel: 8
Title: FACILITATION OF COMMUNITY WELLNESS (phasing	out Doc 2015)	NGFLEVEI: 0
Module Outcomes: After completion of the module successful		a able to domonstrate
knowledge and skills to identify needs, shortcomings, strength		
communities, garner information and interpret and analyse the		
interventions in a way that is ethically responsible on the		
implementation plans, evaluate interventions and make adjustm		
Module Code: PSYC679 (8) Year module		NQFLevel: 8
Title: ETHICS AND PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT (phasing ou	It Dec 2015)	
Module Outcomes: After completion of the module successful		able to demonstrate a
comprehensive and systematic knowledge base and critical	understanding of	the various pieces of
legislation, ethical principles and professional codes of condu	uct that give direction	on to psychology as a
profession, both internationally and in South Africa; demon	strate skills to ider	ntify ethical, legal and
professional dilemmas in a complex and real-life problem situa	ation and arrive at a	n acceptable outcome;
and demonstrate information garnering and processing skil		
assignments; and demonstrate a clear value system and	ethical code of cor	nduct in all modes of
communication and behaviour.		-
Module Code: PSYH611(16) First Semester Title: PSYCHOLOGICAL EVALUATION	NQF level	:8
Module Outcomes: After completion of this module, the studer	nt will demonstrate th	he following:
integrated knowledge of and engagement in psychological evaluation		
application processes relevant to psychological evaluation that		
person;	ann at achieving a n	bilatic view of the
the ability to evaluate the use of tests on the grounds of their ps	vchometric characte	ristics/properties and
to evaluate and interpret the results of individuals in different tes		
the ability to develop a psychological test, individually and in a c		
realistic problem:	,	
the ability to communicate verbally and/or in writing to an audie	nce of equals by usir	ng relevant IT, about
the following: the combination of tests results, cross cultural trai	nslation and adaptati	ion of tests, the
management of tests and ethical standards, administrative proc	edures involved in a	ssessment, the
communication of tests results and the future of psychological a	issessment;	
the ability of critical thinking and understanding of ethical consid	leration in psycholog	ical evaluation
(intellectual and scholastic capabilities, aptitudes and interests	personality and inter	personal functioning)
within different cultural and social environments;		
the ability to apply your advanced knowledge of the central met		
defined but unknown case studies by using the most applicable	procedures and tecl	hniques of
psychological evaluation;		Laurahuratian a
the ability to critically analyse qualitative and quantitative outcor		
synthesise a conclusion into a well-structured report and referra		bie protessional, while
demonstrating an awareness of the audience of the report and I		a information from
self-regulated skills (including independently obtain, critically an appropriate research articles and other credible sources and to		
discourse to present findings; reflect on the impact of the learning		
accounce to present intuings, reliest on the impact of the learning	ig material off you a	
122		

helper.)		
	First Semester	NQF level:8
Title: COMMUNITY PSYCHOLOG		
Module outcomes: After completi a critical understanding that comm	on of this module, the student will unities, which are construed as go	demonstrate the following: eographically located areas, as well as I cultures, are embedded in various
	munity Psychology as well as rela	hology as well as relational well-being; tional well-being;, as well as the
presentation and communication s	kills; and	and the set former three a stirity.
the ability to illustrate that learning		NQF level:8
Module Code: PSYH613 (16) Title: APPLIED POSITIVE PSYCH		NQF level:8
Module outcomes: On completion knowledge and informed understar field of Psychology, as well as the psychological health in order to ap functioning within a multicultural co the ability to apply relevant theories relationships in order to contextual positive psychological/psychofortol the ability to solve complex and ill- health, using appropriate procedur theories within Positive Psychology coherently, both orally and in writin the ability to apply a variety of spec culture-sensitive way in order to ac communities while recognizing imp	n of this module, the learner will d nding of Positive Psychology/Psyc important paradigms, theories, cc ply it to the identification and facili nntext; s/research in cultural context with ize behavioural problems and fac logical perspective; defined real-world problems relate es and sound evidence drawn fro y/Psychofortology, and communic rg, giving proof of effective and cri cifically selected evidence-based dvance positive psychological flou portant bio-psycho-social associat	chofortology as a movement within the incepts and ethical facets related to itation of personal and others' sensitivity to bio-psycho-social ilitate psycho-social thriving from a ed to psychological and psycho-social m a critical analysis of different ate the information reliably and tical reasoning; strategies in a moral-ethical and
others, collectivist and individualist		ions, and with scholawity to, among
	Semester 2	NQF level:8
Title: INTERVENTION TECHNIQU	JES	·
Module outcomes: After completi	on of this module, the student will	demonstrate the following:
an advanced knowledge and unde	rstanding of the theoretical and pi	actical application of the hybrid crisis
if needed identify applicable suppo	intervention theories and effective ques to a variety of specific situati partner violence, chemical depenc ledge of brief-term intervention ar rt structures for referral;	ons, e.g. posttraumatic stress
articles and other credible sources findings; and		
a clear value system and code of e		
Module Code: PSYH622 (16)	Semester 2	NQF level:8
Title: THEORETICAL PERSPECT		
Module outcomes: After completi comprehensive knowledge of and in helping/counselling; the ability to apply this knowledge studies, develop suitable interventi communicate them in reports accoo information gathering and processi	insight into various models and pr of various therapeutic theories an ions on the basis of theory-driven rding to the prescribed convention	ocesses of psychological d techniques to unfamiliar case ethically sound arguments and ns of the subject; and
Module Code: PSYH623 (16)	Semester 2	NQF level: 8

intermeteral los controles of a constal a	والمتعالم والمتعالم والمتعالية والمتعالم والمتعالية والمت	and the stand of the state of
	athology and a critical understanding and	application of the effect
thereof on child and adolescent de		rice, such as call phones and
	and explain the effect of modern technolo	
	t's development on physical, cognitive, so	
	iderstanding of all ethical considerations i	
	n and adolescents culturally diverse famili	
	lescribe the challenges culturally diverse t	
	ilies experience from different social cont	exts – politically, socially,
religious and economic;		
	e of biological / neuropsychology in develo	
	lyse and synthesise information on famili	es in adverse situations to be
able to solve simulated problems in		
		QF level: 8
Title: RESEARCH AND ETHICS:		the state of the large
	on of this module, the student will demons	
	rstanding of the theoretical underpinnings	informing qualitative and
quantitative research methods;		
	ate, select and apply relevant research m	
	ncluding qualitative and quantitative techr	niques of data gathering and
analysis,		
	sensitivity in the conception, design and c	
	nunity wellness under the supervision of a	
	port on the conducted research according	to academic and practice-
related standards.		
Module Code: PSYH672 (16)	Year module NC	QF level: 8
Title: PSYCHOPATHOLOGY		
	on of the module, the student will demons	
	dge and understanding of Western and At	frican perspectives on the
various forms of psychopathology	in children, adolescents and adults;	
	ultiple sources of knowledge within the field	ld of child, adolescent and
	ly evaluate and review that knowledge an	
knowledge was produced;	_	
	rrectly diagnose possible aetiologies relation	ing to child, adolescent and
adult psychopathology in case stud		3.4
	relevant referrals for continued and advar	nced intervention after
studying case studies; and		
ethical behaviour in all actions and	base these actions on an established val	ue system.
Module code: PSYP874	Semester 1 and 2	NQFlevel: 9
Title: INTRODUCTION TO POSIT		
Module outcomes: After completi	ng this module, students should be able to	0:
<ul> <li>Develop a specialised know</li> </ul>	vledge of concepts, theories and resea	arch in the fields of positive
	tive organizational scholarship, psycho-s	
development and aging and e		, permit international interna
	current research and literature within the p	ositive psychology discipline:
	ning and experience; demonstrate the a	
	independent learning and academic d	evelopment, and can interact
, ,	independent learning and academic d	
	academic context to enhance learning;	•
	r academic context to enhance learning; ke full responsibility for own work, decision	ons and use of resources, and
	r academic context to enhance learning; ke full responsibility for own work, decision and initiate new processes or system	ons and use of resources, and
management and governance	academic context to enhance learning; (e full responsibility for own work, decision and initiate new processes or system practices.	ons and use of resources, and
	academic context to enhance learning; (e full responsibility for own work, decision and initiate new processes or system practices.	ons and use of resources, and
management and governance Method of delivery:Part-time/ Full-t	academic context to enhance learning; (e full responsibility for own work, decision and initiate new processes or system practices.	ons and use of resources, and ms, ensuring good resource
management and governance Method of delivery:Part-time/ Full-t	r academic context to enhance learning; ke full responsibility for own work, decision and initiate new processes or system practices. ime - Contact	ons and use of resources, and ms, ensuring good resource
management and governance Method of delivery:Part-time/ Full-t Method of assessment: Individual	r academic context to enhance learning; ke full responsibility for own work, decision and initiate new processes or system e practices. ime - Contact assignments and individual and group act Semester 1 and 2	ons and use of resources, and ms, ensuring good resource ivities.
management and governance Method of delivery:Part-time/ Full-t Method of assessment: Individual Module code: PSYP875 Title: RESEARCH METHODS IN	r academic context to enhance learning; ke full responsibility for own work, decision and initiate new processes or system e practices. ime - Contact assignments and individual and group act Semester 1 and 2	ivities.
management and governance Method of delivery:Part-time/ Full-t Method of assessment: Individual a Module code: PSYP875 Title: RESEARCH METHODS IN I Module outcomes: After completi	e academic context to enhance learning; ke full responsibility for own work, decision and initiate new processes or system e practices. ime - Contact assignments and individual and group act Semester 1 and 2 POSITIVE PSYCHOLOGY	ivities. NQFlevel: 9

<ul> <li>Design and implement strat substantial ideas in the field of</li> </ul>		nformation, and to defend
<ul> <li>to communicate ideas from i expertise</li> </ul>	PP to a wide range of audiences with differ	ent levels of knowledge or
Method of delivery:Part-time? Full-	time - Contact	
Method of assessment: Individual a	assignments and individual and group activiti	es.
Module code: PSYP876	Semester 1 and 2	NQFlevel: 9
Title: ASSESSMENT AND BASIC	S OF INTERVENTIONS	
Module outcomes: After completing	g this module, students should be able to:	
<ul> <li>interventions methods and ter</li> <li>Use creativity and originality practice, regarding assessme</li> <li>Be able to critically and ref practical and theoretical prot conceptualizing, designing ar the field of positive psychhoconsequences of solutions ge</li> <li>Show an awareness of and positive psychology interventi</li> <li>Demonstrate the ability to m</li> </ul>	lectively apply specialist knowledge and the plems - implementing a wide range of special dimplementing methods of enquiry to addres plogy as a discipline and practice, with inerated in a specific context; di understanding of ethical constraints asso	lopment of knowledge and heory to address complex cialized skills in identifying, ess challenging problems in an understanding of the ociated with application of ffect knowledge production
Method of delivery:Part-time/ Full-t		5uc3.
	assignments and individual and group activiti	es.
Module code: PSYP877	Semester 1 and 2	NQFlevel: 9
Title: APPLICATIONS IN POSITIN	/E PSYCHOLOGY	
	/E PSYCHOLOGY g this module, students should be able to:	
<ul> <li>Module outcomes: After completing</li> <li>Demonstrate advanced completing</li> <li>apply a wide range of positive</li> <li>make interventions at the application and the intervention site and the intervention site on sequences of intervention</li> <li>contribute to the development</li> </ul>	g this module, students should be able to: etence in using various positive psychology r interventions across personal and professio opropriate level within a system, based on the system, and the ability to address the	nal domains; the understanding of the intended and unintended xts; identify, and manage
<ul> <li>Module outcomes: After completing</li> <li>Demonstrate advanced completing</li> <li>apply a wide range of positive</li> <li>make interventions at the at hierarchical relations within consequences of intervention</li> <li>contribute to the development emerging ethical issues; adva</li> </ul>	g this module, students should be able to: etence in using various positive psychology t interventions across personal and professio ppropriate level within a system, based on the system, and the ability to address the s; ent of ethical standards in specific conte ance processes of ethical decision-making,	nal domains; the understanding of the intended and unintended xts; identify, and manage
Module outcomes: After completing Demonstrate advanced comp apply a wide range of positive make interventions at the al hierarchical relations within consequences of intervention contribute to the developme emerging ethical issues; adva where applicable Method of delivery: Part-time/ Full-	g this module, students should be able to: etence in using various positive psychology t interventions across personal and professio ppropriate level within a system, based on the system, and the ability to address the s; ent of ethical standards in specific conte ance processes of ethical decision-making,	nal domains ; the understanding of the intended and unintended xts; identify, and manage and monitor consequences
<ul> <li>Module outcomes: After completing</li> <li>Demonstrate advanced comp</li> <li>apply a wide range of positive</li> <li>make interventions at the aghierarchical relations within consequences of intervention</li> <li>contribute to the developmed emerging ethical issues; advawhere applicable</li> <li>Method of delivery: Part-time/ Full-Method of assessment: Individual a</li> <li>Module code: PSYP878</li> </ul>	g this module, students should be able to: etence in using various positive psychology r e interventions across personal and professio ppropriate level within a system, based on the system, and the ability to address the s; ent of ethical standards in specific conte ance processes of ethical decision-making, time - Contact assignments and individual and group activiti Semester 1 and 2	nal domains ; the understanding of the intended and unintended xts; identify, and manage and monitor consequences
Module outcomes: After completing Demonstrate advanced comp apply a wide range of positive make interventions at the a hierarchical relations within consequences of intervention contribute to the developme emerging ethical issues; adva where applicable Method of delivery: Part-time/ Full- Method of assessment: Individual a Module code: PSYP878 TITLE: ADVANCED POSITIVE PS	g this module, students should be able to: etence in using various positive psychology i e interventions across personal and professio oppropriate level within a system, based on the system, and the ability to address the s; ent of ethical standards in specific conte ance processes of ethical decision-making, time - Contact assignments and individual and group activiti Semester 1 and 2 SYCHOLOGY	nal domains ; the understanding of the intended and unintended xts; identify, and manage and monitor consequences es.
<ul> <li>Module outcomes: After completing</li> <li>Demonstrate advanced comp</li> <li>apply a wide range of positive</li> <li>make interventions at the a hierarchical relations within consequences of intervention</li> <li>contribute to the developme emerging ethical issues; adva where applicable</li> <li>Method of delivery: Part-time/ Full- Method of delivery: Part-time/ Full- Method of assessment: Individual a</li> <li>Module code: PSYP878</li> <li>TITLE: ADVANCED POSITIVE PS</li> <li>Module outcomes: After completing</li> <li>Develop awareness of meta- economic, political, historical sciences</li> <li>Develop critical awareness o positive psychology</li> <li>Demonstrate the ability to cor of knowledge production in PI</li> <li>Develop the capacity for anal identify assumptions, evalua</li> </ul>	g this module, students should be able to: etence in using various positive psychology i interventions across personal and professio oppopriate level within a system, based on the system, and the ability to address the s; ent of ethical standards in specific conte: ance processes of ethical decision-making, time - Contact assignments and individual and group activiti Semester 1 and 2 SYCHOLOGY g this module, students should be able to: theoretical and philosophical perspectives i issues and the wider context of positive psy f current issues, debates, new insights and ntribute to scholarly debates around theories	nal domains ; the understanding of the intended and unintended ats; identify, and manage and monitor consequences es. NQFlevel: 9 in PP, the pertinent social, chology and positive social cutting edge issues within of knowledge and methods at a meta-level, capability to e, detecting false logic or

Method of assessment: Individual as	ssignments and individual and group activiti	es
Module code: PSYP872	Semester 1 and 2	NQFlevel: 9
Title: RESEARCH MINI-DISSERT	ATION IN POSITIVE PSYCHOLOGY	
<ul> <li>Demonstrate embedded theor research into positive psycholo</li> <li>Apply appropriate research de 9a).</li> <li>Design and implement strate substantial ideas in the field of</li> </ul>	sign, research methods and data analysis t gies to access, process and manage ir PP (level descriptor 9f);	techniques (level descriptor
<ul> <li>Able to communicate ideas from PP to a wide range of audiences with different levels of knowledge or expertise (level descriptor 9g)</li> </ul>		
Method of delivery: Part-time/ Full-time - Contact		
Method of assessment:		
Mini-dissertation will be examined b	y internal and external examiners accordin	ng to NWU policy.
Module Code: PUMA611 (32)	Semester 1	NQFLevel: 8
Title: RESEARCH METHODOLOG	Y (L601V) should be able to master the methodologi	
apply them in practice; demons methodological and procedural tecl and techniques; identify, analyse appropriate scientific research meth		rould enable the use of data-gathering instruments ic sector problems using
Module Code: PUMA612 (16) Title: PUBLIC MANAGEMENT AN	Semester 1	NQFLevel: 8
management; be empowered to m that would enable them to act as s	at strategic leadership means within the aster the necessary techniques within cert trategic and innovative leaders who could ameworks to gain their cooperation for the	tain theoretical frameworks motivate public employees
Module Code: PUMA613 (16)	Semester 1	NQFLevel: 8
Title: PUBLIC POLICY ANALYSIS		
	hould be able to analyse the policy contex r-making process, and evaluate the signific	
Module Code: PUMA621 (16)	Semester 2	NQFLevel: 8
budgeting, financial accountability, Management and financial manage	should be able to effectively apply the co applicable legislative requirements, supply nent systems in public sector institutions	Chain Management, Asset
Module Code: PUMA622 (16)	Semester 2	NQFLevel: 8
Module Outcomes: The student concerning human resources at all resource practices such as recruiti development, and performance ma	E MANAGEMENT (L601V and L602V) should be able to master theories, prin management levels in the public sector; ment, selection, career development, healt nagement with the view to further improve	be able to manage human th and safety, training and
sector institutions. Module Code: PUMA623 (16)	Semester 2	NQFLevel: 8
Title: MUNICIPAL GOVERNANCE		NUT LEVEL O
Module Outcomes: The student sl of developmental local governance managerial processes and system	hould be able to analyse the environment a se in South Africa; evaluate the core au s in municipalities; appraise core munici evelopment planning and service delivery a	dministrative, political and ipal policy, strategies and

Module code: PUMA624	Semester 2	NQF level: 8		
Title: PUBLIC PERFORMANCE AND PROJECT MANAGEMENT (L601V)				
<ul> <li>Module outcomes: On completion of this module, the student should be able to</li> </ul>				
apply theories and principles of performance management to ensure the effective and economic				
functioning/operation of public sector institutions;				
<ul> <li>analyse existing performance management systems and practices;</li> </ul>				
apply techniques and models to manage the total performance of public sector institutions;				
<ul> <li>apply the principles of performance management on human resources with specific reference to apply the principles of performance management on human resources with specific reference to</li> </ul>				
performance evaluations;				
<ul> <li>analyse the principles, theories and techniques of project management as applied in the public sector; and</li> </ul>				
<ul> <li>plan, implement and manage projects in public institutions, with the intention of improving the</li> </ul>				
<ul> <li>pran, imprement and manage projects in public institutions, with the intention of improving the operational strategic objectives and service delivery.</li> </ul>				
Method of delivery: Part-time				
Assessment methods: Tests and a	assignments — weight: 50%			
Semester	exam 1X3 hours — weight: 50%			
Module Code: PUMA 614	Semester 1	NQF Level: 8		
Title: RESEARCH METHODOLO	3Y (L602V)			
Module Outcomes: On successfu	I completion of this module, students	should be able to:		
	systematic knowledge, work experie			
	f public management in a developing			
	analysis, synthesis and independent			
	ances the use of methodological and			
	struments and techniques for collectin			
<ul> <li>identify and analyse complex</li> </ul>	problems in the public sector and sug	ggest solutions to break down and		
solve such problems, while ta	king into account value systems and	by using optimal communication,		
applicable scientific research	methodology according to convention	ns;		
<ul> <li>understand the basic as well</li> </ul>	as advanced elements of a research	proposal (e.g. of a mini-		
dissertation of the Masters de	grees study on international trends ir	the transformation of local		
government in South Africa);				
	evident of a sound theoretical and me	ethodological understanding		
regarding a public manageme				
Module Code: PUMA 615	Semester 1	NQF Level: 8		
Title: PUBLIC MANAGEMENT TH	IEORIES (L602V)			
Madula Outcomage On augogoafu	l completion of this module, students	abould be able to:		
	e and systematic knowledge about pi			
	ntly on public management theories,			
<ul> <li>demonstrate insight in the application of Public Management theory in a democratic developmental context.</li> </ul>				
Module Code: PUMA 621	Semester 2	NQF Level: 8		
Title: PUBLIC FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT (L602V)				
Module Outcomes: On successful completion of this module, students should be able to:				
	lanning and budgeting as it manifest			
spheres of government;				
	ng of financial issues pertaining to pro	ocurement and supply chain		
	vincial and Local government;			
5	j ,	, accountability and good		
	<ul> <li>Provide a critical reflection on issues pertaining to financial control, accountability and good governance for National, Provincial and Local government;</li> </ul>			
governance for National, Provincial and Local government;				
<ul> <li>handle core responsibilities such as drawing up a budget, meet financial responsibilities, effective application of relevant legal requirements, and apply these effectively;</li> </ul>				
	uch as drawing up a budget, meet fin			
application of relevant legal re	uch as drawing up a budget, meet fin	ely;		
<ul> <li>application of relevant legal re apply, monitor and evaluate b</li> </ul>	uch as drawing up a budget, meet fin equirements, and apply these effectiv	ely; efficient and economic stock		
<ul> <li>application of relevant legal re apply, monitor and evaluate b</li> </ul>	uch as drawing up a budget, meet fin equirements, and apply these effectiv basic aspects with regard to effective,	ely; efficient and economic stock		

Title: RESEARCH PROJECT (L602V)			
Module outcomes: On successful co	Module outcomes: On successful completion of this module, students should be able to:		
<ul> <li>critically interrogate multiple sources of knowledge within the chosen field of study and critically</li> </ul>			
evaluate and review that knowledge and the manner in which the knowledge was produced			
<ul> <li>select, evaluate and apply a range of different but appropriate research skills and scientific methods</li> </ul>			
of enquiry to reflect on and then address complex or abstract problems and contribute to positive			
change within practice			
<ul> <li>demonstrate the ability to independently conduct relevant basic or applied research and present and</li> </ul>			
communicate findings in a scientifically acceptable format.			
Module Code: STTN111 (12)	Semester 1	NQFLevel: 5	
Title: DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS			
	of the module successful student	s should be able to demonstrate	
<b>Module Outcomes:</b> After completion of the module successful students should be able to demonstrate fundamental knowledge of the most important statistical techniques including: sampling, graphic			
	presentation of data, descriptive measures of locality and dispersion, least-squares line fitting, prediction		
of least squares, correlation coefficie			
series data), and demonstrate know			
practical considerations into account			
terms of known and unknown prob			
measures of locality and dispersion			
coefficients, multiple linear regression			
compare various methods and techr	niques including sampling and des	criptive measures of locality and	
dispersion in unfamiliar real-life situati	ions.		
Module Code: STTN124 (12)	Semester	NQFLevel: 5	
Title: PRACTICAL STATISTICS			
Module Outcomes: After completion	n of the module successful student	s should be able to demonstrate	
knowledge of, and apply in practice,	the following: -Correlation and int	terpretation of least-squares line	
fitting, fitting of a regression function,			
and selection of predictors; -Factor			
factor matrices and construct validity	; -Hypothesis testing, calculation of	probability, central limit setting,	
significance and p-values; -One-way	ANOVA testing and the interpretation	on of results obtained with it; -The	
practical significance of effect sizes	of differences in the means of tw	o populations; -Categorical data	
analysis based on contingency tab	les, chi-square goodness of fit to	ests and independence tests; -	
Distribution methods, parametric and	non-parametric inferential methods	s; and identify statistical concepts	
in practice, and apply suitable statist	tical methods to summarise, unders	stand and analyse data by using	
computer software developed for stati			
Module Code: RSPR 671	Year module	NQFLevel: 8	
Title: RESEARCH PROJECT			
Module Outcomes: After completing	this module, students demonstrate	that they have acquired the	
knowledge, skill, disposition and value	es to:		
<ul> <li>identify a research problem in a</li> </ul>	a specific field of specialisation;		
<ul> <li>prepare a proposal for a project</li> </ul>	t to investigate the identified proble	m;	
<ul> <li>conduct the proposed project up</li> </ul>	under supervision: and		
write a scientific report on the p	project.		
	Year module	NQFLevel: 8	
Title: THEORY OF MEDICAL SOCIO			
Module Outcomes: At the end of th		to demonstrate knowledge of the	
theory of medical sociology and how			
evaluate it and provide an independe			
the broader scope of the socio-physi			
specific reference to complementary			
relates to practical issues, of the c			
characteristic of various groups and s			
behaviour; the medicalization of soci			
chronic diseases; metatheoretical iss			
and problem solving.	,,		
Module Code: SGVK 682 (32)	Year module	NQFLevel: 8	
Title: RESEARCH METHODOLOGY			
		ble to demonstrate critical insight	
<b>Module Outcomes:</b> At the end of this module the student ought to be able to demonstrate critical insight in the sociological scientific method; apply quantitative and qualitative research methods effectively and			

	ethically; apply and utilise research methods and techniques purposefully to the benefit of the research process; undertake literature study and communicate information and apply it in terms of the research			
project and report; plan and conduct research of a limited scope; analyze, synthesize, evaluate, interpret				
	nd implementation of research find			
	and technology effectively, critically			
Module Code: SGVK 683 (16)	Year module	NQFLevel: 8		
Title: SOCIOLOGICAL HEALTH B				
	his module the student should be at			
	special reference to the work of W			
Module Code: SGVK 684 (16)	and Africa with reference to practice Year module	NQFLevel: 8		
Title: SOCIOLOGY IN MEDICINE	Tear module	NGFLEVEL O		
	his module the student should be at	le to demonstrate the influence of		
<b>Module Outcomes:</b> At the end of this module the student should be able to demonstrate the influence of modernization and disease on different communities with reference to epidemiological diseases and social				
demographic tendencies.		······································		
Module Code: SGVK 685 (16)	Year module	NQFLevel: 8		
Title: ETHICS IN MEDICAL SOCIO	LOGY	•		
	this module the student should be			
	s in Medical Sociology with reference			
	on in these systems; in social health			
	e terrian of focussed expertise in orc			
	inizance in the report with reference			
	social and culturale values and norm nstrate the necessary knowledge in I			
of legislation, guidelines, regulations		is of their report for the application		
Module Code: SGVK 686 (16)	Year module	NQFLevel: 8		
Title: SOCIAL DYNAMICS: IN HE				
Module Outcomes: At the end of	this module the student should be al	ble to give an overview of healing		
options with reference to allopathic	and complementary; systems of heal	th care evaluate illness behaviour		
	mographic variables, and horizontal			
	interaction with reference to models			
	ology and genetics and the profession	nalization and socialization of the		
health care worker/doctor.				
Madula Cada, CCV// C07 (4C)	Veermedule			
Module Code: SGVK 687 (16)	Year module	NQFLevel: 8		
Title: LIFE STYLE COACHING AN	D HIV/AIDS			
Title: LIFE STYLE COACHING AN Module Outcomes: At the end of	D HIV/AIDS this module the student should be a	able to provide life style coaching		
Title: LIFE STYLE COACHING AN Module Outcomes: At the end of with reference to: patient respons	<b>D HIV/AIDS</b> this module the student should be a ibility, tagging, and stigmatization;	able to provide life style coaching Factors which may contribute to		
Title: LIFE STYLE COACHING AN Module Outcomes: At the end of with reference to: patient respons optimal wellbeing such as diet	D HIV/AIDS this module the student should be a ibility, tagging, and stigmatization; and nutrition, emotional wellbein	able to provide life style coaching Factors which may contribute to g, exercise, and social stress		
Title: LIFE STYLE COACHING AN Module Outcomes: At the end of with reference to: patient respons optimal wellbeing such as diet management; Social conditioning au	<b>D HIV/AIDS</b> this module the student should be a ibility, tagging, and stigmatization;	able to provide life style coaching Factors which may contribute to g, exercise, and social stress		
Title: LIFE STYLE COACHING AN Module Outcomes: At the end of with reference to: patient respons optimal wellbeing such as diet management; Social conditioning au Module Code: SGVK 878 (45) Title: ADVANCED SOCIOLOGICA	D HIV/AIDS this module the student should be a ibility, tagging, and stigmatization; and nutrition, emotional wellbein nd cultural conduct that could co-dete Vear module L THEORY	able to provide life style coaching Factors which may contribute to g, exercise, and social stress rmine life style. NQFLevel: 9		
Title: LIFE STYLE COACHING AN Module Outcomes: At the end of with reference to: patient respons optimal wellbeing such as diet management; Social conditioning au Module Code: SGVK 878 (45) Title: ADVANCED SOCIOLOGICA	D HIV/AIDS this module the student should be a ibility, tagging, and stigmatization; and nutrition, emotional wellbein ad cultural conduct that could co-dete Year module	able to provide life style coaching Factors which may contribute to g, exercise, and social stress rmine life style. NQFLevel: 9		
Title: LIFE STYLE COACHING AN Module Outcomes: At the end of with reference to: patient respons optimal wellbeing such as diet management; Social conditioning an Module Code: SGVK 878 (45) Title: ADVANCED SOCIOLOGICA Module Outcomes: At the end of depth analysis into the role and con	D HIV/AIDS this module the student should be a ibility, tagging, and stigmatization; and nutrition, emotional wellbein ad cultural conduct that could co-dete Year module L THEORY this module the student will be able ntribution respectively of allopathic an	able to provide life style coaching Factors which may contribute to g, exercise, and social stress rmine life style. NQFLevel: 9 to critically evaluate and do an in nd complementary health workers		
Title: LIFE STYLE COACHING AN Module Outcomes: At the end of with reference to: patient respons optimal wellbeing such as diet management; Social conditioning an Module Code: SGVK 878 (45) Title: ADVANCED SOCIOLOGICA Module Outcomes: At the end of depth analysis into the role and coo in a changing society with special	D HIV/AIDS this module the student should be a ibility, tagging, and stigmatization; and nutrition, emotional wellbein ad cultural conduct that could co-dete Year module THEORY this module the student will be able trribution respectively of allopathic an references to social control, prevale	able to provide life style coaching Factors which may contribute to g, exercise, and social stress rmine life style. NQFLevel: 9 to critically evaluate and do an in nd complementary health workers ent paradigms, training regimens,		
Title: LIFE STYLE COACHING AN Module Outcomes: At the end of with reference to: patient respons optimal wellbeing such as diet management; Social conditioning au Module Code: SGVK 878 (45) Title: ADVANCED SOCIOLOGICA Module Outcomes: At the end of depth analysis into the role and con in a changing society with special equity in health services, legislation	D HIV/AIDS this module the student should be a ibility, tagging, and stigmatization; and nutrition, emotional wellbein do cultural conduct that could co-dete Year module L THEORY this module the student will be able ntribution respectively of allopathic an references to social control, prevale , cultural conditioning and Governme	able to provide life style coaching Factors which may contribute to g, exercise, and social stress rmine life style. NQFLevel: 9 to critically evaluate and do an in ad complementary health workers ent paradigms, training regimens, ent policies; critically evaluate the		
Title: LIFE STYLE COACHING AN Module Outcomes: At the end of with reference to: patient respons optimal wellbeing such as diet management; Social conditioning at Module Code: SGVK 878 (45) Title: ADVANCED SOCIOLOGICA Module Outcomes: At the end of depth analysis into the role and cor in a changing society with special equity in health services, legislation health care delivery system of Soc	D HIV/AIDS this module the student should be a ibility, tagging, and stigmatization; and nutrition, emotional wellbein de cultural conduct that could co-dete Year module THEORY this module the student will be able thribution respectively of allopathic an references to social control, prevale , cultural conditioning and Governme uth Africa with reference to issues	able to provide life style coaching Factors which may contribute to g, exercise, and social stress rmine life style. <b>NQFLevel: 9</b> to critically evaluate and do an in nd complementary health workers ent paradigms, training regimens, ent policies; critically evaluate the related to historical development,		
Title: LIFE STYLE COACHING AN Module Outcomes: At the end of with reference to: patient respons optimal wellbeing such as diet management; Social conditioning at Module Code: SGVK 878 (45) Title: ADVANCED SOCIOLOGICA Module Outcomes: At the end of depth analysis into the role and cor in a changing society with special equity in health services, legislation health care delivery system of Soci demography, social policy, health	D HIV/AIDS this module the student should be a ibility, tagging, and stigmatization; and nutrition, emotional wellbein and cultural conduct that could co-dete Year module L THEORY this module the student will be able ntribution respectively of allopathic an references to social control, prevale , cultural conditioning and Governme th Africa with reference to issues in care delivery practices, health	able to provide life style coaching Factors which may contribute to g, exercise, and social stress rmine life style. NQFLevel: 9 to critically evaluate and do an in nd complementary health workers ent policies; critically evaluate the related to historical development, reform, distribution of services,		
Title: LIFE STYLE COACHING AN Module Outcomes: At the end of with reference to: patient respons optimal wellbeing such as diet management; Social conditioning at Module Code: SGVK 878 (45) Title: ADVANCED SOCIOLOGICA Module Outcomes: At the end of depth analysis into the role and cor in a changing society with special equity in health services, legislation health care delivery system of Sor demography, social policy, health hospitalization and health care cos	D HIV/AIDS this module the student should be a ibility, tagging, and stigmatization; and nutrition, emotional wellbein and cultural conduct that could co-dete Year module L THEORY this module the student will be able ntribution respectively of allopathic an references to social control, prevala , cultural conditioning and Governme th Africa with reference to issues in care delivery practices, health t, medical aid systems and make references to a social control and the termine the termine the termine term	able to provide life style coaching Factors which may contribute to g, exercise, and social stress immine life style. NQFLevel: 9 to critically evaluate and do an in and complementary health workers ant paradigms, training regimens, ent policies; critically evaluate the related to historical development, reform, distribution of services, levant recommendations; discuss		
Title: LIFE STYLE COACHING AN Module Outcomes: At the end of with reference to: patient respons optimal wellbeing such as diet management; Social conditioning au Module Code: SGVK 878 (45) Title: ADVANCED SOCIOLOGICA Module Outcomes: At the end of depth analysis into the role and cor in a changing society with special equity in health services, legislation health care delivery system of Soo demography, social policy, health hospitalization and health care cos and critically evaluate health care	D HIV/AIDS this module the student should be a ibility, tagging, and stigmatization; and nutrition, emotional wellbein and cultural conduct that could co-dete Year module L THEORY this module the student will be able ntribution respectively of allopathic an references to social control, prevale , cultural conditioning and Governme th Africa with reference to issues in care delivery practices, health	ble to provide life style coaching Factors which may contribute to g, exercise, and social stress rmine life style. NQFLevel: 9 to critically evaluate and do an in d complementary health workers ent paradigms, training regimens, ent policies; critically evaluate the related to historical development, reform, distribution of services, levant recommendations; discuss e to socialized and decentralized		
Title: LIFE STYLE COACHING AN Module Outcomes: At the end of with reference to: patient respons optimal wellbeing such as diet management; Social conditioning ar Module Code: SGVK 878 (45) Title: ADVANCED SOCIOLOGICA Module Outcomes: At the end of depth analysis into the role and cor in a changing society with special equity in health services, legislation health care delivery system of Sor demography, social policy, health hospitalization and health care cos and critically evaluate health care	D HIV/AIDS this module the student should be a ibility, tagging, and stigmatization; and nutrition, emotional wellbein do cultural conduct that could co-dete Year module L THEORY this module the student will be able ntribution respectively of allopathic an references to social control, prevale , cultural conditioning and Government th Africa with reference to issues i n care delivery practices, health t, medical aid systems and make re n developed countries with reference	able to provide life style coaching Factors which may contribute to g, exercise, and social stress rmine life style. <b>NQFLevel: 9</b> to critically evaluate and do an in ad complementary health workers ent paradigms, training regimens, ent policies; critically evaluate the related to historical development, reform, distribution of services, levant recommendations; discuss e to socialized and decentralized as Canada, Great Britain, Japan		
Title: LIFE STYLE COACHING AN Module Outcomes: At the end of with reference to: patient respons optimal wellbeing such as diet management; Social conditioning at Module Code: SGVK 878 (45) Title: ADVANCED SOCIOLOGICA Module Outcomes: At the end of depth analysis into the role and cor in a changing society with special equity in health services, legislation health care delivery system of Soci demography, social policy, health hospitalization and health care cos and critically evaluate health care in ational health programmes contex Germany and France and make criti Module Code: SGVK 879 (45)	D HIV/AIDS this module the student should be a ibility, tagging, and stigmatization; and nutrition, emotional wellbein do cultural conduct that could co-dete Year module THEORY this module the student will be able ntribution respectively of allopathic ai references to social control, prevale , cultural conditioning and Governme uth Africa with reference to issues in care delivery practices, health t, medical aid systems and make re n developed countries with reference dualized in Medical Sociology such	able to provide life style coaching Factors which may contribute to g, exercise, and social stress rmine life style. <b>NQFLevel: 9</b> to critically evaluate and do an in ad complementary health workers ent paradigms, training regimens, ent policies; critically evaluate the related to historical development, reform, distribution of services, levant recommendations; discuss e to socialized and decentralized as Canada, Great Britain, Japan		
Title: LIFE STYLE COACHING AN Module Outcomes: At the end of with reference to: patient respons optimal wellbeing such as diet management; Social conditioning at Module Code: SGVK 878 (45) Title: ADVANCED SOCIOLOGICA Module Outcomes: At the end of depth analysis into the role and cor in a changing society with special equity in health services, legislation health care delivery system of Soo demography, social policy, health hospitalization and health care cos and critically evaluate health care in ational health programmes contex Germany and France and make critt Module Code: SGVK 879 (45) Title: CLINICAL SOCIOLOGY	D HIV/AIDS this module the student should be a ibility, tagging, and stigmatization; and nutrition, emotional wellbein and cultural conduct that could co-dete Year module L THEORY this module the student will be able ntribution respectively of allopathic al references to social control, prevale , cultural conditioning and Governme th Africa with reference to issues in care delivery practices, health t, medical aid systems and make re n developed countries with reference tualized in Medical Sociology such ical recommendations in the South A Year module	able to provide life style coaching Factors which may contribute to g, exercise, and social stress rmine life style. NQFLevel: 9 to critically evaluate and do an in ad complementary health workers ent policies; critically evaluate the related to historical development, reform, distribution of services, levant recommendations; discuss e to socialized and decentralized as Canada, Great Britain, Japan frican context. NQFLevel: 9		
Title: LIFE STYLE COACHING AN Module Outcomes: At the end of with reference to: patient respons optimal wellbeing such as diet management; Social conditioning an Module Code: SGVK 878 (45) Title: ADVANCED SOCIOLOGICA Module Outcomes: At the end of depth analysis into the role and cor in a changing society with special equity in health services, legislation health care delivery system of So demography, social policy, health hospitalization and health care cos and critically evaluate health care in national health programmes conte: Germany and France and make critt Module Code: SGVK 879 (45) Title: CLINICAL SOCIOLOGY Module Outcomes: At the end of	D HIV/AIDS this module the student should be a ibility, tagging, and stigmatization; and nutrition, emotional wellbein do cultural conduct that could co-dete Year module L THEORY this module the student will be able ntribution respectively of allopathic an references to social control, prevale , cultural conditioning and Governme th Africa with reference to issues i n care delivery practices, health t, medical aid systems and make re n developed countries with reference tualized in Medical Sociology such ical recommendations in the South A Year module	ble to provide life style coaching Factors which may contribute to g, exercise, and social stress rmine life style. NQFLevel: 9 to critically evaluate and do an in d complementary health workers ent paradigms, training regimens, ent policies; critically evaluate the related to historical development, reform, distribution of services, levant recommendations; discuss e to socialized and decentralized as Canada, Great Britain, Japan frican context. NQFLevel: 9		
Title: LIFE STYLE COACHING AN Module Outcomes: At the end of with reference to: patient respons optimal wellbeing such as diet management; Social conditioning ar Module Code: SGVK 878 (45) Title: ADVANCED SOCIOLOGICA Module Outcomes: At the end of depth analysis into the role and cor in a changing society with special equity in health services, legislation health care delivery system of Sor demography, social policy, health hospitalization and health care cos and critically evaluate health care national health programmes contex Germany and France and make critt Module Cote: SGVK 879 (45) Title: CLINICAL SOCIOLOGY Module Outcomes: At the end of handling of social stress with ref	D HIV/AIDS this module the student should be a ibility, tagging, and stigmatization; and nutrition, emotional wellbein do cultural conduct that could co-dete Year module L THEORY this module the student will be able ntribution respectively of allopathic ai references to social control, prevale , cultural conditioning and Governme uth Africa with reference to issues in a care delivery practices, health an developed countries with reference tualized in Medical Sociology such ical recommendations in the South A Year module this module the student will be able erence to the meaning and impace	able to provide life style coaching Factors which may contribute to g, exercise, and social stress rmine life style. <b>NQFLevel: 9</b> to critically evaluate and do an in ad complementary health workers ent paradigms, training regimens, ent policies; critically evaluate the related to historical development, reform, distribution of services, levant recommendations; discuss e to socialized and decentralized as Canada, Great Britain, Japan frican context. <b>NQFLevel: 9</b> to make recommendations on the ct of social stress on health; to		
Title: LIFE STYLE COACHING AN Module Outcomes: At the end of with reference to: patient respons optimal wellbeing such as diet management; Social conditioning at Module Code: SGVK 878 (45) Title: ADVANCED SOCIOLOGICA Module Outcomes: At the end of depth analysis into the role and cor in a changing society with special equity in health services, legislation health care delivery system of Sor demography, social policy, health hospitalization and health care cos and critically evaluate health care in national health programmes contee: Germany and France and make critt Module Code: SGVK 879 (45) Title: CLINICAL SOCIOLOGY Module Outcomes: At the end of handling of social stress with ref understand theories of social stre	D HIV/AIDS this module the student should be a ibilify, tagging, and stigmatization; and nutrition, emotional wellbein ind cultural conduct that could co-dete Year module L THEORY this module the student will be able thribution respectively of allopathic al references to social control, prevale , cultural conditioning and Governme uth Africa with reference to issues in care delivery practices, health t, medical aid systems and make re n developed countries with reference tutalized in Medical Sociology such ical recommendations in the South A Year module this module the student will be able erence to the meaning and impac ass such as Symbolic Interactionis	able to provide life style coaching Factors which may contribute to g, exercise, and social stress rmine life style. NQFLevel: 9 to critically evaluate and do an in nd complementary health workers ent paradigms, training regimens, ent policies; critically evaluate the related to historical development, reform, distribution of services, levant recommendations; discuss e to socialized and decentralized as Canada, Great Britain, Japan frican context. NQFLevel: 9 to make recommendations on the t of social stress on health; to sm (Thomas and Goffman) and		
Title: LIFE STYLE COACHING AN Module Outcomes: At the end of with reference to: patient respons optimal wellbeing such as diet management; Social conditioning at Module Code: SGVK 878 (45) Title: ADVANCED SOCIOLOGICA Module Outcomes: At the end of depth analysis into the role and cor in a changing society with special equity in health services, legislation health care delivery system of Soi demography, social policy, health hospitalization and health care cos and critically evaluate health care in national health programmes contee: Germany and France and make critt Module Code: SGVK 879 (45) Title: CLINICAL SOCIOLOGY Module Outcomes: At the end of handling of social stress with ref understand theories of social str functionalism (Durkheim) in order to	D HIV/AIDS this module the student should be a ibility, tagging, and stigmatization; and nutrition, emotional wellbein d cultural conduct that could co-dete Year module L THEORY this module the student will be able thribution respectively of allopathic at references to social control, prevale , cultural conditioning and Governme th Africa with reference to issues in care delivery practices, health t, medical aid systems and make re n developed countries with reference tutalized in Medical Sociology such ical recommendations in the South A Year module this module the student will be able erence to the meaning and impac ses such as Symbolic Interactionis o demonstrate its application in practi	able to provide life style coaching Factors which may contribute to g, exercise, and social stress rmine life style. NQFLevel: 9 to critically evaluate and do an in nd complementary health workers ent paradigms, training regimens, ent policies; critically evaluate the related to historical development, reform, distribution of services, levant recommendations; discuss e to socialized and decentralized as Canada, Great Britain, Japan frican context. NQFLevel: 9 to make recommendations on the to of social stress on health; to sm (Thomas and Goffman) and ce; weigh healing options to cope		
Title: LIFE STYLE COACHING AN Module Outcomes: At the end of with reference to: patient respons optimal wellbeing such as diet management; Social conditioning an Module Code: SGVK 878 (45) Title: ADVANCED SOCIOLOGICA Module Outcomes: At the end of depth analysis into the role and cor in a changing society with special equity in health services, legislation health care delivery system of So demography, social policy, health hospitalization and health care cos and critically evaluate health care in national health programmes contex Germany and France and make criti Module Outcomes: At the end of handling of social stress with refunctionalism (Durkheim) in order to with stress with special reference	D HIV/AIDS this module the student should be a ibilify, tagging, and stigmatization; and nutrition, emotional wellbein ind cultural conduct that could co-dete Year module L THEORY this module the student will be able thribution respectively of allopathic al references to social control, prevale , cultural conditioning and Governme uth Africa with reference to issues in care delivery practices, health t, medical aid systems and make re n developed countries with reference tutalized in Medical Sociology such ical recommendations in the South A Year module this module the student will be able erence to the meaning and impac- ass such as Symbolic Interactionis	ble to provide life style coaching Factors which may contribute to g, exercise, and social stress rmine life style. NQFLevel: 9 to critically evaluate and do an in d complementary health workers ent paradigms, training regimens, ent policies; critically evaluate the related to historical development, reform, distribution of services, levant recommendations; discuss e to socialized and decentralized as Canada, Great Britain, Japan frican context. NQFLevel: 9 to make recommendations on the t of social stress on health; to sm (Thomas and Goffman) and ce; weigh healing options to cope d Alternative Medicine (CAMS);		

	a to guiltural appage of boolth the	role and position of Allonothia			
and health with special reference to cultural aspects of health, the role and position of Allopathic, Complementary and Alternative Healing Systems and social inequality and apply principles of health in					
support of problem solving.					
Module Code: SLAD621 (8)	Semester 2	NQFLevel: 8			
Title: STRATEGIC LEARNING AN					
	ing this module, the students demonst	trate that they have acquired:			
	pertise in evidence-based research				
affective components of academic	reading, writing, and critical thinking	relevant to the content areas at all			
levels of education, current relevant research documents and reports, instructional practices, frameworks					
and models relevant to academic reading, writing and critical thinking as well as variables affecting					
strategic learning and the development of effective academic support.					
Module Code: SOCL812 (from		NQF Level:9			
2015) (15)		NGF Level.5			
Title: Sustainable Development:					
	n of this module the successful studer				
<ul> <li>analyse, interpret and apply</li> </ul>	the philosophical tenets for sustainabl	e development;			
<ul> <li>demonstrate an understand</li> </ul>	ing of the different development the	eories, compare the theories with			
each other and critically anal					
	bal world and indicate how problems	encountered in development can			
affect policy and decision ma					
Module Code: SSOL671 (24)	Year module	NQFLevel: 8			
Title: SA AND AFRICAN COMPA					
	should be able to discuss recent tre				
	nstruct and motivate a viable definition				
	ostcolonial authors in general; be ab				
	articular; be able to relate postcolonia				
	uish some major voices in black South questions of subjectivity and identity				
	representations of these issues; be				
	the angles of race, class and gender;				
	e of the approach and its value for				
	of relevant critical material in the field.	contemporary count randari and			
Module Code: SSOL672 (24)	Year module	NQFLevel: 8			
Title: CONTEMPORARY TRENDS					
	should be able to recognise developn	nental trends in Sesotho literature;			
identify and classify authors accor	ding to the profile of their contributio	be able to understand and give account of movements that influence literary development; be able to identify and classify authors according to the profile of their contribution to Sesotho literature; be able to			
relate literary development to social development; be able to develop informed theoretical arguments for					
relate interary development to SOCI	al development; be able to develop i				
the evaluation of literary texts; be	able to recognise implications of typ	nformed theoretical arguments for ical social trends such as gender,			
the evaluation of literary texts; be culture, space and identity; be a	able to recognise implications of typ able to understand and apply feature	nformed theoretical arguments for ical social trends such as gender, res of various genres in literary			
the evaluation of literary texts; be culture, space and identity; be a appreciation; be able to analyse	able to recognise implications of typ	nformed theoretical arguments for ical social trends such as gender, res of various genres in literary			
the evaluation of literary texts; be culture, space and identity; be a appreciation; be able to analyse modern literature.	able to recognise implications of typ able to understand and apply featu , interpret and discuss the literary	nformed theoretical arguments for ical social trends such as gender, res of various genres in literary interface between traditional and			
the evaluation of literary texts; be culture, space and identity; be a appreciation; be able to analyse modern literature. Module Code: SSOL673 (24)	able to recognise implications of typ able to understand and apply featu , interpret and discuss the literary Year module	nformed theoretical arguments for ical social trends such as gender, res of various genres in literary			
the evaluation of literary texts; be culture, space and identity; be a appreciation; be able to analyse modern literature. Module Code: SSOL673 (24) Title: OVERVIEW OF DEVELOPM	able to recognise implications of typ able to understand and apply featu , interpret and discuss the literary Year module MENTS IN SESOTHO LITERATURE	nformed theoretical arguments for ical social trends such as gender, res of various genres in literary interface between traditional and NQFLevel: 8			
the evaluation of literary texts; be culture, space and identity; be a appreciation; be able to analyse modern literature. Module Code: SSOL673 (24) Title: OVERVIEW OF DEVELOPM Module Outcomes: The student s	able to recognise implications of typ able to understand and apply featu , interpret and discuss the literary Year module MENTS IN SESOTHO LITERATURE should be able to discuss various asp	nformed theoretical arguments for ical social trends such as gender, res of various genres in literary interface between traditional and <b>NQFLevel: 8</b> ects of specific genres in Sesotho			
the evaluation of literary texts; be culture, space and identity; be a appreciation; be able to analyse modern literature. Module Code: SSOL673 (24) Title: OVERVIEW OF DEVELOPM Module Outcomes: The student s literature, mainly focusing on a cor	able to recognise implications of typ able to understand and apply feature, interpret and discuss the literary Year module MENTS IN SESOTHO LITERATURE should be able to discuss various asp nbination of traditional to contemporal	nformed theoretical arguments for ical social trends such as gender, res of various genres in literary interface between traditional and <b>NQFLevel: 8</b> ects of specific genres in Sesothory drama and oral to contemporary			
the evaluation of literary texts; be culture, space and identity; be a appreciation; be able to analyse modern literature. Module Code: SSOL673 (24) Title: OVERVIEW OF DEVELOPM Module Outcomes: The student s literature, mainly focusing on a cor poetry and fiction in Sesotho. Th	able to recognise implications of typ able to understand and apply feature, interpret and discuss the literary Year module MENTS IN SESOTHO LITERATURE should be able to discuss various asp nbination of traditional to contemporan e student should further be able to d	nformed theoretical arguments for ical social trends such as gender, res of various genres in literary interface between traditional and <b>NQFLevel: 8</b> ects of specific genres in Sesothory drama and oral to contemporary			
the evaluation of literary texts; be culture, space and identity; be a appreciation; be able to analyse modern literature. Module Code: SSOL673 (24) Title: OVERVIEW OF DEVELOPM Module Outcomes: The student a literature, mainly focusing on a cor poetry and fiction in Sesotho. Th genres from their traditional roots t	able to recognise implications of typ able to understand and apply featu , interpret and discuss the literary Year module MENTS IN SESOTHO LITERATURE should be able to discuss various asp nbination of traditional to contemporat e student should further be able to d o their contemporary manifestations.	nformed theoretical arguments for ical social trends such as gender, res of various genres in literary interface between traditional and <b>NQFLevel: 8</b> rects of specific genres in Sesothory drama and oral to contemporary iscuss the developments in these			
the evaluation of literary texts; be culture, space and identity; be a appreciation; be able to analyse modern literature. Module Code: SSOL673 (24) Title: OVERVIEW OF DEVELOPM Module Outcomes: The student s literature, mainly focusing on a cor poetry and fiction in Sesotho. Th genres from their traditional roots t Module Code: SSOL674 (24)	able to recognise implications of typ able to understand and apply feature, interpret and discuss the literary Year module MENTS IN SESOTHO LITERATURE should be able to discuss various asp nbination of traditional to contemporan e student should further be able to d	nformed theoretical arguments for ical social trends such as gender, res of various genres in literary interface between traditional and <b>NQFLevel: 8</b> ects of specific genres in Sesothory drama and oral to contemporary			
the evaluation of literary texts; be culture, space and identity; be a appreciation; be able to analyse modern literature. Module Code: SSOL673 (24) Title: OVERVIEW OF DEVELOPM Module Outcomes: The student s literature, mainly focusing on a cor poetry and fiction in Sesotho. Th genres from their traditional roots t Module Code: SSOL674 (24) Title: SESOTHO LINGUISTICS	able to recognise implications of typ able to understand and apply featu, interpret and discuss the literary Year module MENTS IN SESOTHO LITERATURE should be able to discuss various asp nbination of traditional to contempora e student should further be able to d o their contemporary manifestations. Year module	nformed theoretical arguments for ical social trends such as gender, res of various genres in literary interface between traditional and NQFLevel: 8 ects of specific genres in Sesotho ry drama and oral to contemporary iscuss the developments in these NQFLevel: 8			
the evaluation of literary texts; be culture, space and identity; be a appreciation; be able to analyse modern literature. <b>Module Code: SSOL673 (24)</b> <b>Title: OVERVIEW OF DEVELOPM</b> <b>Module Outcomes:</b> The student s literature, mainly focusing on a cor poetry and fiction in Sesotho. Th genres from their traditional roots t <b>Module Code: SSOL674 (24)</b> <b>Title: SESOTHO LINGUISTICS</b> <b>Module Outcomes:</b> The student	able to recognise implications of typ able to understand and apply features interpret and discuss the literary Year module MENTS IN SESOTHO LITERATURE should be able to discuss various aspendiation of traditional to contemporate e student should further be able to do their contemporary manifestations. Year module should have a solid knowledge on	Informed theoretical arguments for ical social trends such as gender, res of various genres in literary interface between traditional and NQFLevel: 8 excts of specific genres in Sesothory drama and oral to contemporary iscuss the developments in these NQFLevel: 8 the various linguistic aspects of			
the evaluation of literary texts; be culture, space and identity; be a appreciation; be able to analyse modern literature. Module Code: SSOL673 (24) Title: OVERVIEW OF DEVELOPM Module Outcomes: The students literature, mainly focusing on a cor poetry and fiction in Sesotho. Th genres from their traditional roots t Module Code: SSOL674 (24) Title: SESOTHO LINGUISTICS Module Outcomes: The student Sesotho, including the fields of mo	able to recognise implications of typ able to understand and apply feature, interpret and discuss the literary Year module MENTS IN SESOTHO LITERATURE should be able to discuss various aspendiation of traditional to contemporare e student should further be able to do their contemporary manifestations. Year module should have a solid knowledge on orphology, syntax, semantics, pragma	nformed theoretical arguments for ical social trends such as gender, res of various genres in literary interface between traditional and NQFLevel: 8 ects of specific genres in Sesotho ry drama and oral to contemporary iscuss the developments in these NQFLevel: 8 the various linguistic aspects of atics and phonology. The student			
the evaluation of literary texts; be culture, space and identity; be a appreciation; be able to analyse modern literature. Module Code: SSOL673 (24) Title: OVERVIEW OF DEVELOPM Module Outcomes: The student literature, mainly focusing on a cor poetry and fiction in Sesotho. Th genres from their traditional roots t Module Code: SSOL674 (24) Title: SESOTHO LINGUISTICS Module Outcomes: The student Sesotho, including the fields of mushould also be conversant in the	able to recognise implications of typ able to understand and apply featu , interpret and discuss the literary Year module MENTS IN SESOTHO LITERATURE should be able to discuss various asp nbination of traditional to contemporar e student should further be able to d their contemporary manifestations. Year module should have a solid knowledge on orphology, syntax, semantics, pragma general language theories and their	nformed theoretical arguments for ical social trends such as gender, res of various genres in literary interface between traditional and NQFLevel: 8 ects of specific genres in Sesotho ry drama and oral to contemporary iscuss the developments in these NQFLevel: 8 the various linguistic aspects of atics and phonology. The student			
the evaluation of literary texts; be culture, space and identity; be a appreciation; be able to analyse modern literature. Module Code: SSOL673 (24) Title: OVERVIEW OF DEVELOPM Module Outcomes: The student s literature, mainly focusing on a cor poetry and fiction in Sesotho. Th genres from their traditional roots t Module Code: SSOL674 (24) Title: SESOTHO LINGUISTICS Module Outcomes: The student Sesotho, including the fields of m should also be conversant in the sociolinguistics, discourse analysis	able to recognise implications of typ able to understand and apply featu, interpret and discuss the literary Year module MENTS IN SESOTHO LITERATURE should be able to discuss various asp nbination of traditional to contemporat e student should further be able to do their contemporary manifestations. Year module should have a solid knowledge on orphology, syntax, semantics, pragma general language theories and their and psycholinguistics.	nformed theoretical arguments for ical social trends such as gender, res of various genres in literary interface between traditional and <b>NQFLevel: 8</b> ects of specific genres in Sesotho ry drama and oral to contemporary liscuss the developments in these <b>NQFLevel: 8</b> the various linguistic aspects of atics and phonology. The student applications, with an emphasis on			
the evaluation of literary texts; be culture, space and identity; be a appreciation; be able to analyse modern literature. Module Code: SSOL673 (24) Title: OVERVIEW OF DEVELOPM Module Outcomes: The student s literature, mainly focusing on a cor poetry and fiction in Sesotho. Th genres from their traditional roots t Module Code: SSOL674 (24) Title: SESOTHO LINGUISTICS Module Outcomes: The student Sesotho, including the fields of m should also be conversant in the sociolinguistics, discourse analysis Module Code: SSOL679 (32)	able to recognise implications of typ able to understand and apply featu , interpret and discuss the literary Year module MENTS IN SESOTHO LITERATURE should be able to discuss various asp nbination of traditional to contemporar e student should further be able to d their contemporary manifestations. Year module should have a solid knowledge on orphology, syntax, semantics, pragma general language theories and their	nformed theoretical arguments for ical social trends such as gender, res of various genres in literary interface between traditional and NQFLevel: 8 ects of specific genres in Sesotho ry drama and oral to contemporary iscuss the developments in these NQFLevel: 8 the various linguistic aspects of atics and phonology. The student			
the evaluation of literary texts; be culture, space and identity; be a appreciation; be able to analyse modern literature. Module Code: SSOL673 (24) Title: OVERVIEW OF DEVELOPM Module Outcomes: The student s literature, mainly focusing on a cor poetry and fiction in Sesotho. Th genres from their traditional roots t Module Code: SSOL674 (24) Title: SESOTHO LINGUISTICS Module Outcomes: The student Sesotho, including the fields of m should also be conversant in the sociolinguistics, discourse analysis Module Code: SSOL679 (32) Title: MINI-DISSERTATION	able to recognise implications of typ able to understand and apply features interpret and discuss the literary Year module MENTS IN SESOTHO LITERATURE should be able to discuss various aspendination of traditional to contemporar e student should further be able to do their contemporary manifestations. Year module should have a solid knowledge on orphology, syntax, semantics, pragma general language theories and their and psycholinguistics. Year module	nformed theoretical arguments for ical social trends such as gender, res of various genres in literary interface between traditional and NQFLevel: 8 ects of specific genres in Sesotho ry drama and oral to contemporary iscuss the developments in these NQFLevel: 8 the various linguistic aspects of atics and phonology. The student applications, with an emphasis on NQFLevel: 8			
the evaluation of literary texts; be culture, space and identity; be a appreciation; be able to analyse modern literature. Module Code: SSOL673 (24) Title: OVERVIEW OF DEVELOPM Module Outcomes: The student s literature, mainly focusing on a cor poetry and fiction in Sesotho. Th genres from their traditional roots t Module Code: SSOL674 (24) Title: SESOTHO LINGUISTICS Module Outcomes: The student Sesotho, including the fields of me should also be conversant in the sociolinguistics, discourse analysis Module Code: SSOL679 (32) Title: MINI-DISSERTATION Module Outcomes: The student	able to recognise implications of typ able to understand and apply features interpret and discuss the literary Year module MENTS IN SESOTHO LITERATURE should be able to discuss various aspendination of traditional to contemporate e student should further be able to do their contemporary manifestations. Year module should have a solid knowledge on orphology, syntax, semantics, pragma general language theories and their and psycholinguistics. Year module should be able to indicate that he/should	nformed theoretical arguments for ical social trends such as gender, irres of various genres in literary interface between traditional and NQFLevel: 8 ects of specific genres in Sesotho ry drama and oral to contemporary iscuss the developments in these NQFLevel: 8 the various linguistic aspects of atics and phonology. The student applications, with an emphasis on NQFLevel: 8 e has familiarised him/herself with			
the evaluation of literary texts; be culture, space and identity; be a appreciation; be able to analyse modern literature. Module Code: SSOL673 (24) Title: OVERVIEW OF DEVELOPM Module Outcomes: The student literature, mainly focusing on a cor poetry and fiction in Sesotho. Th genres from their traditional roots t Module Code: SSOL674 (24) Title: SESOTHO LINGUISTICS Module Outcomes: The student Sesotho, including the fields of mus should also be conversant in the sociolinguistics, discourse analysis Module Code: SSOL679 (32) Title: MINI-DISSERTATION Module Outcomes: The student the most recent developments of	able to recognise implications of typ able to understand and apply features interpret and discuss the literary Year module MENTS IN SESOTHO LITERATURE should be able to discuss various aspendination of traditional to contemporar e student should further be able to do their contemporary manifestations. Year module should have a solid knowledge on orphology, syntax, semantics, pragma general language theories and their and psycholinguistics. Year module	nformed theoretical arguments for ical social trends such as gender, res of various genres in literary interface between traditional and NQFLevel: 8 ects of specific genres in Sesothory drama and oral to contemporary iscuss the developments in these NQFLevel: 8 the various linguistic aspects of atics and phonology. The student applications, with an emphasis on NQFLevel: 8 e has familiarised him/herself with arch; be conversant in the most			

piece of independent research.				
Module Code: TEOL671 (32)	Year module	NQFLevel: 8		
Title: MINI DISSERTATION				
Module Outcomes: By the end of the module, students should submit a research proposal which reflects				
critical understanding and clear delineation of a limited research theme; provide evidence of their				
familiarity with research methods and techniques in this field; scientifically document the statement of the				
problem, aim, research, field, method, results and conclusions; write a mini dissertation in which they				
report on their research skill and abi	report on their research skill and ability to record the results of their research.			
Module Code: TLAS612 (16)	Semester 1	NQFLevel: 8		
Title: TEACHING LEARNING AND	ASSESSMENT			
Module Outcomes: By the end of the module, students should be equipped with specialised knowledge				
of and expertise in teaching and learning theories relevant to the South African and International teaching				
and learning context; with a funda	mental understanding of the theor	retical underpinnings of assessment		
and how it relates to and impacts of	on sound assessment practices;	with the knowledge and skills to be		
able to plan and implement success	sful classroom assessment			
Module Code: TSCU621 (16)	Semester 2	NQFLevel: 8		
Title: THE SCHOOL CURRICULUM				
Module Outcomes: After completin				
		o critically analyse the South African		
		to demonstrate an understanding of		
		f relating theory and practice in the		
classroom situation; to demonstrate				
Module Code: VGLO621 (16)	Semester 2	NQFLevel: 8		
Title: EDUCATION SYSTEMS; STR				
Module Outcomes: After completin				
		comparative Education; the ability to		
compare different education system				
the ability to illuminate an education	al issue from a comparative perspe	ective		
	· · · · ·			
Module Code: VGLO622 (16)	Semester 2	NQFLevel: 8		
Title: MODERN EDUCATION SYS	Semester 2 STEMS	NQFLevel: 8		
Title: MODERN EDUCATION SYS Module Outcomes: After completin	Semester 2 STEMS ng this module, students demonstra	NQFLevel: 8 ate that they have acquired:		
Title: MODERN EDUCATION SYS Module Outcomes: After completin the ability to describe, compare and	Semester 2 STEMS of this module, students demonstra d explain specific characteristics a	NQFLevel: 8 ate that they have acquired: ind social structures concerned with		
Title: MODERN EDUCATION SYS Module Outcomes: After completin the ability to describe, compare and education in the context of internal	Semester 2 STEMS of this module, students demonstra d explain specific characteristics a and external determinants, with th	NQFLevel: 8 ate that they have acquired: ind social structures concerned with e aim of understanding the structure		
Title: MODERN EDUCATION SYS Module Outcomes: After completin the ability to describe, compare and education in the context of internal of national and international educati	Semester 2 <b>TEMS</b> g this module, students demonstra d explain specific characteristics a and external determinants, with th ion systems; The ability to analyse	NQFLevel: 8 ate that they have acquired: and social structures concerned with e aim of understanding the structure e the individuality and universality of		
Title: MODERN EDUCATION SYS Module Outcomes: After completin the ability to describe, compare ann education in the context of internal of national and international educati education systems in order to addre	Semester 2 STEMS Ing this module, students demonstration d explain specific characteristics a and external determinants, with this ion systems; The ability to analysis ess the needs of the target group a	NQFLevel: 8 ate that they have acquired: and social structures concerned with e aim of understanding the structure e the individuality and universality of and to understand the importance of		
Title: MODERN EDUCATION SYS Module Outcomes: After completin the ability to describe, compare anu education in the context of internal of national and international educati education systems in order to addre creating a harmonious school envir	Semester 2 STEMS and this module, students demonstration d explain specific characteristics a and external determinants, with this ion systems; The ability to analysis ess the needs of the target group a ronment; the ability to apply know	NQFLevel: 8 ate that they have acquired: ind social structures concerned with e aim of understanding the structure e the individuality and universality of and to understand the importance of ledge, skills and attitudes regarding		
Title: MODERN EDUCATION SYS Module Outcomes: After completin the ability to describe, compare and education in the context of internal of national and international educati education systems in order to addre creating a harmonious school envir the structure and organisation of na	Semester 2 STEMS and this module, students demonstration d explain specific characteristics a and external determinants, with this ion systems; The ability to analysic ess the needs of the target group a conment; the ability to apply know ational and international education	NQFLevel: 8 ate that they have acquired: and social structures concerned with e aim of understanding the structure e the individuality and universality of and to understand the importance of		
Title: MODERN EDUCATION SYS Module Outcomes: After completin the ability to describe, compare and education in the context of internal of national and international educati education systems in order to addre creating a harmonious school envir the structure and organisation of na the South African education system	Semester 2 STEMS and this module, students demonstration d explain specific characteristics a and external determinants, with this ion systems; The ability to analysic ess the needs of the target group a conment; the ability to apply know ational and international education	NQFLevel: 8 ate that they have acquired: and social structures concerned with e aim of understanding the structure e the individuality and universality of and to understand the importance of ledge, skills and attitudes regarding systems, with the aim of evaluating		
Title: MODERN EDUCATION SYS Module Outcomes: After completin the ability to describe, compare and education in the context of internal of national and international educati education systems in order to addre creating a harmonious school envir the structure and organisation of na the South African education system Module Code: VGL0623 (16)	Semester 2 TEMS og this module, students demonstra d explain specific characteristics a and external determinants, with th ion systems; The ability to analyse ess the needs of the target group a onment; the ability to apply know ational and international education Semester 2	NQFLevel: 8 ate that they have acquired: and social structures concerned with e aim of understanding the structure e the individuality and universality of and to understand the importance of ledge, skills and attitudes regarding systems, with the aim of evaluating NQFLevel: 8		
Title: MODERN EDUCATION SYS Module Outcomes: After completin the ability to describe, compare an education in the context of internal of national and international educati education systems in order to addre creating a harmonious school envir the structure and organisation of na the South African education system Module Code: VGL0623 (16) Title: CONTEMPORARY EDUCAT	Semester 2 STEMS og this module, students demonstra d explain specific characteristics a and external determinants, with th ion systems; The ability to analyse ess the needs of the target group a conment; the ability to apply know ational and international education Semester 2 ION ISSUES: COMPARATIVE PE	NQFLevel: 8           ate that they have acquired:           and social structures concerned with           e aim of understanding the structure           e the individuality and universality of           and to understand the importance of           ledge, skills and attitudes regarding           systems, with the aim of evaluating           NQFLevel: 8           RSPECTIVES		
Title: MODERN EDUCATION SYS Module Outcomes: After completin the ability to describe, compare ann education in the context of internal of national and international educati education systems in order to addre creating a harmonious school envir the structure and organisation of na the South African education system Module Code: VGL0623 (16) Title: CONTEMPORARY EDUCATI Module Outcomes: After completin	Semester 2 TEMS and explain specific characteristics a and external determinants, with th ion systems; The ability to analyse ess the needs of the target group a ronment; the ability to apply know ational and international education Semester 2 ION ISSUES: COMPARATIVE PE Ing this module, students demonstra	NQFLevel: 8         ate that they have acquired:         ind social structures concerned with         e aim of understanding the structure         e the individuality and universality of         and to understand the importance of         ledge, skills and attitudes regarding         systems, with the aim of evaluating         NQFLevel: 8         RSPECTIVES         ate that they have acquired:		
Title: MODERN EDUCATION SYS Module Outcomes: After completin the ability to describe, compare anu education in the context of internal of national and international educati education systems in order to addre creating a harmonious school envir the structure and organisation of na the South African education system Module Code: VGLO623 (16) Title: CONTEMPORARY EDUCAT Module Outcomes: After completin an understanding of policy develop	Semester 2 STEMS and this module, students demonstrated and external determinants, with the ion systems; The ability to analyse ess the needs of the target group a ronment; the ability to apply know ational and international education Semester 2 ION ISSUES: COMPARATIVE PE ng this module, students demonstrated pment in developing countries;	NQFLevel: 8           ate that they have acquired:           ind social structures concerned with           e aim of understanding the structure           e the individuality and universality of           and to understand the importance of           ledge, skills and attitudes regarding           systems, with the aim of evaluating           NQFLevel: 8           RSPECTIVES           ate that they have acquired:           the ability to make judgements on		
Title: MODERN EDUCATION SYS Module Outcomes: After completin the ability to describe, compare and education in the context of internal of national and international educati education systems in order to addre creating a harmonious school envir the structure and organisation of na the South African education system Module Code: VGL0623 (16) Title: CONTEMPORARY EDUCATI Module Outcomes: After completin an understanding of policy develop issues related to education policy i	Semester 2 TEMS of this module, students demonstra d explain specific characteristics a and external determinants, with th ion systems; The ability to analyse ess the needs of the target group a comment; the ability to apply know ational and international education Semester 2 ION ISSUES: COMPARATIVE PE of this module, students demonstra pment in developing countries; in the education setting, and to a	NQFLevel: 8           ate that they have acquired:           ind social structures concerned with           e aim of understanding the structure           e the individuality and universality of           and to understand the importance of           ledge, skills and attitudes regarding           systems, with the aim of evaluating           NQFLevel: 8           RSPECTIVES           ate that they have acquired:           the ability to make judgements on           seess and evaluate the impact that		
Title: MODERN EDUCATION SYS Module Outcomes: After completin the ability to describe, compare and education in the context of internal of national and international educati education systems in order to addre creating a harmonious school envir the structure and organisation of na the South African education system Module Code: VGL0623 (16) Title: CONTEMPORARY EDUCAT Module Outcomes: After completin an understanding of policy develop issues related to education policy policies may have on educational pl	Semester 2 TEMS og this module, students demonstra d explain specific characteristics a and external determinants, with th ion systems; The ability to analyse ess the needs of the target group a comment; the ability to apply know ational and international education Semester 2 ION ISSUES: COMPARATIVE PE og this module, students demonstra pment in developing countries; in the education setting, and to a lanning; an understanding of diffe	NQFLevel: 8           ate that they have acquired:           ind social structures concerned with           e aim of understanding the structure           e the individuality and universality of           and to understand the importance of           ledge, skills and attitudes regarding           systems, with the aim of evaluating           NQFLevel: 8           RSPECTIVES           ate that they have acquired:           the ability to make judgements on           seess and evaluate the impact that           rent theories of educational planning		
Title: MODERN EDUCATION SYS Module Outcomes: After completin the ability to describe, compare an education in the context of internal of national and international educati education systems in order to addre creating a harmonious school envir the structure and organisation of na the South African education system Module Code: VGLO623 (16) Title: CONTEMPORARY EDUCAT Module Outcomes: After completin an understanding of policy develop issues related to education policy policies may have on educational pl and the ability to apply them as e	Semester 2 STEMS og this module, students demonstra d explain specific characteristics a and external determinants, with th ion systems; The ability to analyse ess the needs of the target group a comment; the ability to apply know ational and international education Semester 2 ION ISSUES: COMPARATIVE PE ng this module, students demonstra pment in developing countries; in the education setting, and to a alanning; an understanding of differ ducational planners; the ability	NQFLevel: 8           ate that they have acquired:           ind social structures concerned with           e aim of understanding the structure           e the individuality and universality of           and to understand the importance of           ledge, skills and attitudes regarding           systems, with the aim of evaluating           NQFLevel: 8           RSPECTIVES           ate that they have acquired:           the ability to make judgements on           ssess and evaluate the impact that           rent theories of educational planning           to identify and analyse educational		
Title: MODERN EDUCATION SYS Module Outcomes: After completin the ability to describe, compare an education in the context of internal of national and international educati education systems in order to addre creating a harmonious school envir the structure and organisation of na the South African education system Module Code: VGL0623 (16) Title: CONTEMPORARY EDUCATI Module Outcomes: After completin an understanding of policy develop issues related to education policy policies may have on educational pl and the ability to apply them as e problems and issues arising from s	Semester 2 STEMS and explain specific characteristics a and external determinants, with th ion systems; The ability to analyse ess the needs of the target group a comment; the ability to apply know ational and international education Semester 2 ION ISSUES: COMPARATIVE PE Ing this module, students demonstra pment in developing countries; in the education setting, and to a lanning; an understanding of differ educational planners; the ability schooling in a developing country;	NQFLevel: 8           ate that they have acquired:           ind social structures concerned with           e aim of understanding the structure           e the individuality and universality of           and to understand the importance of           ledge, skills and attitudes regarding           systems, with the aim of evaluating           NQFLevel: 8           RSPECTIVES           ate that they have acquired:           the ability to make judgements on           seess and evaluate the impact that           rent theories of educational planning		
Title: MODERN EDUCATION SYS Module Outcomes: After completin the ability to describe, compare ann education in the context of internal of national and international educati education systems in order to addre creating a harmonious school envir the structure and organisation of na the South African education system Module Code: VGL0623 (16) Title: CONTEMPORARY EDUCATI Module Outcomes: After completin an understanding of policy develop issues related to education policy i policies may have on educational pi and the ability to apply them as e problems and issues arising from s issues from a comparative perspect	Semester 2 STEMS and this module, students demonstra d explain specific characteristics a and external determinants, with th ion systems; The ability to analyse ess the needs of the target group a comment; the ability to apply know ational and international education Semester 2 ION ISSUES: COMPARATIVE PE Ing this module, students demonstra pment in developing countries; in the education setting, and to a lanning; an understanding of difu- ducational planners; the ability schooling in a developing country; ive.	NQFLevel: 8         ate that they have acquired:         ind social structures concerned with         e aim of understanding the structure         e the individuality and universality of         and to understand the importance of         ledge, skills and attitudes regarding         systems, with the aim of evaluating         NQFLevel: 8         RSPECTIVES         ate that they have acquired:         the ability to make judgements on         ssess and evaluate the impact that         rent theories of educational planning         to identify and analyse educational         the ability to analyse educational		
Title: MODERN EDUCATION SYS Module Outcomes: After completin the ability to describe, compare anu education in the context of internal of national and international educati education systems in order to addre creating a harmonious school envir the structure and organisation of na the South African education system Module Code: VGL0623 (16) Title: CONTEMPORARY EDUCAT Module Outcomes: After completin an understanding of policy develop issues related to education policy policies may have on educational p and the ability to apply them as e problems and issues arising from s issues from a comparative perspect Module Code: VGL0624 (16)	Semester 2 TEMS of this module, students demonstra d explain specific characteristics a and external determinants, with th ion systems; The ability to analyse ess the needs of the target group a ronment; the ability to apply know ational and international education Semester 2 ION ISSUES: COMPARATIVE PE ng this module, students demonstra pment in developing countries; in the education setting, and to a lanning; an understanding of differed iducational planners; the ability schooling in a developing country; ive. Semester 2	NQFLevel: 8           ate that they have acquired:           ind social structures concerned with           e aim of understanding the structure           e the individuality and universality of           and to understand the importance of           ledge, skills and attitudes regarding           systems, with the aim of evaluating           NQFLevel: 8           RSPECTIVES           ate that they have acquired:           the ability to make judgements on           ssess and evaluate the impact that           rent theories of educational planning           to identify and analyse educational		
Title: MODERN EDUCATION SYS Module Outcomes: After completin the ability to describe, compare an education in the context of internal of national and international educati education systems in order to addre creating a harmonious school envir the structure and organisation of na the South African education system Module Code: VGL0623 (16) Title: CONTEMPORARY EDUCAT Module Outcomes: After completin an understanding of policy develop issues related to education policy policies may have on educational pl and the ability to apply them as e problems and issues arising from s issues from a comparative perspect Module Code: VGL0624 (16) Title: EDUCATION SYSTEMS, STE	Semester 2 TEMS og this module, students demonstra d explain specific characteristics a and external determinants, with th ion systems; The ability to analyse ess the needs of the target group a comment; the ability to apply know ational and international education Semester 2 ION ISSUES: COMPARATIVE PE og this module, students demonstra pment in developing countries; in the education setting, and to a lanning; an understanding of diffe ducational planners; the ability schooling in a developing country; ive. Semester 2 RUCTURE AND FUNCTIONS	NQFLevel: 8         ate that they have acquired:         ind social structures concerned with         e aim of understanding the structure         e the individuality and universality of         and to understand the importance of         ledge, skills and attitudes regarding         systems, with the aim of evaluating         NQFLevel: 8         RSPECTIVES         ate that they have acquired:         the ability to make judgements on         seess and evaluate the impact that         rent theories of educational planning         to identify and analyse educational         the ability to analyse educational         NQFLevel: 8		
Title: MODERN EDUCATION SYS Module Outcomes: After completin the ability to describe, compare an education in the context of internal of national and international educati education systems in order to addre creating a harmonious school envir the structure and organisation of na the South African education system Module Code: VGLO623 (16) Title: CONTEMPORARY EDUCAT Module Outcomes: After completin an understanding of policy develop issues related to education policy policies may have on educational pl and the ability to apply them as e problems and issues arising from s issues from a comparative perspect Module Code: VGLO624 (16) Title: EDUCATION SYSTEMS, STE Module Outcomes: After completin	Semester 2 TEMS og this module, students demonstra d explain specific characteristics a and external determinants, with th ion systems; The ability to analyse ess the needs of the target group a comment; the ability to apply know ational and international education Semester 2 ION ISSUES: COMPARATIVE PE og this module, students demonstra pment in developing countries; in the education setting, and to a lanning; an understanding of differ ducational planners; the ability schooling in a developing country; ive. Semester 2 RUCTURE AND FUNCTIONS ng this module, students demonstra	NQFLevel: 8         ate that they have acquired:         ind social structures concerned with         e aim of understanding the structure         e the individuality and universality of         and to understand the importance of         ledge, skills and attitudes regarding         systems, with the aim of evaluating         NQFLevel: 8         RSPECTIVES         ate that they have acquired:         the ability to make judgements on         seess and evaluate the impact that         rent theories of educational planning         to identify and analyse educational         the ability to analyse educational         MQFLevel: 8		
Title: MODERN EDUCATION SYS Module Outcomes: After completin the ability to describe, compare an education in the context of internal of national and international educati education systems in order to addre creating a harmonious school envir the structure and organisation of na the South African education system Module Code: VGL0623 (16) Title: CONTEMPORARY EDUCATI Module Outcomes: After completin an understanding of policy develop issues related to education policy policies may have on educational pl and the ability to apply them as e problems and issues arising from s issues from a comparative perspect Module Outcomes: After completin an understanding of the origin, deve	Semester 2 TEMS og this module, students demonstra d explain specific characteristics a and external determinants, with th ion systems; The ability to analyse ess the needs of the target group a comment; the ability to apply know ational and international education Semester 2 ION ISSUES: COMPARATIVE PE Ing this module, students demonstra pment in developing countries; in the education setting, and to a alanning; an understanding of differ educational planners; the ability schooling in a developing country; ive. Semester 2 RUCTURE AND FUNCTIONS ng this module, students demonstra elopment, nature and purpose of C	NQFLevel: 8           ate that they have acquired:           ind social structures concerned with           e aim of understanding the structure           e the individuality and universality of           and to understand the importance of           ledge, skills and attitudes regarding           systems, with the aim of evaluating           NQFLevel: 8           RSPECTIVES           ate that they have acquired:           the ability to make judgements on           ssess and evaluate the impact that           rent theories of educational planning           to identify and analyse educational           the ability to analyse educational           the ability to analyse educational           the ability to analyse educational		
Title: MODERN EDUCATION SYS Module Outcomes: After completin the ability to describe, compare an education in the context of internal of national and international educati education systems in order to addre creating a harmonious school envir the structure and organisation of na the South African education system Module Code: VGL0623 (16) Title: CONTEMPORARY EDUCATI Module Outcomes: After completin an understanding of policy develop issues related to education policy policies may have on educational pl and the ability to apply them as e problems and issues arising from s issues from a comparative perspect Module Outcomes: After completin an understanding of the origin, develop in the structure of the origin, develop issues from a comparative perspect	Semester 2 TEMS and explain specific characteristics a and external determinants, with th ion systems; The ability to analyse ess the needs of the target group a comment; the ability to apply know ational and international education Semester 2 ION ISSUES: COMPARATIVE PE Ing this module, students demonstration pment in developing countries; in the education setting, and to a lanning; an understanding of differ educational planners; the ability schooling in a developing country; ive. Semester 2 RUCTURE AND FUNCTIONS Ing this module, students demonstration g this module, students demonstration is module, students demonstration is module, students demonstration is module, students demonstration is along cross-national lines; the	NQFLevel: 8         ate that they have acquired:         ind social structures concerned with         e aim of understanding the structure         e the individuality and universality of         and to understand the importance of         ledge, skills and attitudes regarding         systems, with the aim of evaluating         NQFLevel: 8         RSPECTIVES         ate that they have acquired:         the ability to make judgements on         seess and evaluate the impact that         rent theories of educational planning         to identify and analyse educational         the ability to analyse educational         MQFLevel: 8		

## V.12 MODULE-OUTCOMES OF THE POSTGRADUATE CERTIFICATE IN EDUCATION

The module-outcomes of the curricula presented in the Vaal Triangle Campus, are listed alphabetically. After each module code appears between brackets the NQF-level and the credits as well as the descriptive name of the module. Module-outcomes that do not appear here can be found in the study guide for the relevant module.

Madula Cada: ACCDE11 (12)	Semester 1				
Module Code: ACCD511 (12)	Semester 1	HEQF level: 6			
Title: ACCOUNTING METHODOLOG		bl- (-)			
Module Outcomes: After completion of					
	have a well-rounded and systematic knowledge base regarding lesson planning, learner programme development, teaching aids and teaching management of the methodologies of Accounting				
	<ul> <li>have an informed base of understanding of key terms, rules, concepts, established principles and</li> </ul>				
	<ul> <li>nave an informed base of understanding of key terms, rules, concepts, established principles and theories regarding the presentation of Accounting</li> </ul>				
		pret information, to communicate			
	bly, both individually or as part of a	sentation skills using appropriate			
	ally accepted accounting practice (				
<u> </u>	any accepted accounting practice (	GAAF).			
Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Continuous ass	ecoment EOU/				
Module Code: ADSD521 (12)	examination 50% Semester 2	HEQF level: 6			
Title: ADDITIONAL SUBJECT METH					
Module Outcomes: After completion of					
	and systematic knowledge of creat				
	, 0	rinciples and theories relating to			
		s, synthesis and the evaluation of			
quantitative and qualitative infor		s, synthesis and the evaluation of			
	information effectively, using relev	ant IT skills			
	liably in individual or group situation				
		subject creatively, effectively and			
	ndards and values within the Outco				
Method of delivery: Contact	indands and values within the Outco	ines-based Education namework.			
Assessment Methods: Continuous ass	essment 50%				
	n examination 50%				
Module Code: AFRD511(12)	Semester 1	HEQF level: 6			
Title: AFRIKAANSMETODIEK					
Module Outcomes: Na voltooing van	die module behoort die student in s	taat te wees om:			
		el om huistaal- en addisioneletaal			
leerders te begelei in die bereik					
		graad 7-12 se voldoening aan			
	e gemeet kan word, te kan implem				
	etasie en implementering van die N				
geïntegreerde lesse saam te ste		5			
		breë trekke in ag te neem by die			
uitvoering van portefeulje-opdra	gte oor verskillende fasette van die	onderrig van Afrikaans.			
Method of delivery: Contact	•	×			
Assessment Methods: Continuous ass	essment 50%,				
	n examination 50%				
Module Code: AFRD521 (12	Semester 2	HEQF level: 6			
Title: AFRIKAANSMETODIEK	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
Module Outcomes: Na voltooing van	die module behoort die student in s	taat te wees om:			
	ede uitvoering te gee aan die voors				
	nneer geïntegreerde lesse vir leerde				
word én	- 0	5			
<ul> <li>wanneer verslag gedoen word v</li> </ul>	an leerdervordering; departemente	le voorskrifte ten opsigte van die			

samestelling van werkskedules, assesseringsprogramme en lesbeplanning vir die onderrig van			
<ul> <li>Afrikaans aan leerders in Gr. 7-12 te kan uitvoer</li> <li>verskillende handboeke en ander soorte leermateriaal te kan beoordeel ten opsigte van die</li> </ul>			
geskiktheid daarvan vir bepaalde leerdergroepe e	n bepaalde onderrigsituasies		
Method of delivery: Contact			
Assessment Methods: Continuous assessment 50%, 1x3 hour written examination 50%			
Module Code: BSTD511 (12) Semester 1	HEQF level: 6		
Title: BUSINESS STUDIES METHODOLOGY			
Module Outcomes: After completion of this module, the	student should be able to:		
<ul> <li>demonstrate a comprehensive and systematic kn</li> </ul>	owledge base of the National Curriculum Statement ase, teacher portfolios, learning programmes and		
<ul> <li>identify themes relevant to the National Curriculum Statement applicable to Business Studies in the FET phase and plan activities supporting the coherent understanding of concepts, ideas, theories, principles and rules</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>use unknown and abstract information in this regard by using graphs and theory driven arguments;</li> <li>effectively use IT skills to collect, organise, critically analyse and to interpret</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>demonstrate problem-solving abilities to plan and present lessons for specific application to Business Studies, using appropriate technologies, unknown and abstract information, graphs and theory driven arguments and IT skills to collect, organise, critically analyse and to interpret, giving evidence of theoretical underpinning and</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>effectively communicate Business Studies didactical aspects ethically, coherently and reliably to learners in the classroom situation by using individual or group methods</li> </ul>			
Method of delivery: Contact			
Assessment Methods: Continuous assessment 50%,			
1x3 hour written examination 50			
Module Code: CATD511 (12) Semester 1	HEQF level: 6		
Title: COMPUTER APPLICATION TECHNOLOGY MET Module Outcomes: After completion of this module, the			
demonstrate comprehensive and systematic know			
	Computer Application Technology in the FET phase		
demonstrate profound practical skills in the planning, presentation and assessment of both			
<ul> <li>demonstrate protound practical skins in the planning theoretical and practical CAT lessons</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>theoretical and practical CAT lessons</li> <li>demonstrate the ability to facilitate teaching and lessons</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>theoretical and practical CAT lessons</li> <li>demonstrate the ability to facilitate teaching and le the FET phase and</li> </ul>	ng, presentation and assessment of both earning OBE Computer Application Technology in		
<ul> <li>theoretical and practical CAT lessons</li> <li>demonstrate the ability to facilitate teaching and let the FET phase and</li> <li>demonstrate and evaluate the ethical use of differ</li> </ul>	ng, presentation and assessment of both earning OBE Computer Application Technology in		
<ul> <li>theoretical and practical CAT lessons</li> <li>demonstrate the ability to facilitate teaching and letter FET phase and</li> <li>demonstrate and evaluate the ethical use of differ</li> <li>Method of delivery: Contact</li> </ul>	ng, presentation and assessment of both earning OBE Computer Application Technology in		
theoretical and practical CAT lessons e demonstrate the ability to facilitate teaching and le the FET phase and e demonstrate and evaluate the ethical use of differ Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Continuous assessment 50%,	ng, presentation and assessment of both earning OBE Computer Application Technology in ent learning material for CAT		
<ul> <li>theoretical and practical CAT lessons</li> <li>demonstrate the ability to facilitate teaching and letter FET phase and</li> <li>demonstrate and evaluate the ethical use of differ</li> <li>Method of delivery: Contact</li> </ul>	ng, presentation and assessment of both earning OBE Computer Application Technology in ent learning material for CAT		
theoretical and practical CAT lessons demonstrate the ability to facilitate teaching and le the FET phase and demonstrate and evaluate the ethical use of differ Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Continuous assessment 50%, 1x3 hour written examination 50°	ng, presentation and assessment of both earning OBE Computer Application Technology in ent learning material for CAT		
theoretical and practical CAT lessons demonstrate the ability to facilitate teaching and le the FET phase and demonstrate and evaluate the ethical use of differ Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Continuous assessment 50%, 1X3 hour written examination 50' Module Code: COMF511 (8) Semester 1	ng, presentation and assessment of both earning OBE Computer Application Technology in ent learning material for CAT % HEQF level: 6		
theoretical and practical CAT lessons demonstrate the ability to facilitate teaching and le the FET phase and demonstrate and evaluate the ethical use of differ Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Continuous assessment 50%, 1X3 hour written examination 50° Module Code: COMF511 (8) Semester 1 Title: COMPUTERS IN EDUCATION	ng, presentation and assessment of both earning OBE Computer Application Technology in ent learning material for CAT % HEQF level: 6 e student should be able to:		
theoretical and practical CAT lessons demonstrate the ability to facilitate teaching and le the FET phase and demonstrate and evaluate the ethical use of differ Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Continuous assessment 50%, 1x3 hour written examination 50° Module Code: COMF511 (8) Semester 1 Title: COMPUTERS IN EDUCATION Module Outcomes: Upon completion of this module, the	ng, presentation and assessment of both earning OBE Computer Application Technology in ent learning material for CAT		
theoretical and practical CAT lessons demonstrate the ability to facilitate teaching and le the FET phase and demonstrate and evaluate the ethical use of differ Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Continuous assessment 50%, 1x3 hour written examination 50° Module Code: COMF511 (8) Semester 1 Title: COMPUTERS IN EDUCATION Module Outcomes: Upon completion of this module, the demonstrate a sound knowledge of e-Education a demonstrate profound problem-solving abilities to	ng, presentation and assessment of both earning OBE Computer Application Technology in ent learning material for CAT <u>HEQF level: 6</u> e student should be able to: ind the Policy on e-Education i integration in schools plan computer-integrated lessons and		
theoretical and practical CAT lessons demonstrate the ability to facilitate teaching and le the FET phase and demonstrate and evaluate the ethical use of differ Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Continuous assessment 50%, 1x3 hour written examination 50° Module Code: COMF511 (8) Semester 1 Title: COMPUTERS IN EDUCATION Module Outcomes: Upon completion of this module, the demonstrate a sound knowledge of e-Education a demonstrate knowledge and practical skills of ICT demonstrate and evaluate ethical and moral aspe	ng, presentation and assessment of both earning OBE Computer Application Technology in ent learning material for CAT <u>HEQF level: 6</u> e student should be able to: ind the Policy on e-Education i integration in schools plan computer-integrated lessons and		
theoretical and practical CAT lessons demonstrate the ability to facilitate teaching and le the FET phase and demonstrate and evaluate the ethical use of differ Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Continuous assessment 50%, 1x3 hour written examination 50° Module Code: COMF511 (8) Semester 1 Title: COMPUTERS IN EDUCATION Module Outcomes: Upon completion of this module, the demonstrate a sound knowledge of e-Education a demonstrate a sound knowledge of e-Education a demonstrate and evaluate ethical skills of ICT demonstrate and evaluate ethical and moral aspe Method of delivery: Contact	ng, presentation and assessment of both earning OBE Computer Application Technology in ent learning material for CAT <u>HEQF level: 6</u> e student should be able to: ind the Policy on e-Education i integration in schools plan computer-integrated lessons and		
theoretical and practical CAT lessons demonstrate the ability to facilitate teaching and le the FET phase and demonstrate and evaluate the ethical use of differ Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Continuous assessment 50%, 1X3 hour written examination 50° Module Code: COMF511 (8) Semester 1 Title: COMPUTERS IN EDUCATION Module Outcomes: Upon completion of this module, the demonstrate a sound knowledge of e-Education a demonstrate profound problem-solving abilities to demonstrate and evaluate ethical and moral aspec Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Continuous assessment 50%,	ng, presentation and assessment of both earning OBE Computer Application Technology in ent learning material for CAT ////////////////////////////////////		
theoretical and practical CAT lessons demonstrate the ability to facilitate teaching and le the FET phase and demonstrate and evaluate the ethical use of differ Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Continuous assessment 50%, 1x3 hour written examination 50° Module Code: COMF511 (8) Semester 1 Title: COMPUTERS IN EDUCATION Module Outcomes: Upon completion of this module, the demonstrate a sound knowledge of e-Education a demonstrate a sound knowledge of e-Education a demonstrate and evaluate ethical skills of ICT demonstrate and evaluate ethical and moral aspe Method of delivery: Contact	ng, presentation and assessment of both earning OBE Computer Application Technology in ent learning material for CAT ////////////////////////////////////		
theoretical and practical CAT lessons demonstrate the ability to facilitate teaching and le the FET phase and demonstrate and evaluate the ethical use of differ Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Continuous assessment 50%, 1x3 hour written examination 50° Module Code: COMF511 (8) Semester 1 Title: COMPUTERS IN EDUCATION Module Outcomes: Upon completion of this module, the demonstrate a sound knowledge of e-Education a demonstrate knowledge and practical skills of ICT demonstrate and evaluate ethical and moral aspec Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Continuous assessment 50%, 1x2 hour written examination 50° Module Code: ECOD511 (12) Semester 1 Title: ECONOMICS METHODOLOGY	ng, presentation and assessment of both earning OBE Computer Application Technology in ent learning material for CAT		
theoretical and practical CAT lessons demonstrate the ability to facilitate teaching and le the FET phase and demonstrate and evaluate the ethical use of differ Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Continuous assessment 50%, 1x3 hour written examination 50° Module Code: COMF511 (8) Semester 1 Title: COMPUTERS IN EDUCATION Module Outcomes: Upon completion of this module, the demonstrate a sound knowledge of e-Education a demonstrate and evaluate ethical and moral aspe Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Continuous assessment 50%, 1x2 hour written examination 50° Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Continuous assessment 50%, 1x2 hour written examination 50° Module Code: ECOD511 (12) Semester 1 Title: ECONOMICS METHODOLOGY Module Outcomes: Upon completion of this module the	ng, presentation and assessment of both earning OBE Computer Application Technology in ent learning material for CAT		
theoretical and practical CAT lessons demonstrate the ability to facilitate teaching and le the FET phase and demonstrate and evaluate the ethical use of differ Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Continuous assessment 50%, 1X3 hour written examination 50° Module Code: COMF511 (8) Semester 1 Title: COMPUTERS IN EDUCATION Module Outcomes: Upon completion of this module, the demonstrate a sound knowledge of e-Education a demonstrate and evaluate ethical and moral aspe Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Continuous assessment 50%, 1x2 hour written examination 50° Module Code: ECOD511 (12) Semester 1 Title: ECONMICS METHODOLOGY Module Outcomes: Upon completion of this module the e illustrate and apply comprehensive and systemate	ng, presentation and assessment of both earning OBE Computer Application Technology in ent learning material for CAT		
theoretical and practical CAT lessons demonstrate the ability to facilitate teaching and le the FET phase and demonstrate and evaluate the ethical use of differ Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Continuous assessment 50%, 1x3 hour written examination 50° Module Code: COMF511 (8) Semester 1 Title: COMPUTERS IN EDUCATION Module Outcomes: Upon completion of this module, the demonstrate a sound knowledge of e-Education a demonstrate profound problem-solving abilities to demonstrate and evaluate ethical and moral aspe Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Continuous assessment 50%, 1x2 hour written examination 50° Module Code: ECOD511 (12) Semester 1 Title: ECONOMICS METHODOLOGY Module Outcomes: Upon completion of this module the e illustrate and apply comprehensive and systemat and other related educational policy documents for	ng, presentation and assessment of both earning OBE Computer Application Technology in ent learning material for CAT		
theoretical and practical CAT lessons demonstrate the ability to facilitate teaching and le the FET phase and demonstrate and evaluate the ethical use of differ Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Continuous assessment 50%, 1x3 hour written examination 50° Module Code: COMF511 (8) Semester 1 Title: COMPUTERS IN EDUCATION Module Outcomes: Upon completion of this module, the demonstrate a sound knowledge of e-Education a demonstrate and evaluate ethical and moral aspe Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Continuous assessment 50%, 1x2 hour written examination 50° Module Code: ECOD511 (12) Semester 1 Title: ECONOMICS METHODLOGY Module Outcomes: Upon completion of this module the illustrate and apply comprehensive and systemat and other related educational policy documents for understanding of the principles and theories	ng, presentation and assessment of both earning OBE Computer Application Technology in ent learning material for CAT           HEQF level: 6         %         HEQF level: 6         a student should be able to:         ind the Policy on e-Education         'integration in schools         plan computer-integrated lessons and         cts regarding the use of computers in education         %         HEQF level: 6         student should be able to:         ic knowledge of the National Curriculum Statement or grades 10-12 and display an informed and critical with regard to classroom management, creative		
<ul> <li>theoretical and practical CAT lessons</li> <li>demonstrate the ability to facilitate teaching and letter FET phase and</li> <li>demonstrate and evaluate the ethical use of differ</li> <li>Method of delivery: Contact</li> <li>Assessment Methods: Continuous assessment 50%, 1x3 hour written examination 50°</li> <li>Module Code: COMF511 (8) Semester 1</li> <li>Title: COMPUTERS IN EDUCATION</li> <li>Module Outcomes: Upon completion of this module, the demonstrate a sound knowledge of e-Education a</li> <li>demonstrate and evaluate ethical and moral aspected and practical skills of ICT</li> <li>demonstrate and evaluate ethical and moral aspected and the demonstrate and evaluate ethical and moral aspected and the demonstrate and evaluate ethical and moral aspected and the demonstrate and evaluate ethical and moral aspected and the demonstrate and evaluate ethical and moral aspected and the demonstrate and evaluate ethical and moral aspected and the demonstrate and evaluate ethical and moral aspected and the demonstrate and evaluate ethical and moral aspected at the demonstrate and evaluate ethical and moral aspected and the delivery: Contact</li> <li>Assessment Methods: Continuous assessment 50%, 1x2 hour written examination 500 (1x2 hour written examinatin 500 (1x2</li></ul>	ng, presentation and assessment of both earning OBE Computer Application Technology in ent learning material for CAT           HEQF level: 6         %         HEQF level: 6         a student should be able to:         ind the Policy on e-Education         'integration in schools         plan computer-integrated lessons and         cts regarding the use of computers in education         %         HEQF level: 6         student should be able to:         ic knowledge of the National Curriculum Statement or grades 10-12 and display an informed and critical with regard to classroom management, creative		

		n with regard to assessment of Economics ons using his/her IT-skills and communicate		
coherently and creditably	as an individual or as part of a			
<ul> <li>use the knowledge and s</li> </ul>	kills mastered in this module eff	ectively to present the subject Economics to		
		ational approach and implement norms and		
values prescribed by the	Education Department			
Method of delivery: Contact	. = 00/			
	us assessment 50%, written examination 50%			
Module Code: EDCC511 (8)	Semester 1	HEQF level: 6		
Title: EDUCATION THEORY				
Module Outcomes: After comp				
		theories, ideas and concepts that mark the		
	current social science and educational landscape develop a basic level of competence to apply the major education theories, ideas and concepts			
	within their future educational practices as professional educators working in various contexts			
(schools, clinics, colleg	(schools, clinics, colleges, universities, parastatals, NGOs, developmental organisations and			
government)	ly theoretical understanding to	the conduct of basic research in adjustion		
	<ul> <li>develop an ability to apply theoretical understanding to the conduct of basic research in education and to extend their theoretical insights based on the results of empirical inquiry</li> </ul>			
Method of delivery: Contact				
Assessment Methods: Continuo				
	written examination 50%			
Module Code: EDCC512 (8) Title: ASSESSMENT	Semester 1	HEQF level: 6		
Module Outcomes: After comp	lation of this module the student	should be able to:		
	nding of outcomes-based asses			
	ng and application of integrated			
		curriculum and the ordinary classroom		
environment	ing of moldsivery mainstream	Compared and the ordinary dassroom		
<ul> <li>demonstrate an ability to plan for teaching, learning and assessment within an OBE approach</li> <li>demonstrate the ability to conduct outcomes-based assessment</li> </ul>				
<ul> <li>demonstrate the ability to</li> </ul>				
	conduct outcomes-based asse			
demonstrate an understa     OBE approach	conduct outcomes-based asses anding and application of record	ssment		
<ul> <li>demonstrate an understa</li> <li>OBE approach</li> <li>demonstrate the ability to</li> </ul>	conduct outcomes-based asse anding and application of record review assessment	ssment		
demonstrate an understa     OBE approach     demonstrate the ability to     Method of delivery: Conta	conduct outcomes-based asse anding and application of record review assessment ct	ssment		
demonstrate an understa     OBE approach     demonstrate the ability to     Method of delivery: Conta     Assessment Methods: Continue	conduct outcomes-based asses anding and application of record review assessment ct pus assessment 50%,	ssment		
demonstrate an understa     OBE approach     demonstrate the ability to     Method of delivery: Conta     Assessment Methods: Continue     Portfolio	conduct outcomes-based asses anding and application of record review assessment ct ous assessment 50%, assessment 50%	ssment ding, recordkeeping and reporting within an		
demonstrate an understa     OBE approach     demonstrate the ability to     Method of delivery: Conta     Assessment Methods: Continue     Portfolio     Module Code: EDCC513 (8)	conduct outcomes-based asses anding and application of record review assessment ct bus assessment 50%, assessment 50% Semester 1	ssment		
demonstrate an understa     OBE approach     demonstrate the ability to     Method of delivery: Conta     Assessment Methods: Continuo     Portfolio     Module Code: EDCC513 (8)     Title: PROFESSIONAL STUDIe	conduct outcomes-based asses anding and application of record review assessment ct bus assessment 50%, assessment 50% Semester 1 ES	ssment ding, recordkeeping and reporting within an HEQF level: 6		
demonstrate an understa     OBE approach     demonstrate the ability to     Method of delivery: Conta     Assessment Methods: Continuo     Portfolio     Module Code: EDCC513 (8)     Title: PROFESSIONAL STUDIE     Module Outcomes: After comp	conduct outcomes-based asses anding and application of record review assessment ct bus assessment 50%, assessment 50% Semester 1 ES letion of this module, the studen	t should be able to:		
demonstrate an understa     OBE approach     demonstrate the ability to     Method of delivery: Conta     Assessment Methods: Continuo     Portfolio     Module Code: EDCC513 (8)     Title: PROFESSIONAL STUDIE     Module Outcomes: After comp	conduct outcomes-based asses anding and application of record review assessment ct bus assessment 50%, assessment 50% Semester 1 ES letion of this module, the studen al knowledge regarding the the	ssment ding, recordkeeping and reporting within an HEQF level: 6		
demonstrate an understa     OBE approach     demonstrate the ability to     demonstrate the ability to     Method of delivery: Conta     Assessment Methods: Continuu     Portfolio     Module Code: EDCC513 (8)     Title: PROFESSIONAL STUDIE     Module Outcomes: After comp     demonstrate fundamenta     outcomes-based curriculu	conduct outcomes-based asses anding and application of record review assessment ct bus assessment 50%, assessment 50% Semester 1 ES letion of this module, the studen al knowledge regarding the the	ssment ding, recordkeeping and reporting within an HEQF level: 6 t should be able to: oretical underpinnings and principles of an		
demonstrate an understa     OBE approach     demonstrate the ability to     Method of delivery: Conta     Assessment Methods: Continuo     Portfolio     Module Code: EDCC513 (8)     Title: PROFESSIONAL STUDIE     Module Outcomes: After comp     demonstrate fundamenta     outcomes-based curriculi     identify and explain the c	conduct outcomes-based asses anding and application of record review assessment ct bus assessment 50%, assessment 50% Semester 1 ES letion of this module, the studen al knowledge regarding the the um	t should be able to: oretical underpinnings and principles of an ed curriculum cycle		
demonstrate an understa     OBE approach     demonstrate the ability to     Method of delivery: Conta     Assessment Methods: Continuo     Portfolio     Module Code: EDCC513 (8)     Title: PROFESSIONAL STUDIE     Module Outcomes: After comp     demonstrate fundamenta     outcomes-based curricult     identify and explain the c     interpret the outcomes-base	conduct outcomes-based asses anding and application of record review assessment ct bus assessment 50%, assessment 50% Semester 1 ES letion of this module, the studen al knowledge regarding the the um omponents of an outcomes-base	t should be able to: oretical underpinnings and principles of an ed curriculum cycle nent and other related policies		
demonstrate an understa     OBE approach     demonstrate the ability to     Method of delivery: Conta     Assessment Methods: Continuo     Portfolio     Module Code: EDCC513 (8)     Title: PROFESSIONAL STUDIE     Module Outcomes: After comp     demonstrate fundamenta     outcomes-based curricult     identify and explain the c     interpret the outcomes-base     design a learning program     demonstrate fundamenta	conduct outcomes-based asses anding and application of record review assessment ct bus assessment 50%, assessment 50% Semester 1 ES letion of this module, the studen al knowledge regarding the the um omponents of an outcomes-base ased National Curriculum Staten mme, work schedule and lesson al knowledge and skills in the	ssment ding, recordkeeping and reporting within an HEQF level: 6 t should be able to: oretical underpinnings and principles of an ed curriculum cycle nent and other related policies plan using OBE principles; selection, planning and implementation of		
demonstrate an understa     OBE approach     demonstrate the ability to     demonstrate the ability to     Method of delivery: Conta     Assessment Methods: Continuu     Portfolio     Module Code: EDCC513 (8)     Title: PROFESSIONAL STUDIE     Module Outcomes: After comp     demonstrate fundamenta     outcomes-based curriculu     identify and explain the c     interpret the outcomes-base     design a learning prograr     demonstrate fundamenta     direct and indirect teaching	conduct outcomes-based asses anding and application of record review assessment ct bus assessment 50%, assessment 50% Semester 1 ES letion of this module, the studen al knowledge regarding the the um omponents of an outcomes-base ased National Curriculum Staten nme, work schedule and lesson al knowledge and skills in the ng strategies and related instruc	t should be able to: oretical underpinnings and principles of an ed curriculum cycle nent and other related policies plan using OBE principles; selection, planning and implementation of tional skills and teaching methods		
demonstrate an understa     OBE approach     demonstrate the ability to     demonstrate the ability to     Method of delivery: Conta     Assessment Methods: Continuo     Portfolio     Module Code: EDCC513 (8)     Title: PROFESSIONAL STUDIE     Module Outcomes: After comp     demonstrate fundamenta     outcomes-based curriculi     identify and explain the c     interpret the outcomes-base     design a learning prograr     demonstrate fundamenta     direct and indirect teachir     develop his/her own strate	conduct outcomes-based asses anding and application of record review assessment ct bus assessment 50%, assessment 50% Semester 1 ES letion of this module, the studen al knowledge regarding the the um omponents of an outcomes-base ased National Curriculum Staten nme, work schedule and lesson al knowledge and skills in the ng strategies and related instruc egic teaching-learning approach	t should be able to: oretical underpinnings and principles of an ed curriculum cycle nent and other related policies plan using OBE principles; selection, planning and implementation of tional skills and teaching methods		
demonstrate an understa     OBE approach     demonstrate the ability to     Method of delivery: Conta     Assessment Methods: Continuo     Portfolio     Module Code: EDCC513 (8)     Title: PROFESSIONAL STUDI     demonstrate fundamenta     outcomes-based curriculi     identify and explain the c     interpret the outcomes-base     design a learning prograr     demonstrate fundamenta     direct and indirect teachir     develop his/her own strat     develop and manage pro	conduct outcomes-based asses anding and application of record review assessment ct bus assessment 50%, assessment 50% Semester 1 ES letion of this module, the studen al knowledge regarding the the um omponents of an outcomes-base ased National Curriculum Staten nme, work schedule and lesson al knowledge and skills in the ng strategies and related instruct egic teaching-learning approach fessional portfolios	ssment         ding, recordkeeping and reporting within an         HEQF level: 6         t should be able to:         oretical underpinnings and principles of an         ed curriculum cycle         nent and other related policies         plan using OBE principles;         selection, planning and implementation of         tional skills and teaching methods		
demonstrate an understa     OBE approach     demonstrate the ability to     Method of delivery: Conta     Assessment Methods: Continuo     Portfolio     Module Code: EDCC513 (8)     Title: PROFESSIONAL STUDIE     Module Outcomes: After comp     demonstrate fundamenta     outcomes-based curricult     identify and explain the c     interpret the outcomes-base     design a learning program     demonstrate fundamenta     direct and indirect teachin     develop his/her own strat     develop and manage pro     apply appropriate knowle	conduct outcomes-based asses anding and application of record review assessment ct bus assessment 50%, assessment 50% Semester 1 ES letion of this module, the studen al knowledge regarding the the um omponents of an outcomes-base ased National Curriculum Staten nme, work schedule and lesson al knowledge and skills in the ng strategies and related instruc egic teaching-learning approach fessional portfolios dge, skills and attitudes in teach	ssment         ding, recordkeeping and reporting within an         HEQF level: 6         t should be able to:         oretical underpinnings and principles of an         ed curriculum cycle         nent and other related policies         plan using OBE principles;         selection, planning and implementation of         tional skills and teaching methods		
demonstrate an understa     OBE approach     demonstrate the ability to     Method of delivery: Conta     Assessment Methods: Continuo     Portfolio     Module Code: EDCC513 (8)     Title: PROFESSIONAL STUDIE     Module Outcomes: After comp     demonstrate fundamenta     outcomes-based curriculi     identify and explain the c     interpret the outcomes-base     design a learning program     demonstrate fundamenta     direct and indirect teachin     develop his/her own strat     develop and manage pro     apply appropriate knowle     Method of delivery: Contact	conduct outcomes-based asse: anding and application of record review assessment ct ous assessment 50%, assessment 50% Semester 1 Es letion of this module, the studen al knowledge regarding the the um omponents of an outcomes-base ased National Curriculum Staten nme, work schedule and lesson al knowledge and skills in the ng strategies and related instruc egic teaching-learning approach fessional portfolios dge, skills and attitudes in teach	ssment         ding, recordkeeping and reporting within an         HEQF level: 6         t should be able to:         oretical underpinnings and principles of an         ed curriculum cycle         nent and other related policies         plan using OBE principles;         selection, planning and implementation of         tional skills and teaching methods		
demonstrate an understa     OBE approach     demonstrate the ability to     demonstrate the ability to     Method of delivery: Conta     Assessment Methods: Continuu     Portfolio     Module Code: EDCC513 (8)     Title: PROFESSIONAL STUDIE     Module Outcomes: After comp     demonstrate fundamenta     outcomes-based curricult     identify and explain the c     interpret the outcomes-based     design a learning prograr     demonstrate fundamenta     direct and indirect teachin     develop his/her own strat     develop and manage pro     apply appropriate knowle     Method of delivery: Contact     Assessment Methods: Continuu	conduct outcomes-based assest anding and application of record review assessment ct bus assessment 50%, assessment 50% Semester 1 ES letion of this module, the studen al knowledge regarding the the um omponents of an outcomes-base ased National Curriculum Staten nme, work schedule and lesson al knowledge and skills in the ng strategies and related instruc egic teaching-learning approach fessional portfolios dge, skills and attitudes in teach ous assessment 50%,	ssment         ding, recordkeeping and reporting within an         HEQF level: 6         t should be able to:         oretical underpinnings and principles of an         ed curriculum cycle         nent and other related policies         plan using OBE principles;         selection, planning and implementation of         tional skills and teaching methods		
demonstrate an understa     OBE approach     demonstrate the ability to     Method of delivery: Conta     Assessment Methods: Continue     Portfolio     Module Code: EDCC513 (8)     Title: PROFESSIONAL STUDIE     Module Outcomes: After comp     demonstrate fundamenta     outcomes-based curriculi     identify and explain the c     interpret the outcomes-base     design a learning program     demonstrate fundamenta     direct and indirect teachir     develop and manage pro     apply appropriate knowle     Method of delivery: Contact     Assessment Methods: Continue     1x2 hou	conduct outcomes-based asses anding and application of record review assessment ct out assessment 50%, assessment 50% Semester 1 ES letion of this module, the studen al knowledge regarding the the um omponents of an outcomes-base ased National Curriculum Staten nme, work schedule and lesson al knowledge and skills in the ng strategies and related instruc egic teaching-learning approach fessional portfolios dge, skills and attitudes in teach ous assessment 50%, r written examination 50%	ssment         ding, recordkeeping and reporting within an         HEQF level: 6         t should be able to:         oretical underpinnings and principles of an         ed curriculum cycle         nent and other related policies         plan using OBE principles;         selection, planning and implementation of         tional skills and teaching methods         n		
demonstrate an understa     OBE approach     demonstrate the ability to     Method of delivery: Conta     Assessment Methods: Continuo     Portfolio     Module Code: EDCC513 (8)     Title: PROFESSIONAL STUDIE     Module Outcomes: After comp     demonstrate fundamenta     outcomes-based curriculi     identify and explain the c     interpret the outcomes-base     design a learning prograr     demonstrate fundamenta     direct and indirect teachir     develop his/her own stratt     develop and manage pro     apply appropriate knowle     Method of delivery: Contact     Assessment Methods: Continuo     1x2 hou     Module Code: EDCC521 (12)	conduct outcomes-based asses anding and application of record review assessment ct bus assessment 50%, assessment 50% Semester 1 ES letion of this module, the studen al knowledge regarding the the um omponents of an outcomes-base ased National Curriculum Staten nme, work schedule and lesson al knowledge and skills in the ng strategies and related instruc fessional portfolios dge, skills and attitudes in teach bus assessment 50%, r written examination 50% Semester 2	ssment         ding, recordkeeping and reporting within an         HEQF level: 6         t should be able to:         oretical underpinnings and principles of an         ed curriculum cycle         nent and other related policies         plan using OBE principles;         selection, planning and implementation of         tional skills and teaching methods		
demonstrate an understa     OBE approach     demonstrate the ability to     Method of delivery: Conta     Assessment Methods: Continuo     Portfolio     Module Code: EDCC513 (8)     Title: PROFESSIONAL STUDIP     demonstrate fundamenta     outcomes-based curriculi     identify and explain the c     interpret the outcomes-based curriculi     identify and explain the c     interpret the outcomes-based curriculi     identify and explain the c     interpret the outcomes-based curriculi     identify and explain the c     interpret the outcomes-based curriculi     identify and explain the c     interpret the outcomes-based curriculi     identify and explain the c     interpret the outcomes-based curriculi     develop his/her own strat     develop and manage pro     apply appropriate knowle     Method of delivery: Contact         1x2 hou     Module Code: EDCC521 (12)     Title: EDUCATIONAL PSYCHO	conduct outcomes-based asses anding and application of record review assessment ct out assessment 50%, assessment 50% Semester 1 ES letion of this module, the studen al knowledge regarding the the um omponents of an outcomes-base ased National Curriculum Staten nme, work schedule and lesson al knowledge and skills in the ng strategies and related instruct egic teaching-learning approach fessional portfolios dge, skills and attitudes in teach ous assessment 50%, r written examination 50% Semester 2	ssment         ding, recordkeeping and reporting within an         HEQF level: 6         t should be able to:         oretical underpinnings and principles of an         ed curriculum cycle         nent and other related policies         plan using OBE principles;         selection, planning and implementation of         tional skills and teaching methods         ing practice.		
demonstrate an understa OBE approach     demonstrate the ability to Method of delivery: Conta Assessment Methods: Continuo Portfolio Module Code: EDCC513 (8) Title: PROFESSIONAL STUDIE Module Outcomes: After comp demonstrate fundamenta outcomes-based curricult identify and explain the c interpret the outcomes-based design a learning program demonstrate fundamenta direct and indirect teachin develop his/her own stratt develop and manage pro apply appropriate knowle Method of delivery: Contact Assessment Methods: Continuo 1x2 hou Module Code: EDCC521 (12) Title: EDUCATIONAL PSYCHC	conduct outcomes-based asses anding and application of record review assessment ct bus assessment 50%, assessment 50% Semester 1 ES letion of this module, the studen al knowledge regarding the the um omponents of an outcomes-base ased National Curriculum Staten nme, work schedule and lesson al knowledge and skills in the ng strategies and related instruc egic teaching-learning approach fessional portfolios dge, skills and attitudes in teach bus assessment 50%, r written examination 50% Semester 2 DLOGY	ssment         ding, recordkeeping and reporting within an         HEQF level: 6         t should be able to:         oretical underpinnings and principles of an         ed curriculum cycle         nent and other related policies         plan using OBE principles;         selection, planning and implementation of         tional skills and teaching methods         ing practice.         HEQF level: 6		

<ul> <li>act as an agent of change by integrating the theoretical underpinnings of educational and community</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>psychology as well as the ecosystemic perspective in their education practice</li> <li>demonstrate well-rounded (fundamental and in-depth) knowledge of health promotion in diverse</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>demonstrate weil-rounded (lundamental and in-depth) knowledge of health promotion in diverse educational settings</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>demonstrate fundamental knowledge of Inclusive Education and integrate this knowledge to create</li> </ul>			
environments that value all learners			
<ul> <li>understand the learner as a developing person from the ecosystemic perspective;</li> </ul>			
critically reflect on interpersonal dynamics in educational settings.			
Method of delivery: Contact			
Assessment Methods: Continuous assessment 50%,			
1x3 hour written examination 50%       Module Code:     EDCC522 (12)     Semester 2     HEQF level: 6			
Module Code:         EDCC522 (12)         Semester 2         HEQF level:         6           Title:         EDUCATION LAW, SYSTEMS AND ADMINISTRATION			
Module Outcomes:			
After completion of this module, the student should be able to:			
<ul> <li>contribute to quality education in a diverse community;</li> </ul>			
have a deep knowledge and understanding of the nature and aims of the South African education			
system			
• function within this education system to the advantage of the South African community and to			
contribute to the solution of challenges			
have the ability to integrate education management theory and practice to develop professional			
<ul> <li>classroom management skills in a diverse and changing national and international context</li> <li>demonstrate knowledge and understanding of education law principles, and the ability to interpret</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>demonstrate knowledge and understanding of education law principles, and the ability to interpret and apply legislation and policy correctly in order to become responsible, independent and a</li> </ul>			
contributing member of the professional education community			
<ul> <li>have the ability to assess external influences on the education system and the classroom in order to</li> </ul>			
develop critical, creative and reflective problem-solving skills within an educational and societal			
context by assessing external influences on the education system and the classroom.			
Method of delivery: Contact			
Assessment Methods: Continuous assessment 50%,			
1x3 hour written examination 50%			
Module Code: EDCC523 (8) Year module HEQF level: 6			
Module Code:         EDCC523 (8)         Year module         HEQF level:         6           Title:         PROFESSIONAL STUDIES         Environmentation         Envi			
Module Code:         EDCC523 (8)         Year module         HEQF level:         6           Title:         PROFESSIONAL STUDIES         Module Outcomes:         After completion of this module, the student should be able to:         Image: Completion of this module, the student should be able to:         Image: Completion of this module, the student should be able to:         Image: Completion of this module, the student should be able to:         Image: Completion of this module, the student should be able to:         Image: Completion of this module, the student should be able to:         Image: Completion of this module, the student should be able to:         Image: Completion of this module, the student should be able to:         Image: Completion of this module, the student should be able to:         Image: Completion of this module, the student should be able to:         Image: Completion of this module, the student should be able to:         Image: Completion of this module, the student should be able to:         Image: Completion of the student should be able to:         Image: Completion of the student should be able to:         Image: Completion of the student should sh			
Module Code:         EDCC523 (8)         Year module         HEQF level:         6           Title:         PROFESSIONAL STUDIES         Module Outcomes:         After completion of this module, the student should be able to:         apply theoretical knowledge, practical skills and the required attitudes in teaching practice			
Module Code:         EDCC523 (8)         Year module         HEQF level:         6           Title:         PROFESSIONAL STUDIES         Module Outcomes:         After completion of this module, the student should be able to:         apply theoretical knowledge, practical skills and the required attitudes in teaching practice			
Module Code:         EDCC523 (8)         Year module         HEQF level:         6           Title:         PROFESSIONAL STUDIES         Module Outcomes:         After completion of this module, the student should be able to:         apply theoretical knowledge, practical skills and the required attitudes in teaching practice         demonstrate knowledge of and insight into ethical aspects of the teaching profession and the SACE			
Module Code:         EDCC523 (8)         Year module         HEQF level:         6           Title:         PROFESSIONAL STUDIES         Module Outcomes:         After completion of this module, the student should be able to:         apply theoretical knowledge, practical skills and the required attitudes in teaching practice         demonstrate knowledge of and insight into ethical aspects of the teaching profession and the SACE Code of Conduct         demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the complexity of classroom discipline         and identify, make, integrate and evaluate media in the teaching-learning situation.			
Module Code:         EDCC523 (8)         Year module         HEQF level:         6           Title:         PROFESSIONAL STUDIES         Module Outcomes:         After completion of this module, the student should be able to:         •         apply theoretical knowledge, practical skills and the required attitudes in teaching practice         •         demonstrate knowledge of and insight into ethical aspects of the teaching profession and the SACE Code of Conduct         •         demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the complexity of classroom discipline         •         and identify, make, integrate and evaluate media in the teaching-learning situation.           Method of delivery:         Contact         •			
Module Code:         EDCC523 (8)         Year module         HEQF level:         6           Title:         PROFESSIONAL STUDIES         Module Outcomes:         After completion of this module, the student should be able to:         apply theoretical knowledge, practical skills and the required attitudes in teaching practice         demonstrate knowledge of and insight into ethical aspects of the teaching profession and the SACE Code of Conduct         demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the complexity of classroom discipline         and identify, make, integrate and evaluate media in the teaching-learning situation.           Method of delivery:         Contact         Assessment Methods: Participation mark 30 %; * Practical Teaching 40 %; Theoretical examination 30 %			
Module Code:         EDCC523 (8)         Year module         HEQF level:         6           Title:         PROFESSIONAL STUDIES         Module Outcomes:         After completion of this module, the student should be able to:         apply theoretical knowledge, practical skills and the required attitudes in teaching practice         demonstrate knowledge of and insight into ethical aspects of the teaching profession and the SACE Code of Conduct         demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the complexity of classroom discipline         and identify, make, integrate and evaluate media in the teaching-learning situation.           Method of delivery:         Contact         Assessment Methods: Participation mark 30 %; * Practical Teaching 40 %; Theoretical examination 30 %			
Module Code:         EDCC523 (8)         Year module         HEQF level:         6           Title:         PROFESSIONAL STUDIES         Module Outcomes:         After completion of this module, the student should be able to:         apply theoretical knowledge, practical skills and the required attitudes in teaching practice         emonstrate knowledge of and insight into ethical aspects of the teaching profession and the SACE Code of Conduct         demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the complexity of classroom discipline         and identify, make, integrate and evaluate media in the teaching-learning situation.           Method of delivery:         Contact         Assessment Methods: Participation mark 30 %; * Practical Teaching 40 %; Theoretical examination 30 % * It is a prerequisite that a student must meet with all the requirements to pass teaching practice           Module Code:         ENGD511         Semester 1         HEQF level: 6			
Module Code:       EDCC523 (8)       Year module       HEQF level: 6         Title:       PROFESSIONAL STUDIES       Module Outcomes:       After completion of this module, the student should be able to:       apply theoretical knowledge, practical skills and the required attitudes in teaching practice         •       apply theoretical knowledge, practical skills and the required attitudes in teaching practice         •       demonstrate knowledge of and insight into ethical aspects of the teaching profession and the SACE Code of Conduct         •       demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the complexity of classroom discipline         •       and identify, make, integrate and evaluate media in the teaching-learning situation.         Method of delivery:       Contact         Assessment Methods:       Participation mark 30 %; * Practical Teaching 40 %; Theoretical examination 30 %         * It is a prerequisite that a student must meet with all the requirements to pass teaching practice         Module Code:       ENGD511         Semester 1       HEQF level: 6         Title:       ENGLISH METHODOLOGY			
Module Code:       EDCC523 (8)       Year module       HEQF level: 6         Title:       PROFESSIONAL STUDIES       Module Outcomes: After completion of this module, the student should be able to: <ul> <li>apply theoretical knowledge, practical skills and the required attitudes in teaching practice</li> <li>demonstrate knowledge of and insight into ethical aspects of the teaching profession and the SACE Code of Conduct</li> <li>demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the complexity of classroom discipline</li> <li>and identify, make, integrate and evaluate media in the teaching-learning situation.</li> </ul> Method of delivery: Contact         Assessment Methods: Participation mark 30 %; * Practical Teaching 40 %; Theoretical examination 30 %           * It is a prerequisite that a student must meet with all the requirements to pass teaching practice           Module Code:         ENGD511         Semester 1         HEQF level: 6           Title:         ENGLISH METHODOLOGY         Module the student should be able to:           Module Outcomes:         After completion of this module the student should be able to:			
Module Code:       EDCC523 (8)       Year module       HEQF level:       6         Title:       PROFESSIONAL STUDIES       Module Outcomes:       After completion of this module, the student should be able to:       •       apply theoretical knowledge, practical skills and the required attitudes in teaching practice       •         •       apply theoretical knowledge of and insight into ethical aspects of the teaching profession and the SACE Code of Conduct       •       demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the complexity of classroom discipline         •       and identify, make, integrate and evaluate media in the teaching-learning situation.       Method of delivery: Contact         Assessment Methods:       Participation mark 30 %; * Practical Teaching 40 %; Theoretical examination 30 % * It is a prerequisite that a student must meet with all the requirements to pass teaching practice         Module Code:       ENGLISH METHODOLOGY         Module Outcomes:       After completion of this module the student should be able to:         •       apply OBE principles (outcome of the generic module EDCC512) in the different phases at school			
Module Code:       EDCC523 (8)       Year module       HEQF level: 6         Title:       PROFESSIONAL STUDIES       Module Outcomes: After completion of this module, the student should be able to: <ul> <li>apply theoretical knowledge, practical skills and the required attitudes in teaching practice</li> <li>demonstrate knowledge of and insight into ethical aspects of the teaching profession and the SACE Code of Conduct</li> <li>demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the complexity of classroom discipline</li> <li>and identify, make, integrate and evaluate media in the teaching-learning situation.</li> </ul> Method of delivery: Contact         Assessment Methods: Participation mark 30 %; * Practical Teaching 40 %; Theoretical examination 30 %           * It is a prerequisite that a student must meet with all the requirements to pass teaching practice           Module Code:         ENGD511         Semester 1         HEQF level: 6           Title:         ENGLISH METHODOLOGY         Module the student should be able to:           Module Outcomes:         After completion of this module the student should be able to:			
Module Code:         EDCC523 (8)         Year module         HEQF level:         6           Title:         PROFESSIONAL STUDIES         Module Outcomes:         After completion of this module, the student should be able to:         •         apply theoretical knowledge, practical skills and the required attitudes in teaching practice         •         apply theoretical knowledge of and insight into ethical aspects of the teaching profession and the SACE Code of Conduct         •         demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the complexity of classroom discipline         •         and identify, make, integrate and evaluate media in the teaching-learning situation.           Method of delivery:         Contact         Assessment Methods: Participation mark 30 %; * Practical Teaching 40 %; Theoretical examination 30 % * It is a prerequisite that a student must meet with all the requirements to pass teaching practice           Module Code:         ENGD511         Semester 1         HEQF level: 6           Title:         ENGLISH METHODOLOGY         Module Outcomes: After completion of this module the student should be able to:         •           •         apply OBE principles (outcome of the generic module EDCC512) in the different phases at school level for teaching English and to interpret learning outcomes for the outcomes of each phase;			
Module Code:         EDCC523 (8)         Year module         HEQF level: 6           Title:         PROFESSIONAL STUDIES         Module Outcomes: After completion of this module, the student should be able to:         apply theoretical knowledge, practical skills and the required attitudes in teaching practice           •         apply theoretical knowledge, practical skills and the required attitudes in teaching profession and the SACE Code of Conduct           •         demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the complexity of classroom discipline           •         and identify, make, integrate and evaluate media in the teaching-learning situation.           Method of delivery: Contact         Assessment Methods: Participation mark 30 %; * Practical Teaching 40 %; Theoretical examination 30 % * It is a prerequisite that a student must meet with all the requirements to pass teaching practice           Module Code:         ENGD511         Semester 1           Title:         ENGLISH METHODOLOGY           Module Outcomes:         After completion of this module the student should be able to:           •         apply OBE principles (outcome of the generic module EDCC512) in the different phases at school level for teaching English and to interpret learning outcomes for the outcomes of each phase; demonstrate and comprehensive skills in the planning and execution of English lessons, integration with other learning areas and interpretation of the NCS			
Module Code:         EDCC523 (8)         Year module         HEQF level: 6           Title:         PROFESSIONAL STUDIES         Module Outcomes: After completion of this module, the student should be able to:         apply theoretical knowledge, practical skills and the required attitudes in teaching practice           •         apply theoretical knowledge, practical skills and the required attitudes in teaching practice         edmonstrate knowledge of and insight into ethical aspects of the teaching profession and the SACE Code of Conduct           •         demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the complexity of classroom discipline           •         and identify, make, integrate and evaluate media in the teaching-learning situation.           Method of delivery:         Contact           Assessment Methods:         Participation mark 30 %; * Practical Teaching 40 %; Theoretical examination 30 % * It is a prerequisite that a student must meet with all the requirements to pass teaching practice           Module Code:         ENGD511         Semester 1           Module Outcomes:         After completion of this module the student should be able to:           •         apply OBE principles (outcome of the generic module EDCC512) in the different phases at school level for teaching English and to interpret learning outcomes for the outcomes of each phase; demonstrate suptient and comprehensive skills in the planning and execution of English lessons, integration with other learning areas and interpretation of the NCS           •         demonstrate sophisticated competence as e			
Module Code:         EDCC523 (8)         Year module         HEQF level: 6           Title:         PROFESSIONAL STUDIES         Module Outcomes: After completion of this module, the student should be able to:         apply theoretical knowledge, practical skills and the required attitudes in teaching practice           •         apply theoretical knowledge of and insight into ethical aspects of the teaching profession and the SACE Code of Conduct         Code of Conduct           •         demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the complexity of classroom discipline         and identify, make, integrate and evaluate media in the teaching-learning situation.           Method of delivery:         Contact         Assessment Methods: Participation mark 30 %; * Practical Teaching 40 %; Theoretical examination 30 % * It is a prerequisite that a student must meet with all the requirements to pass teaching practice           Module Code:         ENGD511         Semester 1         HEQF level: 6           Title:         ENGLISH METHODOLOGY         Module Dutcomes: After completion of this module the student should be able to:         •           •         apply OBE principles (outcome of the generic module EDCC512) in the different phases at school level for teaching English and to interpret learning outcomes for the outcomes of each phase; demonstrate sophisticated comprehensive skills in the planning and execution of English lessons, integration with other learning areas and interpretation of the NCS         •			
Module Code:         EDCC523 (8)         Year module         HEQF level: 6           Title:         PROFESSIONAL STUDIES         Module Outcomes: After completion of this module, the student should be able to:         apply theoretical knowledge, practical skills and the required attitudes in teaching practice           •         apply theoretical knowledge, practical skills and the required attitudes in teaching practice           •         apply theoretical knowledge of and insight into ethical aspects of the teaching profession and the SACE Code of Conduct           •         demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the complexity of classroom discipline           •         and identify, make, integrate and evaluate media in the teaching-learning situation.           Method of delivery:         Contact           Assessment Methods:         Participation mark 30 %; * Practical Teaching 40 %; Theoretical examination 30 %           * It is a prerequisite that a student must meet with all the requirements to pass teaching practice           Module Code:         ENGD511           Semester 1         HEQF level: 6           Title:         ENGLISH METHODOLOGY           Module Outcomes:         After completion of this module the student should be able to:           •         apply OBE principles (outcome of the generic module EDCC512) in the different phases at school level for teaching English and to interpret learning outcomes for the outcomes of each phase; demonstrate           sy			
Module Code:         EDCC523 (8)         Year module         HEQF level: 6           Title:         PROFESSIONAL STUDIES         Module Outcomes: After completion of this module, the student should be able to:         apply theoretical knowledge, practical skills and the required attitudes in teaching practice           •         apply theoretical knowledge of and insight into ethical aspects of the teaching profession and the SACE Code of Conduct         Code of Conduct           •         demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the complexity of classroom discipline         and identify, make, integrate and evaluate media in the teaching-learning situation.           Method of delivery:         Contact         Assessment Methods: Participation mark 30 %; * Practical Teaching 40 %; Theoretical examination 30 % * It is a prerequisite that a student must meet with all the requirements to pass teaching practice           Module Outcomes:         After completion of this module the student should be able to:           •         apply OBE principles (outcome of the generic module EDCC512) in the different phases at school level for teaching English and to interpret learning outcomes for the outcomes of each phase; demonstrate           systematic and comprehensive skills in the planning and execution of English lessons, integration with other learning areas and interpretation of the NCS           •         demonstrate sophisticated competence as educator and in the selection of appropriate learning material and teaching strategies for all phases           •         demonstrate refined and cultivated values regarding th			
Module Code:         EDCC523 (8)         Year module         HEQF level: 6           Title:         PROFESSIONAL STUDIES         Module Outcomes: After completion of this module, the student should be able to:         apply theoretical knowledge, practical skills and the required attitudes in teaching practice           •         apply theoretical knowledge of and insight into ethical aspects of the teaching profession and the SACE Code of Conduct         demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the complexity of classroom discipline           •         and identify, make, integrate and evaluate media in the teaching-learning situation.           Method of delivery: Contact         Assessment Methods: Participation mark 30 %; * Practical Teaching 40 %; Theoretical examination 30 % * It is a prerequisite that a student must meet with all the requirements to pass teaching practice           Module Code:         ENGD511         Semester 1         HEQF level: 6           Title:         ENGLISH METHODOLOGY         Module Coutcomes: After completion of this module the student should be able to:         apply OBE principles (outcome of the generic module EDCC512) in the different phases at school level for teaching English and to interpret learning outcomes for the outcomes of each phase; demonstrate sophisticated competence as educator and in the selection of appropriate learning material and teaching strategies for all phases           •         demonstrate sophisticated competence as educator and in the selection of appropriate learning material and teaching strategies for all phases           •         demonstrate refined and			
Module Code:         EDCC523 (8)         Year module         HEQF level: 6           Title:         PROFESSIONAL STUDIES         Module Outcomes: After completion of this module, the student should be able to:         apply theoretical knowledge, practical skills and the required attitudes in teaching practice           •         apply theoretical knowledge of and insight into ethical aspects of the teaching profession and the SACE Code of Conduct         Code of Conduct           •         demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the complexity of classroom discipline         and identify, make, integrate and evaluate media in the teaching-learning situation.           Method of delivery:         Contact         Assessment Methods: Participation mark 30 %; * Practical Teaching 40 %; Theoretical examination 30 % * It is a prerequisite that a student must meet with all the requirements to pass teaching practice           Module Outcomes:         After completion of this module the student should be able to:           •         apply OBE principles (outcome of the generic module EDCC512) in the different phases at school level for teaching English and to interpret learning outcomes for the outcomes of each phase; demonstrate           systematic and comprehensive skills in the planning and execution of English lessons, integration with other learning areas and interpretation of the NCS           •         demonstrate sophisticated competence as educator and in the selection of appropriate learning material and teaching strategies for all phases           •         demonstrate refined and cultivated values regarding th			
Module Code:         EDCC523 (8)         Year module         HEQF level: 6           Title:         PROFESSIONAL STUDIES         Module Outcomes: After completion of this module, the student should be able to:         apply theoretical knowledge, practical skills and the required attitudes in teaching practice           •         apply theoretical knowledge of and insight into ethical aspects of the teaching profession and the SACE Code of Conduct         demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the complexity of classroom discipline           •         and identify, make, integrate and evaluate media in the teaching-learning situation.           Method of delivery: Contact         Assessment Methods: Participation mark 30 %; * Practical Teaching 40 %; Theoretical examination 30 % * It is a prerequisite that a student must meet with all the requirements to pass teaching practice           Module Code:         ENGD511         Semester 1         HEQF level: 6           Title:         ENGLISH METHODOLOGY         Module Coutcomes: After completion of this module the student should be able to:         apply OBE principles (outcome of the generic module EDCC512) in the different phases at school level for teaching English and to interpret learning outcomes for the outcomes of each phase; demonstrate sophisticated competence as educator and in the selection of appropriate learning material and teaching strategies for all phases         edemonstrate sophisticated competence as educator and in the selection of appropriate learning material and teaching strategies for all phases           •         demonstrate refined and cultivated values regarding the Engli			

	ule Code: ENGD521 (12)	Semester 2	HEQF level: 6		
Title	: ENGLISH METHODOLOGY				
Mod	Module Outcomes: After completion of this module the student should be able to:				
•		owledge of principles regarding the			
		uage for Senior and FET Phases	5		
•	· demonstrate systematic and comprehensive skills in the planning and execution of English lessons				
	and learning programmes; integration of other subjects; interpretation of the NCS with regard to the				
	learning outcomes and assessment standards set per grade in the Senior and FET Phases				
•	· demonstrate sophisticated competence as educator and in the selection of appropriate learning				
	material and teaching strategies for Senior and FET Phases				
•	<ul> <li>demonstrate refined and cultivated values regarding the English language teaching profession and</li> </ul>				
-	show responsibility towards learners and the community.				
Meth	od of delivery: Contact				
	Assessment Methods: Continuous assessment 50%,				
////	1x3 hour written examination 50%				
Mod	ule Code: GEOD511 (12)	Semester 1	HEQF level: 6		
	: GEOGRAPHY METHODOLOG				
			able to:		
woo		of this module, the student should be			
•		knowledge to apply integrated, specif	ic skills to design and enectively		
	implement Geography learning				
•	curriculum planner	components with regard to curricul	um development and act as a		
•	•	nt teaching and learning approaches,	styles, strategies, methods and		
		nich of these are specifically the mo			
		mplementing these in a creative, logic			
		stematic knowledge in applying integ			
-		ative continuous assessment met			
	examining of Geography knowle		ious, teeninques, testing and		
		ective management and organisation	of a Geography classroom as		
•		aluation of the Geography department			
Moth	od of delivery: Contact	addition of the Geography department			
	essment Methods: Continuous ass	cosemont 50%			
7330		en examination 50%			
Mod	ule Code: HISD511 (12)	Semester 1	HEQF level: 6		
	Title: HISTORY METHODOLOGY				
Module Outcomes: After completion of this module, the student should be able to:			able to:		
wiou	ule Outcomes: After completion of				
•	ule Outcomes: After completion of demonstrate an extended and s	of this module, the student should be systematic knowledge of the method			
•	ule Outcomes: After completion of demonstrate an extended and s National Curriculum Statement	systematic knowledge of the method	blogy of History in context of the		
•	ule Outcomes: After completion of demonstrate an extended and s National Curriculum Statement demonstrate extended skills in	systematic knowledge of the method	plogy of History in context of the rces, the planning, design and		
•	ule Outcomes: After completion of demonstrate an extended and s National Curriculum Statement demonstrate extended skills in implementation of various ass	systematic knowledge of the method the analysis and synthesis of sourcessment strategies, the design of	blogy of History in context of the rces, the planning, design and tests, examination papers and		
• •	ule Outcomes: After completion of demonstrate an extended and s National Curriculum Statement demonstrate extended skills in implementation of various ass memoranda, as well as year pla	systematic knowledge of the method the analysis and synthesis of sourcessment strategies, the design of inning (learning programmes and wor	blogy of History in context of the rces, the planning, design and tests, examination papers and king schedules)		
• •	ule Outcomes: After completion of demonstrate an extended and s National Curriculum Statement demonstrate extended skills in implementation of various ass memoranda, as well as year pla demonstrate competence in and	systematic knowledge of the method to the analysis and synthesis of sou essment strategies, the design of inning (learning programmes and wor alysing and synthesising sources and	blogy of History in context of the rces, the planning, design and tests, examination papers and king schedules) If the ability to plan practically, to		
• •	ule Outcomes: After completion of demonstrate an extended and s National Curriculum Statement demonstrate extended skills in implementation of various ass memoranda, as well as year pla demonstrate competence in ana design and implement variou	systematic knowledge of the method the analysis and synthesis of sou- sessment strategies, the design of inning (learning programmes and wor alysing and synthesising sources and s assessment strategies, to set of	blogy of History in context of the rces, the planning, design and tests, examination papers and king schedules) I the ability to plan practically, to ests, examination papers and		
• •	ule Outcomes: After completion of demonstrate an extended and s National Curriculum Statement demonstrate extended skills in implementation of various ass memoranda, as well as year pla demonstrate competence in ansi design and implement variou memoranda as well as to condu	systematic knowledge of the method the analysis and synthesis of sou- sessment strategies, the design of inning (learning programmes and wor alysing and synthesising sources and is assessment strategies, to set tot year planning (learner programme	blogy of History in context of the rrces, the planning, design and tests, examination papers and king schedules) d the ability to plan practically, to ests, examination papers and s and working schedules) and		
• • •	ule Outcomes: After completion of demonstrate an extended and s National Curriculum Statement demonstrate extended skills in implementation of various ass memoranda, as well as year pla demonstrate competence in ans design and implement variou memoranda as well as to condu demonstrate values of an ethic	systematic knowledge of the method in the analysis and synthesis of sou- sessment strategies, the design of inning (learning programmes and wor alysing and synthesising sources and is assessment strategies, to set int year planning (learner programme ally professional nature with regard to	blogy of History in context of the irces, the planning, design and tests, examination papers and king schedules) d the ability to plan practically, to ests, examination papers and s and working schedules) and o the interpretation of historical		
• •	ule Outcomes: After completion of demonstrate an extended and s National Curriculum Statement demonstrate extended skills in implementation of various ass memoranda, as well as year pla demonstrate competence in an design and implement variou memoranda as well as to condu demonstrate values of an ethic facts, which should always be	systematic knowledge of the method the analysis and synthesis of sou- sessment strategies, the design of inning (learning programmes and wor alysing and synthesising sources and is assessment strategies, to set tot year planning (learner programme	blogy of History in context of the irces, the planning, design and tests, examination papers and king schedules) d the ability to plan practically, to ests, examination papers and s and working schedules) and o the interpretation of historical		
•	ule Outcomes: After completion of demonstrate an extended and s National Curriculum Statement demonstrate extended skills in implementation of various ass memoranda, as well as year pla demonstrate competence in and design and implement variou memoranda as well as to condu demonstrate values of an ethic facts, which should always be Education and Democracy.	systematic knowledge of the method in the analysis and synthesis of sou- sessment strategies, the design of inning (learning programmes and wor alysing and synthesising sources and is assessment strategies, to set int year planning (learner programme ally professional nature with regard to	blogy of History in context of the irces, the planning, design and tests, examination papers and king schedules) d the ability to plan practically, to ests, examination papers and s and working schedules) and o the interpretation of historical		
• • • Meth	ule Outcomes: After completion of demonstrate an extended and s National Curriculum Statement demonstrate extended skills in implementation of various ass memoranda, as well as year pla demonstrate competence in and design and implement variou memoranda as well as to condu demonstrate values of an ethic facts, which should always be Education and Democracy. nod of delivery: Contact	systematic knowledge of the method the analysis and synthesis of sources essment strategies, the design of inning (learning programmes and wor alysing and synthesising sources and is assessment strategies, to set the ict year planning (learner programme ally professional nature with regard to true and contextual, in accordance	blogy of History in context of the irces, the planning, design and tests, examination papers and king schedules) d the ability to plan practically, to ests, examination papers and s and working schedules) and o the interpretation of historical		
• • • Meth	ule Outcomes: After completion of demonstrate an extended and s National Curriculum Statement demonstrate extended skills in implementation of various ass memoranda, as well as year pla demonstrate competence in an design and implement variou memoranda as well as to condu demonstrate values of an ethic facts, which should always be Education and Democracy. ood of delivery: Contact essment Methods: Continuous ass	systematic knowledge of the method the analysis and synthesis of sou- cessment strategies, the design of inning (learning programmes and wor alysing and synthesising sources and is assessment strategies, to set the tot year planning (learner programme ally professional nature with regard to true and contextual, in accordance essment 50%,	blogy of History in context of the irces, the planning, design and tests, examination papers and king schedules) d the ability to plan practically, to ests, examination papers and s and working schedules) and o the interpretation of historical		
• • Meth Asse	ule Outcomes: After completion of demonstrate an extended and s National Curriculum Statement demonstrate extended skills in implementation of various ass memoranda, as well as year pla demonstrate competence in an design and implement variou memoranda as well as to condu demonstrate values of an ethic facts, which should always be Education and Democracy. iod of delivery: Contact ssment Methods: Continuous ass 1x3 hour writter	systematic knowledge of the method the analysis and synthesis of sou- cessment strategies, the design of inning (learning programmes and wor alysing and synthesising sources and is assessment strategies, to set to act year planning (learner programme ally professional nature with regard to true and contextual, in accordance essment 50%, to examination 50%	blogy of History in context of the rrces, the planning, design and tests, examination papers and king schedules) I the ability to plan practically, to ests, examination papers and s and working schedules) and o the interpretation of historical with the Manifesto on Values,		
• • Meth Asse	ule Outcomes: After completion of demonstrate an extended and s National Curriculum Statement demonstrate extended skills in implementation of various ass memoranda, as well as year pla demonstrate competence in an design and implement variou memoranda as well as to condu demonstrate values of an ethic facts, which should always be Education and Democracy. iod of delivery: Contact essment Methods: Continuous ass 1x3 hour writter ule Code: INTD511 (12)	systematic knowledge of the method in the analysis and synthesis of sou eessment strategies, the design of inning (learning programmes and wor alysing and synthesising sources and is assessment strategies, to set if tor year planning (learner programme ally professional nature with regard to true and contextual, in accordance essment 50%, in examination 50%.	blogy of History in context of the irces, the planning, design and tests, examination papers and king schedules) d the ability to plan practically, to ests, examination papers and s and working schedules) and o the interpretation of historical		
• • Meth Asse Mod Title	ule Outcomes: After completion of demonstrate an extended and s National Curriculum Statement demonstrate extended skills in implementation of various ass memoranda, as well as year pla demonstrate competence in and demonstrate competence in and demonstrate competence in and demonstrate values of an ethic facts, which should always be Education and Democracy. Not of delivery: Contact essment Methods: Continuous ass 1x3 hour writter ule Code: INTD511 (12)	systematic knowledge of the method the analysis and synthesis of sour tessment strategies, the design of inning (learning programmes and wor alysing and synthesising sources and is assessment strategies, to set the tot year planning (learner programme ally professional nature with regard the true and contextual, in accordance essment 50%, the examination 50% Semester 1 METHODOLOGY	blogy of History in context of the rrces, the planning, design and tests, examination papers and king schedules) If the ability to plan practically, to ests, examination papers and s and working schedules) and o the interpretation of historical with the Manifesto on Values, HEQF level: 6		
• • Meth Asse Mod Title	ule Outcomes: After completion of demonstrate an extended and s National Curriculum Statement demonstrate extended skills in implementation of various ass memoranda, as well as year pla demonstrate competence in and design and implement variou memoranda as well as to condu demonstrate values of an ethic facts, which should always be Education and Democracy. Iod of delivery: Contact issment Methods: Continuous ass 1x3 hour writter ule Code: INTD511 (12) : INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY ule Outcomes: After completion of	systematic knowledge of the method the analysis and synthesis of sour tessment strategies, the design of inning (learning programmes and wor alysing and synthesising sources and is assessment strategies, to set it ict year planning (learner programme ally professional nature with regard it true and contextual, in accordance essment 50%, nexamination 50% Semester 1 METHODLOGY of this module, the student should be	blogy of History in context of the rrces, the planning, design and tests, examination papers and king schedules) If the ability to plan practically, to ests, examination papers and o the ability to plan practically, to ests, examination papers and o the interpretation of historical with the Manifesto on Values, HEQF level: 6 able to:		
• • Meth Asse Mod Title	ule Outcomes: After completion of demonstrate an extended and s National Curriculum Statement demonstrate extended skills in implementation of various ass memoranda, as well as year pla demonstrate competence in and design and implement variou memoranda as well as to condu demonstrate values of an ethic facts, which should always be Education and Democracy. Nod of delivery: Contact ssment Methods: Continuous ass 1x3 hour writter ule Code: INTD511 (12) INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY ule Outcomes: After completion of demonstrate comprehensive	systematic knowledge of the method the analysis and synthesis of sou- tessment strategies, the design of inning (learning programmes and wor alysing and synthesising sources and is assessment strategies, to set it ict year planning (learner programme ally professional nature with regard it true and contextual, in accordance essment 50%, examination 50% Semester 1 METHODLOGY of this module, the student should be knowledge of departmental polic	blogy of History in context of the rrces, the planning, design and tests, examination papers and king schedules) If the ability to plan practically, to ests, examination papers and s and working schedules) and o the interpretation of historical with the Manifesto on Values, HEQF level: 6 able to: by documents on Information		
• • Meth Asse Mod Title	ule Outcomes: After completion of demonstrate an extended and s National Curriculum Statement demonstrate extended skills in implementation of various ass memoranda, as well as year pla demonstrate competence in an design and implement variou memoranda as well as to condu demonstrate values of an ethic facts, which should always be Education and Democracy. tod of delivery: Contact essment Methods: Continuous ass 1x3 hour writter ule Code: INTD511 (12) : INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY ule Outcomes: After completion of demonstrate comprehensive Technology in the FET phase	systematic knowledge of the method the analysis and synthesis of sou- sessment strategies, the design of inning (learning programmes and wor alysing and synthesising sources and is assessment strategies, to set it ict year planning (learner programme ally professional nature with regard it true and contextual, in accordance essment 50%, true amination 50% Semester 1 METHODOLOGY of this module, the student should be knowledge of departmental polic , learning programmes and work s	blogy of History in context of the rces, the planning, design and tests, examination papers and king schedules) if the ability to plan practically, to ests, examination papers and s and working schedules) and o the interpretation of historical with the Manifesto on Values, HEQF level: 6 able to: by documents on Information chedules in applicable learning		
• • Meth Asse Mod Title	ule Outcomes: After completion of demonstrate an extended and s National Curriculum Statement demonstrate extended skills in implementation of various ass memoranda, as well as year pla demonstrate competence in an design and implement variou memoranda as well as to condu demonstrate values of an ethic facts, which should always be Education and Democracy. Ind of delivery: Contact essment Methods: Continuous ass 1x3 hour writter ule Code: INTD511 (12) : INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY ule Outcomes: After completion of demonstrate comprehensive Technology in the FET phase contexts, a variety of assessm	systematic knowledge of the method the analysis and synthesis of sour tessment strategies, the design of inning (learning programmes and wor alysing and synthesising sources and is assessment strategies, to set if true and contextual, in accordance essment 50%, the examination 50% Semester 1 METHODOLOGY of this module, the student should be knowledge of departmental polic , learning programmes and work s ient techniques, methods and instru	blogy of History in context of the rces, the planning, design and tests, examination papers and king schedules) If the ability to plan practically, to ests, examination papers and s and working schedules) and o the interpretation of historical with the Manifesto on Values, HEQF level: 6 able to: by documents on Information chedules in applicable learning ments applicable to Information		
• • Meth Asse Mod Title	ule Outcomes: After completion of demonstrate an extended and s National Curriculum Statement demonstrate extended skills in implementation of various ass memoranda, as well as year pla demonstrate competence in and demonstrate competence in and demonstrate values of an ethic facts, which should always be Education and Democracy. Nod of delivery: Contact issment Methods: Continuous ass 1x3 hour writter ule Code: INTD511 (12) : INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY ule Outcomes: After completion of demonstrate comprehensive Technology in the FET phase contexts, a variety of assessm Technology, as well as learni	systematic knowledge of the method the analysis and synthesis of sour- tensment strategies, the design of inning (learning programmes and wor alysing and synthesising sources and is assessment strategies, to set if true and contextual, in accordance essment 50%, true and contextual, in accordance essment 50%, Semester 1 METHODOLOGY of this module, the student should be knowledge of departmental polic , learning programmes and work s ient techniques, methods and instru- ng material for Information Technic	blogy of History in context of the rces, the planning, design and tests, examination papers and king schedules) If the ability to plan practically, to ests, examination papers and s and working schedules) and o the interpretation of historical with the Manifesto on Values, HEQF level: 6 able to: by documents on Information chedules in applicable learning ments applicable to Information		
• • Meth Asse Mod Title	ule Outcomes: After completion of demonstrate an extended and s National Curriculum Statement demonstrate extended skills in implementation of various ass memoranda, as well as year pla demonstrate competence in and design and implement variou memoranda as well as to condu demonstrate values of an ethic facts, which should always be Education and Democracy. Ind of delivery: Contact issment Methods: Continuous ass 1x3 hour writter ule Code: INTD511 (12) : INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY ule Outcomes: After completion of demonstrate comprehensive Technology, in the FET phases contexts, a variety of assessm technology, as well as learni administration of a computer ce	systematic knowledge of the method the analysis and synthesis of sour- tensment strategies, the design of inning (learning programmes and wor alysing and synthesising sources and is assessment strategies, to set if true and contextual, in accordance essment 50%, true and contextual, in accordance essment 50%, Semester 1 METHODOLOGY of this module, the student should be knowledge of departmental polic , learning programmes and work s ient techniques, methods and instru- ng material for Information Technic	blogy of History in context of the rces, the planning, design and tests, examination papers and king schedules) If the ability to plan practically, to ests, examination papers and s and working schedules) and o the interpretation of historical with the Manifesto on Values, HEQF level: 6 able to: by documents on Information chedules in applicable learning ments applicable to Information logy and the organisation and		

demonstrate profound skills in analysing, interpreting and applying departmental policy documents to

Information Technology in the FET phase, the planning, presentation and evaluation of both theoretical and practical lessons and the planning, implementation and evaluation of the principles of assessment in IT

- demonstrate the ability to implement and apply learning contexts and learning programmes to enhance effective learning in Information Technology and to develop applicable learning activities to measure learners' attainment of specific assessment standards and
- demonstrate the ability to evaluate and debate the profile of the ideal Information Technology facilitator.

ļ	facilitator.		
	nod of delivery: Contact		
Asse	essment Methods: Continuous ass	sessment 50%,	
		en examination 50%	
Mod	ule Code: LAAD511 (12)	Semester 1	HEQF level: 6
Title	: LEARNING AREA ARTS AND (	CULTURE METHODOLOGY	
Mod	ule Outcomes: After completion of	of this module, the student should be	able to:
•	demonstrate a comprehensive	and systematic knowledge base of	of teaching African Arts, didactic
	principles such as planning less	sons, work schedules and a learning	programme in the learning area
		hods in the arts and assessment in	the arts should be able to debate
	and motivate his/her preference	es;	
•	independently evaluate the value of play in the learning area Arts and Culture and apply dance, drama, music and visual arts games in the learning area Arts and Culture		
•	demonstrate an ability to identify, analyse and deal with complex and/or real world problems in		
	applying practical teaching skills during micro-lessons and practical teaching in the learning area Arts and Culture		
•	evaluate all opinions from one's	s own well-established worldview wh	ile teaching dance, drama, music
		area Arts and Culture during micro-	
		cal implications of applying knowledge	
Meth	nod of delivery: Contact		
Asse	essment Methods: Continuous ass	essment 50%,	
		n examination 50%	
Mod	ule Code: LAAD521 (12)	Semester 2	HEQF level: 6
Title	: LEARNING AREA ARTS AND (	CULTURE METHODOLOGY	-
Mod	ule Outcomes: After completion of	of this module, the student should be	able to:
•	demonstrate a comprehensive	e and systematic knowledge bas	e and a coherent and critical
		s education, multicultural arts educati	
•	critically analyse, synthesize ar	nd independently evaluate different	models for integrating the Arts in
	the learning area Arts and Cultu	ure in the Senior Phase;	0 0
•	demonstrate an ability to iden	tify, analyse and deal with comple	x and/or real world problems in
	applying genres, which are inhe	erently integrated, such as theatre an	d musical storytelling
•	evaluate all opinions from or	ne's own well-established worldvie	w while teaching inclusive arts
	education in the learning area A	Arts and Culture during micro-lessons	s and in practical teaching and be
	aware of social and ethical impl	ications of applying knowledge in a c	certain context.
Meth	nod of delivery: Contact		
Asse	essment Methods: Continuous as	sessment 50%,	
	1x3 hour writte	en examination 50%	
Mod	ule Code: LABD521 (12)	Semester 2	HEQF level: 6
Title	: LEARNING AREA ECONOMIC	AND MANAGEMENT SCIENCES M	IETHODOLOGY
Mod	ule Outcomes: After completing t	this module the student should be ab	le to:
•	demonstrate in-depth knowledg	e and understanding of the National	Curriculum Statement applicable
		and Management Science in the S	
	terms, rules, concepts, principles and theories in this regard		
-	terms, rules, concepts, principle	s and meones in this regard	
•		supporting the coherent understand	ling of concepts, ideas, theories,
•			ling of concepts, ideas, theories,
•	identify themes, plan activities principles and rules	supporting the coherent understand	
•	identify themes, plan activities principles and rules use known and abstract inform		driven arguments, and effectively
•	identify themes, plan activities principles and rules use known and abstract inform use IT skills to collect, organi	supporting the coherent understand	driven arguments, and effectively
•	identify themes, plan activities principles and rules use known and abstract inform use IT skills to collect, organi abilities to plan and present less	supporting the coherent understand nation by using graphs and theory of se, critically analyse and to interpr	driven arguments, and effectively et; demonstrate problem-solving
•	identify themes, plan activities principles and rules use known and abstract inform use IT skills to collect, organi abilities to plan and present less	supporting the coherent understand nation by using graphs and theory of se, critically analyse and to interpr sons for specific application to EMS didactical aspects ethically, coheren	driven arguments, and effectively et; demonstrate problem-solving
•	identify themes, plan activities principles and rules use known and abstract inform use IT skills to collect, organi abilities to plan and present less effectively communicate EMS of classroom situation by using inc	supporting the coherent understand nation by using graphs and theory of se, critically analyse and to interpr sons for specific application to EMS didactical aspects ethically, coheren	driven arguments, and effectively et; demonstrate problem-solving tly and reliably to learners in the

Method of delivery: Contact				
Assessment Methods: Continuous assessment 50%,				
1x3 hour written examination 50%				
Module Code: LAND521 (12 Semester 2 H	EQF level: 6			
Title: LEARNING AREA NATURAL SCIENCES METHODOLOGY				
Module Outcomes: After completing this module the student should be able to	:			
<ul> <li>demonstrate a comprehensive and systematic knowledge of the learning</li> </ul>				
context of OBE concerning the following: facilitation in the Intermediate				
Natural Science education and the learning area Natural Sciences labor	atory			
<ul> <li>identify and solve problems within the themes mentioned above, and pl</li> </ul>	lan activities which support a			
comprehensive understanding of ideas, theories, principles and rules wit	hin these themes			
<ul> <li>act in a problem-solving manner, in the planning and presentation of less</li> </ul>				
within the context of the above-mentioned theoretical themes by us	ing applicable technological			
resources and				
<ul> <li>demonstrate an appreciation of the contribution made by indigend</li> </ul>	ous knowledge systems to			
educational issues concerning the above-mentioned content as well	as demonstrate an ethical			
professional attitude and behaviour towards the content of Natural Scien	ce.			
Method of delivery: Contact				
Assessment Methods: Continuous assessment 50%,				
1x2 hour written examination 50%				
1x3 hour written examination 50%				
Module Code: LASD521 (12) Semester 2 HEQF LEVEL:	6 PENDING 7			
Title: LEARNING AREA SOCIAL SCIENCES METHODOLOGY				
Module Outcomes: After completion of this module, the student should be able	e to:			
<ul> <li>understand the place of Social Sciences within OBE, and explain the pla</li> </ul>	ce of History and Geography			
respectively within the Social Sciences;				
<ul> <li>creatively apply a source-based approach in the learning area of Social S</li> </ul>	Sciences;			
<ul> <li>demonstrate knowledge and skills to implement a learning experience i</li> </ul>	in Geography and History as			
sub-disciplines of Social Sciences and prove that they are skilled	d to use different teaching			
techniques, including information and communications technology in Soc	cial Sciences;			
<ul> <li>demonstrate general teaching approaches in learning experiences of Sol</li> </ul>	cial Sciences;			
<ul> <li>explain the role of environmental value education in the school curriculu</li> </ul>	um and indicate how this can			
contribute towards the moral development of individual learners and the	ne community as well as the			
implementation of this in learning experiences of Social Sciences;				
<ul> <li>creatively design suitable learning experiences, work sheets, assessment</li> </ul>				
memoranda regarding synoptic weather maps, topographic maps and a				
and geographical didactical principles, as well as efficiently integrating	other learning areas GEOD			
511 and HISD 511.				
<ul> <li>have the necessary knowledge and skills to construct and use grap</li> </ul>	ohs and diagrams in Social			
Sciences and integrate these in suitable themes in Social Sciences				
Method of delivery: Full-time, SBET, ODL				
Assessment Methods: Continuous assessment 50%,				
1x2 hour written examination 50%				
	EQF LEVEL: 6			
Title: LIFE SCIENCES METHODOLOGY				
Module Outcomes: After completion of this module, the student should be able	e to:			
<ul> <li>design a learning programme (subject framework, work schedule and lesson plans) and assessment</li> </ul>				
instruments, apply laboratory techniques in Life Sciences and apply Environmental Education in Life				
Sciences				
<ul> <li>identify and solve problems within the above themes as well as pla</li> </ul>	n activities that support the			
comprehensive understanding of ideas, theories and principles and rules within the themes				
• use problem-solving abilities regarding the planning and presentation of lessons and practical				
sessions within the context of the theoretical themes mentioned above by, amongst others, the use				
of suitable technological aids				
• display an appreciation for the contribution that indigenous knowledge systems play in				
pharmacology, bio-ethical issues in the above content and the ethical	al accountability towards the			
content of the Living Sciences.				
Method of delivery: Contact				
Assessment Methods: Continuous assessment 50%, 1x3 hour written examination 50%				

Module Code: LIFF521 (12)	Semester 2	HEQF LEVEL: 6			
Title: LIFE SKILLS					
Module Outcomes: After completion of this module, the student should be able to:					
<ul> <li>demonstrate fundamental knowledge of issues relating to diversity, HIV/Aids, values and environmental education</li> </ul>					
demonstrate an understanding	of appropriate skills, attitudes and	values to contribute and maintain a			
healthy environment					
	ues and environmental education	in the classroom.			
Method of delivery: Contact					
Assessment Methods: Continuous ass	n examination 50%				
Module Code: LLOD511(12)	Semester 1	HEQF LEVEL: 6			
Title: LEARNING AREA LIFE ORIEN		HEQF LEVEL. 8			
Module Outcomes: After completion of					
		of the terminology, rules, concepts,			
Life Orientation in the Senior an		sentation of the four focus areas of			
		sential theories, text, methods and			
strategies pertaining to the pres	entation of Life Orientation in the S	Senior and FET phase			
		r, concrete and abstract problems			
		earning programmes for the Senior			
and FET Phase, using app underpinning	ropriate technological skills and	d giving evidence of theoretical			
1 0	lue-driven in all circumstances ar	nd forms of communication, written			
		Orientation in the Senior and FET			
phase.					
Method of delivery: Contact					
Assessment Methods: Continuous ass					
	examination 50%				
Module Code: LLOD521 (12	Semester 2	HEQF LEVEL: 6			
Title: LEARNING AREA LIFE ORIEN					
Module Outcomes: After completion of	of this module, the student should be	be able to:			
		such a way that it will encourage			
	learner-centred and activity-based learning activities and to identify the critical as well as the specific outcomes for the grades you are being trained for and motivate the rationale for them				
		or components of career planning,			
		es and evaluate these aspects in			
learners by means of questionn		es and evaluate these aspects in			
		as to promote learner-centred and			
	<ul> <li>apply and practise health promotion and personal well-being so as to promote learner-centred and associated activity in the classroom situation</li> </ul>				
	ne basis of personality traits and pe	ersonal development aspects			
<ul> <li>apply and practise physical development and physical education so as to encourage learner-centred</li> </ul>					
and associated activities in the					
Method of delivery: Contact					
Assessment Methods: Continuous ass	essment 50%				
	n examination 50%				
Module Code: MATD511 (12)	Semester 1	HEQF LEVEL: 6			
Title: MATHEMATICS METHODOLO					
Module Outcomes: After completion of this module, the student should be able to:					
demonstrate comprehensive knowledge, insight and skills regarding					
<ul> <li>the learning and teaching of mathematics world-wide</li> </ul>					
<ul> <li>assessment of and for the learning of mathematics</li> </ul>					
<ul> <li>the effective use of technology in the teaching and learning of school mathematics</li> </ul>					
the value of mathematics in real life					
Method of delivery: Contact					
Assessment Methods: Continuous ass	essment 50%				
	n examination 50%				

Module Code: MATD521 (12)	Semester 2	HEQF LEVEL: 6			
Title: MATHEMATICS METHODOLO	GY				
Module Outcomes: After completion of	of this module, the student should be	able to:			
<ul> <li>apply conceptual and pedagogie</li> </ul>	cal knowledge, insight and skills rega	rding			
	e Mathematics Curriculum applicabl				
band					
<ul> <li>the implementation of Mathema</li> </ul>	the implementation of Mathematical Literacy as a compulsory subject in the FET band				
	natics in multilingual classrooms;				
<ul> <li>the value of mathematics in real</li> </ul>					
Method of delivery: Contact					
Assessment Methods: Continuous ass	essment 50%				
	en examination 50%				
Module Code: PHSD511 (12)	Semester 1	HEQF LEVEL: 6			
Title: PHYSICAL SCIENCES METHO		HEGI LETEL. V			
Module Outcomes: After completion of		le to:			
	I skills they have acquired with regard				
	ontent knowledge and physical scien				
	ge and process skills of Physical Science				
	onships to technology, society and the				
	1 037				
	trategies as implemented in Physica				
	sciences, and laboratory manageme	nt.			
Method of delivery: Contact					
Assessment Methods: Continuous ass					
	itten examination 50%				
Module Code: SEMD512 (12)	Semester 1	HEQF LEVEL: 6			
Title: SETSWANA METHODOLOGY					
Module Outcomes: Kwa bokhutlong j					
	ita go nonofisa bokgoni jwa puo mo o				
	e e rulaganeng le go bopa lenaanet	huto le sejulu ya tiro ya thuto ya			
Setswana ya mephato e e farolo					
	wa e e farologaneng e e maleba ya te	ekanyetso ya thuto ya Puo			
<ul> <li>go tlhama le go tshola direkoto f</li> </ul>					
	ditokomane tsa Lefapha la thuto tse				
	olo tse supa tsa morutabana, bogolo	segolo yo o rutang Dipuo			
Method of delivery: Ka Kopano mo					
Assessment Methods: Tlhatlhobo e e t	swelelang 50%				
	hobo e e kwadiwang 1x2	ke 50%			
Module Code: SEMD522 (12)	Semester 2	HEQF LEVEL: 6			
Title: SETSWANA METHODOLOGY	(MOTHER TONGUE)				
Module Outcomes: Kwa bokhutlong j	wa mojulu o, moithuti o tshwanets go	:			
<ul> <li>go tlhama ditiragatso tsa go ithu</li> </ul>	ita go nonofisa bokgoni jwa puo mo o	dikgatong tse di farologaneng			
• go supetsa kitso e e lotaganeng e e rulaganeng le go bopa lenaanethuto le sejulu ya tiro ya thuto ya					
Setswana ya mephato e e farologaneng					
• go supetsa le go tihalosa mekgwa e e farologaneng e e maleba ya tekanyetso ya thuto ya Puo					
go tlhama le go tshola direkoto tsa tekanyetso					
• go go sekaseka le go anaanela ditokomane tsa Lefapha la thuto tse di maleba le thuto ya Dipuo					
<ul> <li>go supetsa go tihaloganya dikarolo tse supa tsa morutabana, bogolosegolo yo o rutang Dipuo</li> </ul>					
Method of delivery: Ka Kopano mo khampaseng					
Assessment Methods: Thathobo e e tswelelang 50%					
Diura tsa tihatihobo e e kwadiwang 1x2 ke 50%					
Module Code: TECD521 (12)	Semester 2	HEQF LEVEL: 6			
Title: LEARNING AREA TECHNOLOGY METHODOLOGY					
Module Outcomes: After completion of this module, the student should be able to:					
<ul> <li>demonstrate a fundamental knowledge of the NCS document with regard to the learning area</li> </ul>					
	Technology; apply interpretation and designing skills in the development and planning of learning				
programmes, work schedules and		ment and planning of learning			
		d assessment strategies that are			
	<ul> <li>show a comprehensive understanding of different teaching-learning and assessment strategies that are appropriate for the learning area Technology</li> </ul>				

•	demonstrate an understanding of the nature of organising and managing a practical technology class room and workshop, including safety aspects relevant to practical technology tasks
•	apply relevant knowledge and skills in the practical teaching of the learning area Technology.

Method of delivery: Contact	• •	<b>2 2</b>		
Assessment Methods: Continuous asses	ssment 50%,			
1x3 hour written examination 50				
Module Code: TGNO511 (8)	Semester 1	HEQF LEVEL: 6		
Title: TECHNOLOGY				
Module Outcomes: After completion of	this module, the student shoul	d be able to:		
<ul> <li>demonstrate problem-solving ski</li> </ul>	demonstrate problem-solving skills, critical and creative thinking during the application of the design			
process to technological problem				
• demonstrate a fundamental understanding of, and the ability to apply appropriate technological				
knowledge, skills and values				
	ding and appreciation of the in	terrelationship of technology, society,		
economy and the environment				
	he attained knowledge and sl	kills and fulfill the role of technology		
learning mediator.				
Method of delivery: Cont				
Assessment Methods: Continuous asse				
	vritten examination 50%			
Module Code: TGNO521 (8)	Semester 2	HEQF-Level: 6		
Title: TECHNOLOGY				
Module Outcomes: After completion of				
		y in the South African School system		
<ul> <li>demonstrate a comprehensive knowledge of all the three outcomes and assessment standards in the</li> </ul>				
Senior Phase, including structures, systems and control and processing				
<ul> <li>demonstrate the principles of outcomes-based assessment in the learning area Technology for the</li> </ul>				
Senior Phase				
apply the problem-solving and creative approach to the learning area Technology and the unique				
methodology thereof in the Senio	r Phase.			
Method of delivery: Contact				
Assessment Methods: Continuous assessment 50%, 1x2 hour written examination 50%				
1x2 hour written				